LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C
C17H
1908/09-
1919/20

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://archive.org/details/catalogue190809191920capi

C
17 H
8/08

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

1908 Annual Catalogue 1909

Capital University

and

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR TH YEAR

1908-1909

Courses:

PREPARATORY — SCIENTIFIC
CLASSICAL — THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1909

3
C17H

Capital University

CALENDAR

1909.

January	5	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
April	2	Easter Recess begins.
April	13	Recitations are resumed.
May	20	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	24-28	Written Examination of Senior Seminarians.
May	24-28	Examination of College Seniors.
May	28	Oral Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day.
June	13	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	14	Theological Commencement.
June	14-15	Final Examination of all classes.
June	16	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	1	Fall Term begins.
November	25	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	17	Holiday Vacation begins.

1910.

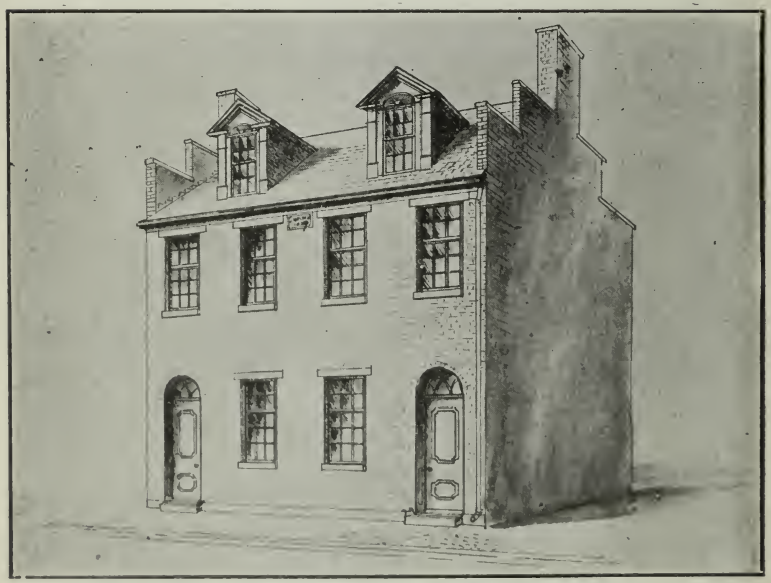
January	4	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	18	Easter Recess begins.
March	29	Recitations are resumed.
May	5	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	23-27	Examination of College Seniors.
May	23-27	Examinations of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	12	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	13	Theological Commencement.
June	13-14	Final Examination of all classes.
June	15	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	7	Fall Term begins.
November	24	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	21	Holiday Vacation begins.

RECITATION HALL.

DORMITORY.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., *President*, Anna, O.,	1910
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary*, Massillon, O.,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, O.,	1912
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.,	1910
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.,	1914
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, O.,	1912
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.,	1914
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.,	1910
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.,	1911
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.,	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.,	1909
Charles F. Meyer, Columbus, O.,	1910
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.,	1910
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THE LOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

FACULTY

Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., . . . 452 Kimball Place Avenue
Secretary, and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

Rev. A. Pflueger, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Sciences, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 488 E. Fulton Street
Professor of Classical Languages and History.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Otto Ahrendheimer, ... Capital University
Professor of Music.

Rev. J. Scheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main
Pastor.

J. Douthitt, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

STUDENTS IN COLLEGE

SENIOR CLASS

Dowler, William E. L.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Ferne, William J.,	Butler, Pa.
Heiby, Carl M.,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Heiby, Harvey D.,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Lucht, Albert J.,	Manistee, Mich.
Steuer, Max L.,	New Sheffield, Pa.
Sunderman, William H.,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Wiegand, John C.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wilson, Paul H.,	Roseville, Ohio.

JUNIOR CLASS

Busche, John,	Harrison, Ohio.
Buss, Henry F.,	Golden, Ill.
Cooperrider, Lester L.,	Chalfonts, Ohio.
Ebert, Edgar P.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hein, George F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Lenski, Gerhardt E.,	Anna, Ohio.
Long, Samuel	Loudonville, Ohio.
Runkle, Harvey,	Ashville, Ohio.
Schuh, Henry F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Stutz, Omar,	Ithaca, Ohio.
Veit, H. F.,	Union City, Ind.
Young, William,	Somerset, Ohio.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Brumm, William A.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Bachman Stanton	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Erckman, Harold E.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Frey, William F.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Karl P.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Kuehn, Martin R. R.,	Richmond, Ind.
Layher, Rudolph G.,	Saline, Mich.
Mittler, Frederick L.,	Anna, Ohio.
Michelfelder, Silvester C.,	New Washington, Ohio.
Minnemann, Amos E.,	Brookville, Ind.

SOPHOMORE CLASS — Concluded

Romeiser, Ernest G.,	Union City, Ind.
Rogge, Walter A.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Schmidt, F. A.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wildermuth, Ross,	Pleasantville, Ohio.
Wolber, Henry F.,	Brookville, Ind.
Yarger, Sherman W.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

FRESHMAN CLASS

Boerger, Walter P.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Bonk, Hugo,	Massillon, Ohio.
Brandt, Carl,	Wilshire, Ohio.
Correa, Abraham S.,	Arecibo, Porto Rico.
Dohse, Carl,	Ansonia, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter W.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Fisher, Hugo C.,	New Bedford, Ohio.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Hardt, William H.,	N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kruse, Aaron H.,	Kennedy, Ind.
Long, Simon,	Hartford City, Ind.
Meyer, Clarence,	Holland, Ind.
Pertner, Louis H.,	Luckey, Ohio.
Pflueger, Martin T.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Peters, John H.,	Golden, Ill.
Reiter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Schuh, Carl H. W.,	Allegheny, Pa.
Weiser, Albert L.,	Grimes, Ia.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Zimmer, J. Otto,	Sunman, Ind.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Brown, Leonard J.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Certia, Magnus P.,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Martin, Chester C.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Sauerteig, Otto E.,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Kronmiller, Karl G.	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Wagner, Clarence,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Wildermuth, Ray,	Pleasantville, Ohio.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

1908-1909.

Baseler, Merton L.,	Agosta, Ohio.
Becker, Frank C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Burke, George W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Chui, Leong,	Canton, China.
Correa, John,	Arecibo, Porto Rico.
Courtright, Ralph,	Columbus, Ohio
Davis, Edward,	Ethel Landing, Pa.
Dierker, Carl F.,	Columbus, O.
Gerstner, David O. F.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Gose, Adam,	Trenton, Ohio.
Jennings, John T.,	Detroit, Mich.
Koester, Henry H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Koetter, Ernest,	Sheldon, Ind.
Krause, Charles W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Laughner, Leo R.,	Ethel Landing, Pa.
Lawson, J. Edman,	Wireton, Pa.
Ludwig, Leonhard M.,	Neuremburg, Germany.
Meyer, Roland P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Michelfelder, Oscar,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Monesmith, Harry W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Frederick A.,	Fullerton, Md.
Pflueger, Edward R.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Pilch, John C. A.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schuh, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Stahnke, William H.,	Detroit, Mich.
Stein, Arthur,	Celina, Ohio.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Zink, Clarence E.,	Massillon, Ohio.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

Capital University is a child of the Church and its purpose is to serve the Church. It is distinctively a Christian institution of learning. It was established in 1850 as an academic department mainly for the theological seminary which was founded by the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States in the City of Columbus, Ohio, in 1830. This organization, an Evangelical Lutheran body with a communicant membership of more than a hundred thousand and a clerical roll of over five hundred pastors serving eight hundred congregations, has now for over half a century controlled Capital University. While the chief purpose has been and still is to serve as a feeder to the theological seminary, the institution seeks also to prepare men for other professions by offering them a truly liberal education on the basis of the principles of God's Word. Instruction in this Word accordingly constitutes a regular part of the curriculum, but is not obligatory for those whose parents or guardians desire to have them excused. While then the institution is a Lutheran school, young men not of this denomination are also welcomed.

There are two courses in the college, the classical and the scientific, the former leading to the degree of A. B., the latter to the degree of B. S. In the classical course the ancient languages are given the prominence in accordance with the traditional pædagogical methods of the Lutheran Church of Germany, as these are best exemplified by the German gymnasia work, the conviction being entertained by the authorities that the thorough study of the classical languages constitutes the best basis to achieve that mental drill and development which it is the chief object of a college to furnish. But side by side with the work in the classical languages, the other departments, those of mental and moral sciences, of the English language and literature, of mathematics, of history, etc., all receive their proper attention. Chiefly for practical reasons special attention is paid to the German, as the great majority of the congregations of the Synod

of Ohio, for whom the institution aims to prepare thoroughly equipped pastors, are either entirely or partly German.

The scientific course was opened in the year 1895 in response to a request of the Alumni. It purposes to teach the natural sciences thoroughly and from the point of view that in this department too the fear of God is the beginning of wisdom.

In connection with the college there is also a Preparatory Department, the purpose of which is to give a solid English education, to lay the foundation for a thorough study of the classics, mathematics, German and the sciences, and especially to lead up to the regular collegiate course. The course extends over two years.

The college was formerly situated in the old Capital University building, now Northern Hotel, north of the depot in Columbus, but in 1876 moved to a new locality east of Columbus, just beyond the city limits, but connected with it by two street car lines. The college grounds are about three miles from the center of the city. The large building erected when the change took place is used solely as a dormitory, society hall, etc., while a new building erected in 1891 contains the recitation rooms, library, chapel, laboratory, etc. The college campus includes eighteen acres. Opposite the campus is the college church with a regularly organized congregation and regular services in German and English.

A combined auditorium and gymnasium was erected in 1905-06.

CURRICULUM

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

FIRST YEAR

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	First Year Latin	5 per Week.
Arithmetic	Wells' Academic	5 per Week.
Reading & Orthography	McGuffey's Sixth	5 per Week.
U. S. History	Montgomery	2 per Week.
Physical Geography	Tarr's New Physical	3 per Week.
English Grammar	Swinton's	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Worman's First and Second Books and Collar's German Grammar	5 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	5 per Week.
Composition and Declam	....	1 in 2 Weeks.

SECOND YEAR

Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	Second Year Latin	5 per Week.
Ancient History	Meyer	2 per Week.
Algebra	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
*Book-keeping	Sadler-Rowe Co	2 per Week.
Analysis	Park's	3 per Week.
Composition—Rhetoric	Brooks and Hubbard	
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel's Gram.	5 per Week.
German (Special)	Collar's Gram. and Glueckauf	5 per Week.
Composition and Declam	....	1 in 2 Weeks.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

II. CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

English Bible	Bible	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	White's First Greek Book	7 per Week.
Geometry	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
History	Meyer's	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts	5 per Week.
Rhetoric	Hart, and Brooks & Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	....	2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	....	1 in 3 Weeks.

*Eclectic.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Goodwin's Grammar, Xenophon, Homer, and Jones' Exercises	7 per Week.
American Literature	Brander Matthews	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Well's Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Meyer's	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.		1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.		1 in 2 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero -- Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Plato and Demosthenes, Boise's Exercises	6 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Viehoff, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Shaw's, and English Classics	4 per Week.
History	Weber — Langer	2 per Week.
Debates		1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German		1 per Month.
Declamation, German		1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

Sacred History	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Latin	Livy — Tacitus — Horace — Essays	5 per Week.
Greek	Sophocles, Thucydides, New Testament, Sightreading	5 per Week.
German Literature	Viehoff	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Literature and Classics	5 per Week.
English Classics		4 per Week.
History	Weber — Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German		1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English		1 in 4 Weeks.

II. SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
English Bible	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Physiology (½ year)	Martin's Human Body	5 per Week.
Botany (½ year)	Gray's Lessons and Manual	4 per Week.
Geometry	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
History	Meyer's	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts	5 per Week.
Rhetoric	Hart, and Brooks & Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	.....	2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	.....	1 per Month.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Chemistry	Remsen's (Briefer Course)	5 per Week.
American Literature	Brander Matthews	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Well's Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Meyer's	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	.....	1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	.....	1 in 3 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Analytic Geom. (½ year)	Tanner and Allen's	5 per Week.
Differen. Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Physics	Wentworth and Hill	5 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Viehoff, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Shaw's and English Classics	4 per Week.
History	Weber — Langer	2 per Week.
Debates	.....	1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German	.....	1 per Month.
Declamation German	.....	1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Sacred History.....	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Integral Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Astronomy (½ year)....	Young's General	5 per Week.
Geology	Le Conte's Elements.....	5 per Week.
German Literature.....	Viehoff	2 per Week.
German (Special).....	Ger. Literature and Classics.	5 per Week.
English Classics	.....	4 per Week.
Civics (½ year).....	Hinsdale	5 per Week.
History	Weber — Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German.....	....	1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English.....	....	1 in 4 Weeks.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

Professors Schodde, Mees, Pflueger and Schmitt.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The study of Latin is begun in the first year of the Preparatory Department, with five recitations per week throughout the entire year. Much attention is given throughout this department to the acquisition of a good working vocabulary and to the learning of the forms, arrangement and etymology of words, so as to render the further study of the language both pleasant and profitable. During the first year the text-book used is Collar and Daniell's First Year Latin. In the second year the first semester is devoted to the study of Latin Grammar (Harkness) and Second Year Latin; in the second semester select portions of Cæsar's Commentaries are carefully translated and parsed, and the study of the Grammar is continued. Throughout the entire course careful attention is also paid to Latin Composition. — The preparatory Latin classes are taught by Professor Pflueger and Prof. Schmitt.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

The Latin Course in the College Department comprises four years, with five recitations per week throughout the entire time. In the Freshman Class three or four more books of Cæsar and one or more orations of Cicero are read. The study of Grammar, consisting mainly in the review of the etymology, is continued, with special attention to the conjugation of the irregular verbs. Gildersleeve's Exercise Book affords the student the necessary drill in Latin Composition. This class is taught by Professor Mees.

During the Sophomore Year Cicero's Orations against Catiline and De Imperio Cn. Pompeii are read, besides a select number of Ovid's Metamorphoses. The study of Syntax is begun and continued throughout the remainder of the whole course. Written exercises from Gildersleeve's Exercise Book are required of the class once a week. The more gifted students are also required to memorize portions of Cicero's Orations. The class is taught by Prof. Schmitt.

In the Junior Year three or four books of Virgil's Æneid, Lælius De Amicitia and In M. Antonium Oratio Philippica Prima are read. Especial attention is paid to the study of Syntax. In order to impress

the rules of Syntax upon the student's memory, one period every other week is devoted to the writing of extemporalia, in which the rules of Syntax are applied. Written exercises based upon Gildersleeve's Exercise Books are also required of this class once a week.

During the first half of the Senior Year the twenty-first and twenty-second books of Livy are read. One period per week is devoted to Miller's Latin Prose Composition based upon Livy. During the second half Tacitus' De Germania or De Vita et Moribus J. Agricolæ, or both and a select number of odes and satires of Horace are read. One period every other week is devoted to extemporalia or sight reading. The student is also required to write several Latin essays. The Junior class is taught by Prof. Mees, the Senior by Prof. Schodde.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

Professors Schodde and Schmitt.

The course in this department covers the four years of the College, with seven recitations per week in Freshman and Sophomore, six in Junior and five in the Senior class. During the first year White's First Book is used, special attention being devoted to a thorough drill in the forms and elementary principles of Syntax. The same work, but more advanced in character, constitutes a large part of the Sophomore work. In this class Xenophon is read, at least two books being covered. Five lessons a week are devoted to the reading of this author, and the other two to special grammatical drill and prose composition work based on Jones' Exercise Book. In the Sophomore Year Homer, either the Iliad or the Odyssey, is also studied, two or three books being read with special reference to the Epic forms and their bearing on Attic Greek. In the Junior year the text-book is Plato, the Apology and Crito, and if possible, parts of Phædo being read. In this year the written exercises are based on Boise on the more difficult features of Syntax. In the Junior and Senior classes the literary study of the authors read is the chief object in view. In the second half of the Junior Year Plato is continued, and Demosthenes begun. Of the latter the three Philippics are usually read or larger portions of De Corona. In the Senior class Thucydides, from one to two books, and one of the tragedies, such as Œdipus Rex, Antigone, or Prometheus Bound, are read, followed in the last two months by a study of New Testament Greek, one of the Gospels and one or more of the Epistles being translated and studied. During both of these years written exercises of a more difficult character are continued, and as much time as possible is devoted to a drill in sight reading, Xenophon, Arrian, or Plato being used for this purpose. Throughout the Greek courses the object is to teach the principles of the language, especially in its finer syntactical phases, so thoroughly that the student is able to reproduce with exactness the thought of the original.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professors Pflueger and Leonard.

In the Preparatory Department instruction in English embraces the Art of Reading, Composition and Declamation and a thorough course in Grammar and Analysis. This instruction is in charge of Professors Leonard and Pflueger.

The study of Rhetoric is pursued by the Freshman and Senior classes. The aim of the course is to give a sound and systematic training in the principles and practice of English Composition, so that the student may learn to think clearly and to express his thoughts with force and elegance. In the Freshman class five hours per week are devoted to this branch, including exercises in declamation and essay writing. In all the Preparatory and Collegiate classes all students are required to furnish written compositions and are also drilled in oral delivery. In the Junior class the compositions consist of written debates on some question that has been previously approved by the professor in charge of the work, the debates being committed to memory and delivered and subjected to criticism before the class. Each student of the class must furnish one such written debate every four weeks. In the Senior class the practical rhetorical work consists in the writing and delivery of addresses, called orations, both the composition and the delivery being subject to criticism by the professor and the class. Great stress is laid upon this work as one of the best means by which the study of Rhetoric may be made both interesting and profitable and the end aimed at may be most expeditiously attained. The Freshman, Junior and Senior rhetorical exercises are under the supervision of Professor Pflueger, while those of the Sophomores are in charge of Professor Schuh. Special attention is given to paragraph-writing and to rhetorical invention.

The object of the work done in Rhetoric by the Senior class is to explain more fully the logical, esthetic and ethical principles which govern the aim of discourse, the choice of materials, the arrangement of the matter, the methods of convincing the understanding, moving the feelings, and directing the will to the work proposed, and the combination of all the parts into one whole that is covered by the theme. The main topics of Rhetoric as previously taught are thus reviewed, while opportunity is offered for further exposition which at an earlier stage of the course would not have been understood and therefore would have been of little value.

The Sophomores and Juniors are required to take a course in the history of English and American Literature. In connection with this study selections from the writers of the various periods in English and American history are read and explained. As much as time will allow standard English authors, especially Shakespeare and Milton, are read by the students under the supervision of the professor of this department. Students are also encouraged to do independent reading, the

professor pointing out what authors will prove most profitable to them at this stage of their studies. The class has four recitations per week. The instruction is imparted by Professor Pflueger.

Seniors are also required to read English classics in the class-room four days per week.

All the college classes are required to do collateral reading in selected English classics during the entire school year.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professors Stellhorn, Schmitt, Pflueger, and Pfeiffer.

Much attention is paid to this study, which extends through the Preparatory and Collegiate Departments. In order to do full justice to the needs and abilities of the pupils, a double course for the study of German has now been arranged, which extends throughout the Preparatory Department and the college; namely, a regular course for those students who come to the institution with some knowledge of German, and a special course for those who come without this.

In the *regular course* the aim is to make them so proficient in German that they can use it idiomatically, read, speak, and write it without any notable deficiency. For that purpose Grammar (Wetzel's) is taught and reviewed in the Preparatory Department and the combined Freshman and Sophomore classes five periods a week. Extensive reading (Masius Lesebücher up to the Sophomore class) is done, and monthly compositions are required throughout the whole course. In the combined Junior and Senior classes, three periods a week, one year is devoted to a survey of German Literature (Hattstaedt's Literaturgeschichte), from ancient to modern times, with appropriate illustrations from the most prominent writers, including specimens of Gothic, Old and Middle High-German; the other to the reading of several works of Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe. Up to the Sophomore class, inclusive, monthly declamations of select pieces of poetry or prose take place; in the two highest classes the monthly essays are spoken at the same time. The German language is used exclusively as the means of instruction. The students are also urged to do as much private reading in German as possible; suitable reading matter is suggested by the respective teacher who also takes cognizance of what is done in this direction and gives proper consideration in the report. Professor Schmitt has charge of this course in the Preparatory Department, Professor Stellhorn in the College. The German is, moreover, used as a means of instruction in part in History, Catechism, and Biblical History.

In the *special English-German course*, intended for those who have had but little or no training in German, our aim is to impart such a knowledge of the language by means of the grammar and the reader and translation from German into English and English into German as will enable our students to acquire a practical mastery of conversa-

tional and literary German. Five periods per week are devoted to this study in the class-room, the medium of instruction being both German and English. During the first year in the Preparatory Department the text-books used are Collar's German Grammar and Worman's First and Second German Books. During the second year the study of Collar's Grammar is completed and the German Reader Glück Auf is used. In addition to the reading and conversation in the class-room, students are also urged and encouraged to make use of German in their intercourse with each other and to do as much independent reading in German as their time will allow. — The preparatory English-German classes are taught by Professors Pflueger and Pfeiffer.

With two years' preparatory work or its equivalent the student enters the College course and is advanced by gradual stages, the aim being to give him a working knowledge of German, enabling him to read German literature with readiness and ease and to use the language, so far as possible, also in conversation and speech. To this end the instruction throughout the course is based on the Grammar, with constant use of copious illustrations and exercises. German texts are read and translated, Harris' and Jagemann's German Composition are also used, and in connection with these there are exercises in German declamation and original composition. In the Freshman and Sophomore classes elementary and intermediate texts are read; in the Junior and Senior classes the basis of study are select works of Lessing, Schiller and Goethe. To make the training as practical as possible, colloquial exercises are interspersed, and so far as practicable, the German language is used as a means of communication in class. A German library, specially selected for this department, facilitates the supplementary reading which is extensively pursued under the direction of the teacher, and for which proper credit is given. Professor Pfeiffer has charge of this course in the College.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Mees.

With a view to completeness in our educational work attention is given not only to the external world of matter and the physical sciences to which the study of its phenomena has led, but also to the internal world of mind with its data and laws and processes, as they underlie these sciences and furnish their necessary ground and explanation. Accordingly a regular course of four lectures per week is given on Psychology throughout the Junior Year. The whole field of Psychology, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility and will, are thus gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, the contents and the workings of the human mind. With this are combined the principal points in the history of Philosophy as related to the topics under discussion, and the moral bearings of the facts and factors brought to view.

This is followed by a course in Logic extending throughout the entire Senior Year, with four recitations each week. A text-book is used that the student may learn universally accepted laws of thought, and acquaint himself with the terminology and the formulas and rules usually adopted in teaching the science. While preparation for the lesson of each day can thus be made by a diligent use of the text-book, this alone is never deemed sufficient to attain our end, however faithful may be the student and however satisfactory may be his work. The teacher has something important to do even when the student has done his best. The purpose in our work always is to be helpful to the student, and accordingly by explanations to make clear the laws which, according to the design of God in our creation and original endowment, regulate our thinking. Thus due account is made not only of the difference between necessary and contingent matter, but also of God's providence in the government of this world and of the influence which its recognition must have upon our thought and the validity of its products. The recitations therefore virtually assume the form of lectures on the topic assigned for study, combined with the regular examination of the class on their acquirements and the privilege to ask questions and obtain further elucidations. It must yet be mentioned as an important feature in our work, that while the class is taught the laws of thought as generally recognized, it is the teacher's effort always to set our thinking and the object of our thuoght in the right relation to each other, and both in the right relation to the Creator and Redeemer of the world. As ours is a Christian institution, it is a matter of course that students are taught to reverence the revelation given in Holy Scripture and to treat it as an important factor in the solution of philosophical problems.

MATHEMATICS

Professor Singer.

The aim in all the courses in Mathematics is to cultivate clearness in expression and reasoning, to rely upon judgment rather than upon memory, to familiarize the student with the subject matter and methods of mathematical work, and to furnish him with a ready knowledge of the facts which are indispensable to the prosecution of advanced studies. It is, of course, required that the principles of each subject be thoroughly learned before promotion is made to a higher branch. Hence, frequent written reviews are given; also a careful review of the subject passed over is insisted upon immediately before a student begins work in a new branch and especially before he begins work in the school.

The courses in this department extend throughout the Preparatory and College years, and embrace the following:—

1. *Arithmetic.* — Required of all students in the first year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. A thorough review of the fundamental operations. Fractions and Proportion, with advanced

work in Percentage, Involution and Evolution, Mensuration and Practical Problems. Text-book used is Wells' Academic Arithmetic. The preparation necessary to enter this class is a good working knowledge of Arithmetic to Percentage.

2. *Algebra.* — Required of all students in the second year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Text-book used is Wells' Essentials of Algebra.

3. *Geometry.* — Required of all Freshmen; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions, and to train him further in the logic of Geometry a large number of original demonstrations is required both oral and written. This course embraces both Plane and Solid Geometry. Text-book used is Well's Essentials of Geometry.

4. *Advanced Algebra.* — Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 2, also a consideration of the more advanced topics including the binomial theorem, the solution of higher equations, logarithms and the graphic representation of functions. Text-book used is Wells' Essentials of Algebra.

5. *Trigonometry.* — Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric functions, the derivation of formulas, with solutions of many practical problems in Surveying. Also an elementary study of Spherical Polygons with practical application to Astronomy is made. Text-book used is Murray's Trigonometry.

6. *Analytic Geometry.* — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis, and embraces the fundamental principles of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Text-book used is Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

7. *Differential Calculus.* — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in courses 5 and 6 and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Engineering, Physics, Electricity and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Text-book used is Granville's Calculus.

8. *Integral Calculus.* — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and more particu-

larly from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Text-book used is Granville's Integral Calculus.

Other courses in Higher Mathematics will be offered as electives to students properly prepared.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

Professors Leonard and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

Physiology. — This subject is taught during the first half of the Freshman Year. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and the examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps to a better knowledge of anatomy and hence to a better understanding of physiological processes.

Botany. — A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Freshman Year, consisting of class and field work. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student.

Chemistry. — The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Sophomore Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the metallic and non-metallic elements and their chief compounds, and gives the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $3.00 is charged for this course.

In addition to the above course in Chemistry, a regular course in Qualitative Analysis is offered to all who are prepared to take it.

A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

The chemical laboratory occupies a large room in the basement of Recitation Hall. As yet it is incomplete in its appointments, but contains sufficient chemicals and appliances to enable the student to perform satisfactorily all the experiments that any ordinary text-book requires

on the subject. We hope in the near future, by the continued generosity of the Alumni Association and friends, to have the equipment of this laboratory complete.

Physics. — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the text-book used. Text-book used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses Nichols, Smith and Turton's manual of experimental Physics as a guide in his work.

Geology. — The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject.

Civil Government. — This subject is studied during one-half of the Senior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country as furnishing the best example of civil government. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments.

Astronomy. — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Course 4 and preferably courses 6 and 7 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Text-book used is Young's General Astronomy.

VIEW OF THE CAMPUS.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

PROFESSORS SCHMITT AND SCHUH.

Recognizing the importance of the study of History Capital University aims to make the student thoroughly acquainted with the whole sphere of history. Accordingly the study of History is kept up during the entire course of the Preparatory and College Departments. The student entering the Preparatory Department takes up the study of the United States History.

In the second year of the Preparatory Department Ancient History is taught. The aim of the teacher is to acquaint the student especially with the ancient history of Rome and Greece so that he may be better prepared to pursue the study of Latin and Greek. This class is taught by Dr. Schuh.

Special attention is given to the study of History in the College Department. Here the Freshman and the Sophomores constitute one and the Juniors and the Seniors another class, each with two recitations per week. The student is taken through the whole field of Mediæval and Modern History. The text-book used in the combined Freshman and Sophomore class is Meyer and that in the Junior and Senior class Weber-Langer, Weltgeschichte in übersichtlicher Darstellung. The recitations in the lower classes of the College are in the English and in the upper classes in the German language. The classes in the College Department are taught by Professor Schmitt.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR SCHUH AND REV. SHEATSLEY.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism and the English Bible.

The work in Biblical History extends over the two years in the Preparatory Department. Two recitations are heard a week. The medium of instruction is the English language. The chief histories of the Old and New Testaments are treated, one year being devoted to each. The aim of this instruction is to acquaint the students with the historical facts of the Bible.

Sacred History is taught in the Senior class by means of the German language. "Kurtz's Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte" is used, and two recitations are heard weekly. This work is an advance upon the former, being a presentation in succinct form of the development of the history.

The student is made acquainted with the principles underlying the historical facts.

The catechetical work extends over six years in all, embracing the four collegiate and the two preparatory classes. In the three lower classes the English and in the three upper classes the German is the medium of instruction. There are two recitations a week. The catechism is completed once in three years, so that each student taking the full course finishes the work in English and in German. Students are expected to memorize the five chief parts of Luther's Catechism and the necessary proof texts. The aim of this instruction is to advance pupils in Christian knowledge and to ground them in the doctrine of the church.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

PROFESSOR O. A. ASSENHEIMER.

The work in the Musical Department was taken up in a systematic manner in September, 1906, and has met with hearty response on the part of the students.

To those who wish to study music, the aim is to give thorough instruction, and an effort is being made to interest the entire student body in some form of music.

THE PIANO.

Private lessons are given on the Piano, with as many lessons per week as desired; in order to interest and encourage the student additional help outside of the lesson hour is frequently given.

PRIMARY INSTRUCTION.

To students having no knowledge of the Piano, the first few weeks are devoted to the formation of a correct touch, by means of technical exercises, after which Koehler's Practical Piano School or Matthew's Graded Studies are used.

ADVANCED INSTRUCTION.

Advanced students are given more difficult technical exercises; Czerny's School of Velocity; works from Classical and Modern Composers.

Pieces of the proper degree of difficulty are taken up after the student has shown his fitness for such work.

THE REED ORGAN.

Private lessons are also given on the Reed Organ. Fundamental work is first taken up, after which technical exercises, familiar tunes and moderately difficult pieces are studied.

Students are drilled in the playing of Church music and Chorals at sight.

THE PIPE ORGAN.

Work on the Pipe Organ can be taken up by students fairly well advanced on the Reed Organ or Piano.

Good Pianos and Organs are provided for practice which can be secured at reasonable rates.

An extra fee of tuition is required of all students who take regular work on either Piano or Organ.

SIGHT SINGING CLASSES.

These classes meet weekly and all Freshmen and Sophomores are required to enroll.

FRESHMEN YEAR.

Rudimentary work is first thoroughly studied. Exercises for producing a correct tone are then given.

The remainder of the school year is given to the reading of exercises and simple tunes unaided by Piano or Organ.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

The Sophomore year is devoted entirely to sight singing and the reading of the more difficult hymn tunes and chorals at sight. An exact reading is always required.

The aim is to enable every student taking this work, which covers two years, to sing moderately difficult music at sight.

THE GLEE CLUB.

All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. Compositions of a Sacred and Secular character are rehearsed. Opportunities to sing in public are frequently given at which time all selections are rendered from memory.

THE BAND.

A Brass Band is kept up and has regular meetings. New members are always in demand and all students musically inclined are requested to join this organization.

THE ORCHESTRA.

All students of the College interested in Orchestra music are encouraged to take up this work.

Pieces of moderate difficulty are rehearsed in a careful manner.

With the combined co-operation of the students, the Musical Department will be successful in every way.

DRAWING

A course of free hand drawing is offered for those who desire it.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING*

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work and having neglected to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

SENIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

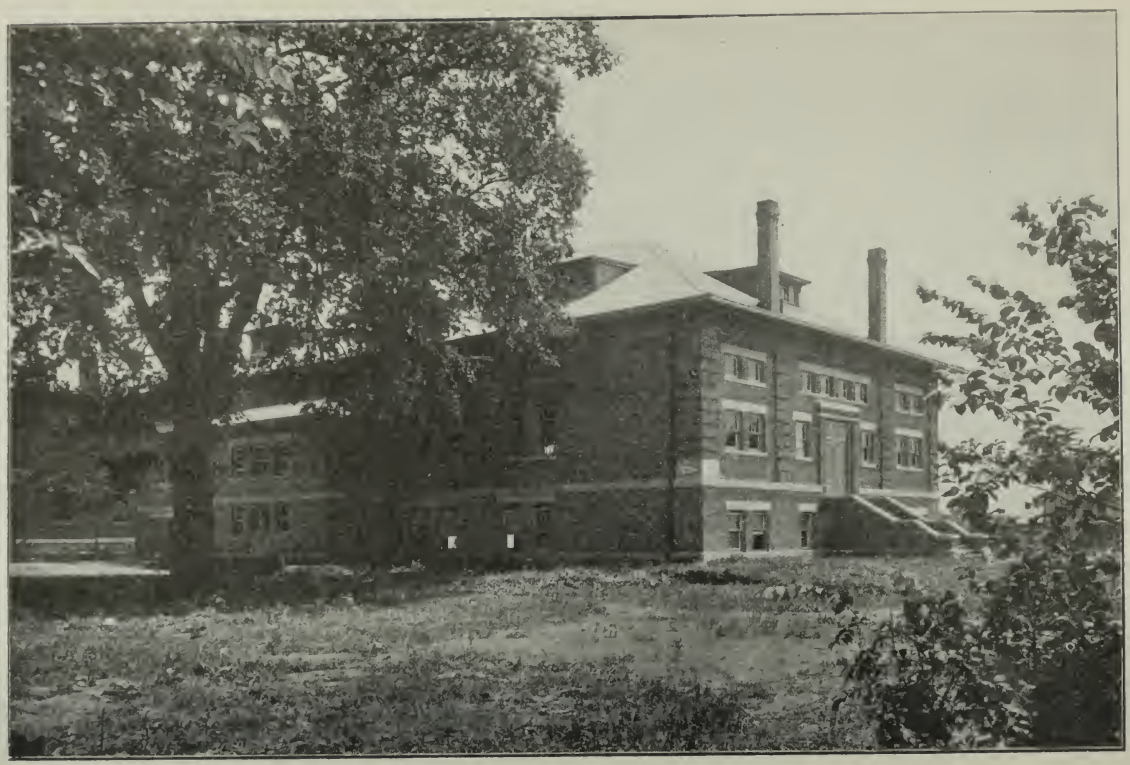
*Taught by F. S. Fox, of the Capital City School of Oratory.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all Freshmen and Sophomores for whom the work is obligatory.

The Athletic Association has charge of the exercises on the ball field



THE M. LOY AUDITORIUM.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The ecollection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men, and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

The students are required to attend prayers every morning and evening in the College Chapel, and public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good with reference to religious instruction.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are two literary societies — the Webster (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College, which hold bi-weekly meetings during term time, and possess valuable libraries of select and miscellaneous books. A large hall, well furnished, gives ample accommodations for these necessary auxiliaries of a college education. The students also publish a monthly paper during the school year, called *The Spectator*. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year . . .	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year . .	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals, for students rooming in College buildings, ...	12 00
Fuel and incidentals, for others, ...	6 00
Gymnasium fee	3 00

For each term in proportion. PAYMENT REQUIRED IN ADVANCE. Students received for no less period than a whole term, except by special agreement. Bills are rendered at the beginning of each half year.

All accounts must be settled on leaving the school.

BOARDING

Board per week $1 75

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students. Private board can be secured at $3.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

REPORTS

Reports showing the grade of recitations and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the Christmas vacation and at the close of the year. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRANCE

Candidates for entrance to the first year preparatory must have completed the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admittance to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of instruction. All candidates for admission will be required to pass an examination upon the work which they desire to omit from their course. Students from high schools and other colleges must bring with them letters of honorable dismissal and certificates of scholarship denoting subjects studied, amount of work done in each with the grades, which certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examination, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class shall be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The school has about 43 scholarships. The donors of scholarships have the right to name the candidates who shall enjoy them. Such scholarships as have passed under the control of the Faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. When the Faculty names a beneficiary he will be expected to sign the subjoined pledge.

BENEFICIARIES

Young men having the Ministry in view may receive beneficiary aid after one year of trial. This support includes only tuition and room rent. They are asked to sign the following pledge.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering such dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod.

STUDY ROOM

Preparatory students under 17 years of age may be required to put in certain periods studying under the supervision of a monitor.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two terms, as follows: the First Term, beginning on the first Wednesday in September continues fifteen weeks. The Second Term begins two weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twenty-five weeks, including a recess of one week, beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday. There will be a long vacation during the months of July and August.

DUES

No student will be admitted to final examinations until all dues to the Institution have been adjusted.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President*, Youngstown, Ohio,	1910
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary*, Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1912
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, Ohio.	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., Anna, Ohio.	1910
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Massillon, Ohio.	1912
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.	1910
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio	1910
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio,	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	

STUDENTS IN THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Bachman, Walter H., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Birkhold, Charles E., A. B.,	Payne, Ohio.
Busch, George W., A. B.,	Warren, Ohio.
Boerger, Alfred K., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Ebert, Adolph P., A. B.,	Allegheny, Pa.
Eisenbach, Charles H.,	Allegheny, Pa.
Gast, Louis F. C.,	Detroit, Mich.
Grueber, Gotthold E.,	Bartlett, Texas.
Ihrig, Frederick H., A. B.,	Springfield, Ohio
Krause, Arthur E., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Long, Ralph H.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Mueller, Emil,	Strassburg, Germany.
Pagels, Theodor J. F.,	Detroit, Mich.
Poorman, Oscar V., A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, W. L.,	New Lebanon, Ohio
Sixt, George J., A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stahl, Edward F. C., A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wagner, Alfred M., A. B.,	Shippenville, Pa.

MIDDLEMEN

Boerger, Ernest G., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Bratchie, Harry E., A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Ebinger, Leo, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gahre, Fred G., A. B.,	Glenville, Neb.
Gerbich, Otto G., A. B.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Griffith, John A., A. B.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Hyde, Amos,	Shelby, Ohio.
Mechling, Frank D., A. B.	Glenford, Ohio.
Orend, Wm.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Pflueger, Jesse P., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rasmussen, Niels,	Gudmindrup Denmark.
Schellhase, F. J., A. B.,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Sieberg, Richard,	Salem, Ohio
Sievers, Herman,	Columbus, Ohio.
Sutter, Fred R., A. B.,	Norwalk, Ohio.
Wolf, Carl G.,	Leipzig, N. Dak.

JUNIORS

Alpers, Fred G. F.,	Caroline, Wis.
Dell, Jacob A.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Dieffenbach, Elmer H.,	Akron, Ohio.
Ebert, Otto N. P.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gast, Gustave C. F.,	Detroit, Mich.
Heinzelmann, Otto A.,	Fullerton, Md.
Hermann, Otto,	Detroit, Mich.
Johannsen, John G. A.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Klamfoth, Elmer J.,	Groveport, Ohio.
Krause, William F. C.,	Detroit, Mich.
Lenz, Gustave,	Detroit, Mich.
Rush, Charles L.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Schmidt, John H. W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schultz, George,	Reese, Mich.
Sieling, John,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Straub, Alexander J. S.,	Baltimore, Md.
Voss, Martin,	Hannover, Germany.
Wendel, Otto,	Goettingen, Germany.

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

7. No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one years' probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

COURSE OF STUDY

1908 - 1909

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Church Fathers; Homiletics — Palmer.

1909 - 1910.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics—Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1910-1911

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Hofmann; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

1908-1909

SEMINARY, COLLEGE AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

PROF. F. W. STELLHORN

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary Exegesis	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Seminary, Dogmatics II	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Seminary, Ethics	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Soph. & Fresh. German	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Seminary, Dogmatics I	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Seniors and Juniors, German	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00

PROF. G. H. SCHODDE

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Homiletics	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Isagogics	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Senior Latin	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Junior Greek	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Seniors, Greek	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Sophomores, Greek	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Junior Greek	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.15–9.00
Hermeneutics	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00

PROF. R. V. SCHMITT

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sophomores, Latin	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Prep. Dept., Latin	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Sophomores, Greek	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Prep. Dept., German	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Freshmen, Greek	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Fresh. History / Soph. History	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	.....
Junior History / Senior History	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Freshmen, Greek	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.15–12.00

PROF. GEO. K. LEONARD

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Spelling	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45
Reading	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15
Chemistry	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Geology	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Physical Geography	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00
Bookkeeping	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Drawing	1.15–2.30	1.15–2.30	.....	1.15–2.30	.....
Civics ½ year	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15
Physiology, half year	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00
Botany, half year	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	.....
Comp. and Declamation	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00–5.00

PROF. S A. SINGER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
El. Algebra, 2d Preps.....	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Geometry, Freshmen	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Arithmatic, 1st Preps.....	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Analytics and Differential Calculus, Juniors	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Physics, Juniors	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Trigonometry and Adv. Algebra, Sophomores.....	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30
Physical Laboratory	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30–5.30

PROF. L. H. SCHUH

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sacred History	.....	.....	1.00–1.45	.....	1.00–1.45
Ancient History.....	.....	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30
English Bible	.....	.....	2.30–3.15	.....	2.30–3.15
U. S. History.....	.....	.....	3.15–4.00	.....	3.15–4.00
Singing	6.00–6.45	.....	.....	.....	.....

PROF. A. PFLUEGER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
English, Seniors	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	.....
English Literature, Juniors.	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	.....
Rhetoric, Freshman	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	.....
German, B	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Analysis and Composition..	10.30–11.15	.....	10.30–11.15	.....	10.30–11.15
American Literature, Soph.	.....	10.30–11.15	.....	10.30–11.15	.....
Latin, A	11.15–12.00	11.15–12.00	11.15–12.00	11.15–12.00	11.15–12.00
English Grammar	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	.....
Seniors, Orations	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.45–3.00
Juniors, Debates	.....	.. 4.45–5.30	.....	.....	.....
Freshmen, Decs. and Comps.	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00–9.45

PROF. E. PFEIFFER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary, Formula of Concord	.....	1.00–1.45	.....	1.00–1.45	.....
Seminary, Evangelistics	1.00–1.45	.....	1.00–1.45	.....	.....
Sem. Juniors Church Hist.	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30
Middlemen Church Hist.	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30	.....
Seminary, Homil. Exerc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.15–5.00
Fresh. and Soph. German..	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15
Jun. and Sen. German	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00
Prep. II German	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	1.00–1.45
Juniors, Special German	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	5.00–5.30	.....
Sprechstunde — all Special German Classes	.....	.....	6.00–6.45	.....	.....

PROF. MEES

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Latin, Freshmen	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00
Latin, Juniors	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45
Psychology	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	.....
Hebrew, Seminary	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	.....
Hebrew Exegesis, Sem.	4.15–5.00	.....	4.15–5.00	.....	1.45–2.30
Logic	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	.....
Catechetics, Seminary	.....	4.15–5.00	.....	4.15–5.00	.....
Latin, Freshmen	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	.....	4.15–5.00
Homiletical Exercises, Sem.	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30–4.00
Pastoral Theology, Sem.	5.00–5.30	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	.....

REV. J. SCHEATSLEY.

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Prep. Catechism	.....	2.30–3.00	.....	2.30–3.00	.....
Prep. Bible History	.....	3.00–3.30	.....	3.00–3.30	.....
Soph. German Catechism.	.....	3.30–4.00	.....	3.30–4.00	.....
Junior German Catechism.	.....	4.15–5.00	.....	4.15–5.00	.....

PROF FOX

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Senior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.30–8.15
Junior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.15–9.00

SENIOR SEMINARY CLASS.

Upper row: G. Grueber, A. Wagner, E. Mueller, O. Poorman, E. Stahl, F. Ihrig, Th. Pagels, R. Long, C. Birkhold.
Lower row: A. Krause, C. Eisenbach, L. Gast, W. Bachman, A. Boerger, G. Sixt, G. Busch, A. Ebert, L. Ridenour.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:10 a. m. and 4 p. m. All students are required to attend this service. Nine unexcused worship marks in one term bring with them the penalty of a black mark.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00, or more.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For three violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty; six violations in one term will cause the dismission of the offender from the Institution. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each term, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause*.

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditional Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the

opening or close of a term. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. No student whose term mark has fallen below 50 per cent. in any study will be admitted to the regular examination in that study, and is reported as "having failed." A student so reported in any study must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies will be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment in a class, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty.

8. Entrance examinations for all new students will be held on the opening day of school.

9. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

First Class,	18
Second Class,	16
Third Class,	18
Total,	52

PREPARATORY

Total,	28

COLLEGE

Seniors,	9
Juniors,	12
Sophomores,	17
Freshmen,	20
Special Students,	7
Total,	65
Grand total	145

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Capital University

and

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

Annual Catalog 1909-1910

GLEE CLUB, CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

C. U. ORCHESTRA. 1910.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1909-1910

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1910

Capital University

CALENDAR

1910.

January	4	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	18	Easter Recess begins.
March	29	Recitations are resumed.
May	5	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	23-27	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30 to June	3	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	12	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	13	Theological Commencement.
June	13-14	Final Examination of all classes.
June	15	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	7	Fall Term begins.
November	24	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	23	Holiday Vacation begins.

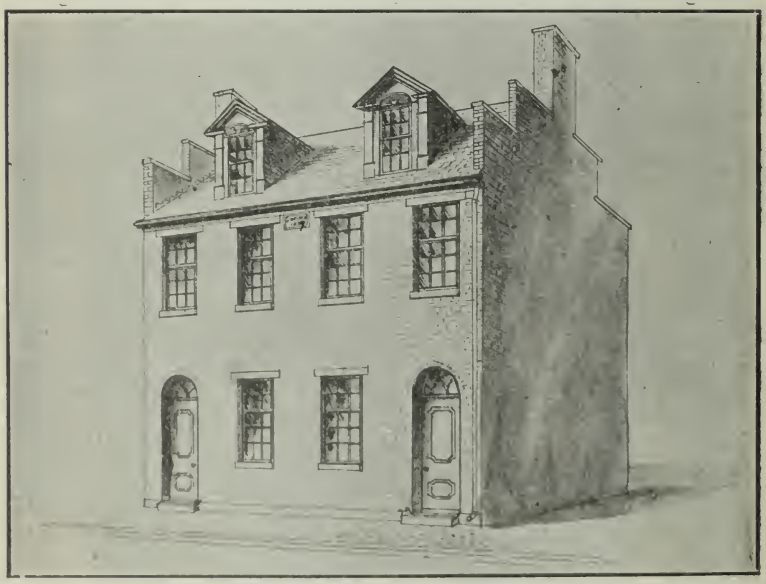
1911.

January	3	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
April	7	Easter Recess begins.
April	18	Recitations are resumed.
May	25	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	22-26	Examination of College Seniors.
May 29 to June	2	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day.
June	11	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	12	Theological Commencement.
June	12-13	Final Examination of all classes.
June	14	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	6	Fall Term begins.
November	30	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	22	Holiday Vacation begins.

RECITATION HALL. DORMITORY.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., *President,* Anna, O.,	1910
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary,* Massillon, O.,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, O.,	1912
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.,	1910
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.,	1914
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, O.,	1912
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.,	1914
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.,	1910
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.,	1911
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.,	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.,	1912
Charles F. Meyer, Columbus, O.,	1910
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.,	1910
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

FACULTY

Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., . . . 452 Kimball Place Avenue
Secretary, and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . Capital University
Proffessor of English Language and Literature.

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Sciences, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 488 E. Fulton Street
Professor of Classical Languages and History.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Otto Assenheimer, ... Capital University
Professor of Music.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main
Pastor.

J. Douthitt, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

Chas. Wells, B. S., M. D., ... Capital University
Medical Examiner.

Capital University

ALUMNI EDITION

(9)

GRADUATES

CLASS OF 1854

*Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M., ...
*Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M., ...
*Joseph F. Byerly, A. M., ...
*Wm. Henderson, A. M., ...
*Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D., . . .
Prof. John McCleary, A. M., ...
*Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D., ...
*Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M., ...

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D., . . . Lancaster, Ohio.
*Rev. J. Weber, A. M., ...
*Richard F. Worley, A. M., ...

CLASS OF 1859

*Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M., ...
*Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M., ...

CLASS OF 1860

*Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M., ...
Rev. George Mochel, A. M., ... Fremont, Ohio.
*Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M., ...

CLASS OF 1861

*Rev. C. F. Cronenwett, A. M., ...
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D., . . . Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M., ... Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M., ... Richmond, Ind.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M., ...
Rev. A. V. House, A. M., ... Arcadia, Ind.
*Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M., ...
*Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D., .

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1863

Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer, A. M.,	
*Rev. John Humberger, A. M.,	
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.,	
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George Weber, A. M.,	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Rev. Fred. W. Althoff, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
*Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.,	
Levi Boyer, A. B.,	
*Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.,	
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
*Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.,	
*David M. Weisman, A. B.,	

CLASS OF 1866

*Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.,	
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.,	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.,	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
*Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.,	

CLASS OF 1869

*Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.,	
*Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.,	
Rev. David Simon, A. M.,	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.,	Bradner, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

*Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.,	
*Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.,	
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin, Musick, A. M.,	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.,	Oil City, Pa.
Gotthold, Schmogrow, A. M.,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.,	
J. L. Trauger, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. George Dillman, A. M.,	Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. Ch. Oelschlaeger, A. M.,	New York, N. Y.
Rev. Paul Raether, A. M.,	Stillwater, Minn.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry J. Schuh, A. M.,	Allegheny, Pa.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.,	Hessville, Ohio.
*Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M.,	
Rev. Louis F. Meyer, A. M.,	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Orlando S. Oglesby, A. M.,	Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M.,	New Lebanon, Ohio.
*Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M.,	

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.,	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepken, A. M.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Meissner, A. M.,	Erie, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.,	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.,	Allentown, Pa.
*Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.,	
J. F. Snapp, A. M.,	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M.,	St. Paul, Minn.
*Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.,	

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. G. R. Herbst, A. M.,	Bayonne, N. J.
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. Koenig, A. M.,	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.,	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.,	Toledo, Ohio.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.,	
*Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.,	
Rev Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph., D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
*Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M.,	
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
*Rev. Prof. H. F. Patzer,	
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A .M.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.,	Covington, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.,	Tacoma, Wash.
*Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.,	

CLASS OF 1880

Prof. G. K. Leonard, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.,	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.,	Columbia City, Ind.
Rev. G. Rassmussen, A. M.,	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.,	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.,	Cabin Hill, W. Va.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M.,	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

*Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.,	
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.,	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.,	Monessen, Pa.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.,	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.,	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.,	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.,	East Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Edwin A. Young, A. M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.,	Algona, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.,	Marion, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1884 — Concluded

Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M.,	New Orleans, La.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.,	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M.,	Philippsburg, N. J.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.,	Saginaw, Mich.
*Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.,	

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.,	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.,	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.,	Salem, Ohio.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.,	Lynnville, Ind.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth, A. M.,	Hubbard, Ohio.
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	Anna, Ohio.
*Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.,	
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.,	Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.,	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
*W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D.,	
*Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.,	
Prof. G. R. Rodgers, A. M.,	Baltimore, Md.
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.,	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klinger, A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.,	Ashland, Wis.
Rev. H. E. Rassmussen, A. B.,	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.,	Homerville, Ohio.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.,	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.,	Crestline, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1888 — Concluded

Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.,	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.,	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.,	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. P. G. Schmidt, A. B.,	
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.,	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.,	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.,	Claremont, N. C.
T. C. Linsenmann, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.,	Saginaw, S. S., Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.,	Fremont, Ohio.
*Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.,	
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.,	Tescott, Kans.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.,	
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.,	Napoleon, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1891

Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B.,	New York, N. Y.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.,	Abingdon, Md.
*C. F. H. Lehmann, A. B.,	
Rev. Ernst Mack, A. B.,	Tonawanda, N. Y.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.,	Peru, W. Va.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmes, A. B.,	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.,	Piqua, Ohio.
A. Popp, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1892 — Concluded

H. W. Stoll, A. B.,	
Rev. George J. Troutman, A. B.,	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voight, A. B., M. D.,	

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.,	Tescot, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.,	Hubbard, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Coffmann, A. B.,	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. Martin L. Eich, A. B.,	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.,	Trenton, Ohio.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. William H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B.,	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.,	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.,	
Rev. William J. Schomann, A. B.,	Allegheny City, Pa.
Rev. Prof. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.,	Hickory, N. C.
Rev. Ernst C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.,	Union City, Ind.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.,	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.,	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.,	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. William J. Born, A. B.,	
Christ G. K. Braeuer, A. B.,	Chattanooga, Ohio.
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.,	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.,	Houston, Va.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Frederick G. Reitz, A. B.,	Danbury, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B.,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.,	Groveport, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.,	Chicago, Ill.
John Youkers, A. B.,	Navarre, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.,	Arnheim, Ohio.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.,	Gifford, Idaho.
Rev. Oscar A. Bertram, A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.,	Greenock, Pa.
Rev. F. I. Duerr, A. B.,	
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.,	

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1895 — Concluded

Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.,	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.,	
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.,	Surgeons Hall, Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.,	Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.,	Joppa, Md.
C. E. Trump, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.,	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
William Ehemann, A. B.,	
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.,	Chicago, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.,	Fostoria, Ohio.
*Martin P. Rohe, A. B.,	
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.,	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Henry Schmidt, A. B.,	Regina, Sask., Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. William F. Benzin, A. B.,	Greenville, Ohio.
*Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.,	
Rev. Edward A. Dobberstein, A. B.,	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.,	Arcanum, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.,	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.,	Anaheim, Cal.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.,	Latchie, Ohio.
*Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.,	
*Rev. Henry D. Tebelmann, A. B.,	
Charles H. Wells, B. S., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.,	Richmond, Ind.
Harry L. Bachman, B. S.,	Columbus, Ohio.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1898 — Concluded

William T. Baird, A. B.,	
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Henry J. W. Dageforde, A. B.,	Flanagan, Ind.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.,	North Washington, O.
Rev. William Emch, A. B.,	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.,	San Antonio, Tex.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Mees, A. B.,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.,	Patricksburg, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Adam J. Grossmann, A. B.,	Houtzdale, Pa.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. Frederick B. Hax, A. B.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Rev. Charles H. Herrnstein, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.,	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Charles W. Pflueger, A. B.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.,	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.,	Lima, Ohio.
Adolph M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.,	Leavensworth, Kans.
Rev. Oscar T. F. Ttessel, A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.,	Le Mars, Ia.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. Jacob E. Albrecht, A. B.,	Jenera, Ohio.
Rev. Benjamin F. Brandt, A. B.,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.,	Helena, Ohio.
Rev. Claudius A. D. Freseman, A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
August Myers, B. S.,	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.,	Porto Bello, Canal Zone.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. O. G Schoenlein, A. B.,	Castle Shanon, Pa.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.,	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev Carl D. Fischer, A. B.,	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev Carl F Lauer, A. B.,	St. Clair, Mich.
Rev Armin Paul Meyer,	Golden, Ill.
Rev Martin L. Moehlhoff, A. B.,	Ashland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1901 — Concluded

Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B., . . . Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B., ... Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Rlbert C. Berlin, A. B., ... Highlandtown, Md.
Henry F. Koenig, B. S., ...
*Rev. C. Krause, A. B., ...
Reinhold, J. Strempfer, A. B., ... Toledo, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B., ... Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B., ... Marion, Ind.
Prof. Carl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S., . . St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Hugo C. Fenker, A. B., ... Rome, Ohio.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B., ... Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B., ... Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B., ... Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffly, A. B., ... Attica, Ohio.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B., ... Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B., . . . Glenarm, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B., ... New Lexington, Ohio.
Rev. Hans H. T. F. Wittrock, A. B., . . Ritzville, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B., ... Goshen, Ind.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B., ... Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. C. F. Mackensen, A. B., . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B., ... Franklin, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B., ...
Charles J. Petz, A. B., ... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B., ... Rio, W. Va.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B., ... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B., . . . Friendship, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B., ... Huron, Ohio.
*Rev. Arthur A. Philipps, A. B., ...

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B., ... Plimpton, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B., . . . Sugar Grove, W. Va.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B., ... Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B., ... New Bedford, Ohio.
Rev. Adolf P. Ebert, A. B., ... Wireton, Pa.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Rev. Frederick H. Ihrig, A. B.,	
Arthur E. Krause, A. B.,	
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.,	Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. J. Sixt, A. B.,	Grove City, Pa.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.,	Sunman, Ind.
Prof. Charles F. Sundermann, B. S.,	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.,	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Ernst G. Boerger, A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Leo Ebinger, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred. G. Gahre, A. B.,	Richmond, Ind.
Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.,	Woodville, Ohio.
John A. Griffith, A. B.,	Duvall, Ohio.
Karl Hartmann, A. B.,	Logan, Ohio.
Frank D. Mechling, A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.,	Bodkins, Ohio.
F. J. Shellhase, A. B.,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Fred. R. Sutter, A. B.,	Norwalk, Ohio.
Carl G. Wolf, A. B.,	Leipzig, N. D.

CLASS OF 1908

Fred F. G. Alpers, A. B.,	Caroline, Wis.
H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Jacob A. Dell, A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Elmer H. Diefenbach, A. B.,	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Diefenbach, A. B.,	Akron, Ohio.
Otto N. P. Ebert, A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gustave C. F. Gast, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Otto A. Heinzelmann, A. B.,	Fullerton, Md.
Otto Hermann, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
John G. A. Johanssen, A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.,	Groveport, Ohio.
William F. C. Krause, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Charles L. Rush, A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Alexander J. S. Straub, A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.,	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.,	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Albert J. Lucht, A. B.,	Manistee, Mich.
Max L. Steuer, A. B.,	New Sheffield, Pa.
William H. Sunderman, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
John C. Wiegand, A. B.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Paul H. Wilson, A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

STUDENTS IN COLLEGE

SENIOR CLASS

Busche, John,	Harrison, Ohio.
Buss, Henry F.,	Golden, Ill.
*Cooperrider, Lester L.,	Chalfonts, Ohio.
Dowler, William E. L.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Ebert, Edgar P.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hein, George F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Hunziker, Samuel,	Cardington, Ohio.
Lenski, Gerhardt E.,	Anna, Ohio.
Long, Samuel,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Runke, Harvey,	Ashville, Ohio.
Schmidt, F. A.,	Washington, D. C.
Schuh, Henry F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Stutz, Omar,	Ithaca, Ohio.
Veit, H. F.,	Union City, Ind.
Young, William,	Somerset, Ohio.

JUNIOR CLASS

Bachman, Stanton,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Baumiller, George,	Nutwood, Ohio.
Brumm, William A.,	Dayton, Ohio.
*Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Erckman, Harold E.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Frey, William F.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Karl P.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Layher, Rudolph G.,	Saline, Mich.
Mittler, Frederick L.,	Anna, Ohio.
Michelfelder, Silvester C.,	New Washington, Ohio.
Romeiser, Ernest G.,	Union City, Ind.
Rogge, Walter A.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Schuster, George,	Galion, Ohio.
Wildermuth, Ross,	Pleasantville, Ohio.
Yarger, Sherman W.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Althoff, Carl G.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Buamiller, Earle,	Nutwood, Ohio.
Coble, J Floyd,	Loudenville, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter W.,	Marysville, Ohio.

* Absent teaching school.

SOPHOMORE CLASS — Concluded

Gysan, William H.,	Venice, Ohio.
Hardt, William H.,	N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lenski, Oscar,	Anna, Ohio.
Long, Simon,	Hartford City, Ind.
Meyer, Clarence,	Holland, Ind.
Miley, George W.,	Wabash, Ind.
Nesper, Paul W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Peters, John H.,	Golden, Ill.
Reitter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Reuter, Frank,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Schuh, Carl H. W.,	N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Weiser, Albert L.,	Grimes, Ia.

FRESHMAN CLASS

Allwardt, Carl H.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Adkins, Warren D.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Becker, Frank C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L.,	Agosta, Ohio.
Burke, George W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Dierker, Carl F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E.,	Sunman, Ind.
Gose, Adam H.,	Trenton, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A.,	Detroit, Mich.
Hecht, Luther M.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Helfrich, Clarence,	Crestline, Ohio.
Koester, Henry H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Krause, Charles W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E.,	Bellvue, Ohio.
Monesmith, H. W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Frederick A.,	Fullerton, Md.
Michelfelder, Oscar,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Pilch, J. C.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Sheetz, John A.,	New Washington, O.
Speerschneider, Walter,	Green Bay, Wis.
Stahnke, William H.,	Detroit, Mich.
Schacht, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Zink, Clarence E.,	Massillon, Ohio.
Zimmer, Otto J.,	Sunman, Ind.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

1909-1910.

Aguirre, Julio,	Arecibo, Porto Rico.
Beck, Frederick J.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Berg, Oscar,	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Buss, Adolph W.,	Golden, Ill.
Chui, Leong,	Canton, China.
Disbro, Henry,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fay, Oscar K. M.,	Lewisport, Ky.
Gast, Merle D.,	Prospect, Ohio.
Gottfried, Elmer W.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Hallfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Hauf, Harry,	S. Chicago, Ill.
Hein, Herman J. A.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Hoffman, N. George,	Saginaw, Mich.
Huddlestun, Chas. H.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Jennings, John J.,	Detroit, Mich.
Leonard, John P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonhard M.,	Nuerenburg, Germany.
McGillivray, Elwin P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, Roland P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mock, William H.,	Canton, Ohio.
Oesterly, Frank,	Marion, Ohio.
Pflueger, Edward R.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Riddle, Dale R.,	Greer, Ohio.
Riegelsperger, Max J.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Scharfenberg, Adolph H. W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Scheibel, Martin C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schmidt, Feodor O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schneppe, Ernst,	Elberfeld, Germany.
Schuh, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schultz, Max H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Siefert, Christian F.,	New Washington, O.
Smith, Carey L.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Vossler, Charles,	Wapakonneta, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Dickinson, N. Dak.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Yaekle, William,	Columbus, Ohio.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Barth, Henry A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Boyer, Clarence,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Courtright, Ralph,	Bexley, Ohio.
Correa, Juan J.,	Aracibo, Porto Rico.
Correa, Abraham,	Aracibo, Porto Rico.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Grimm, Wm. J.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Kruse, Aaron,	Kennedy, Ind.
Martin, Chester C.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Pertner, Louis,	Luckey, Ohio.
Ruetty, Joseph,	Bexley, Ohio.
Sauerteig, Otto,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Steinecker, Walter,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Zwerner, Max,	Marysville, Ohio.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

Capital University is a child of the Church and its purpose is to serve the Church. It is distinctively a Christian institution of learning. It was established in 1850 as an academic department mainly for the theological seminary which was founded by the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States in the City of Columbus, Ohio, in 1830. This organization, an Evangelical Lutheran body with a communicant membership of more than a hundred and fifteen thousand and a clerical roll of over five hundred and fifty pastors serving eight hundred congregations, has now for over half a century controlled Capital University. While the chief purpose has been and still is to serve as a feeder to the theological seminary, the institution seeks also to prepare men for other professions by offering them a truly liberal education on the basis of the principles of God's Word. Instruction in this Word accordingly constitutes a regular part of the curriculum, but is not obligatory for those whose parents or guardians desire to have them excused. While then the institution is a Lutheran school, young men not of this denomination are also welcomed.

There are two courses in the college, the classical and the scientific, the former leading to the degree of A. B., the latter to the degree of B. S. In the classical course the ancient languages are given the prominence in accordance with the traditional pædagogical methods of the Lutheran Church of Germany, as these are best exemplified by the German gymnasia work, the conviction being entertained by the authorities that the thorough study of the classical languages constitutes the best basis to achieve that mental drill and development which it is the chief object of a college to furnish. But side by side with the work in the classical languages, the other departments, those of mental and moral sciences, of the English language and literature, of mathematics, of history, etc., all receive their proper attention. Chiefly for practical reasons special attention is paid to the German, as the great majority of the congregations of the Synod

of Ohio, for whom the institution aims to prepare thoroughly equipped pastors, are either entirely or partly German.

The scientific course was opened in the year 1895 in response to a request of the Alumni. It purposes to teach the natural sciences thoroughly and from the point of view that in this department too the fear of God is the beginning of wisdom.

In connection with the college there is also a Preparatory Department, the purpose of which is to give a solid English education, to lay the foundation for a thorough study of the classics, mathematics, German and the sciences, and especially to lead up to the regular collegiate course. The course extends over two years.

The college was formerly situated in the old Capital University building, now Northern Hotel, north of the depot in Columbus, but in 1876 moved to a new locality east of Columbus, just beyond the city limits, but connected with it by two street car lines. The college grounds are about three miles from the center of the city. The large building erected when the change took place is used solely as a dormitory, society hall, etc., while a new building erected in 1891 contains the recitation rooms, library, chapel, laboratory, etc. The college campus includes eighteen acres. Opposite the campus is the college church with a regularly organized congregation and regular services in German and English.

A combined auditorium and gymnasium was erected in 1905-06.

CURRICULUM

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

FIRST YEAR

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	First Year Latin	5 per Week.
Arithmetic	Wells' Academic	5 per Week.
Reading & Orthography	McGuffey's Sixth	5 per Week.
U. S. History	Montgomery	2 per Week.
Physical Geography	Tarr's New Physical	3 per Week.
English Grammar	Swinton's	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Collar's German Grammar and Glueck Auf	5 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	5 per Week.
Composition and Declam	....	1 in 2 Weeks.

SECOND YEAR

Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	Second Year Latin	5 per Week.
Ancient History	Myers	2 per Week.
Algebra	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
*Book-keeping	Sadler-Rowe Co.	2 per Week.
Composition — Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	5 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel's Gram.	5 per Week.
German (Special)	Collar's Grammar and Caruth's Reader	5 per Week.
Composition and Declam	....	1 in 2 Weeks.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

II. CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

English Bible	Bible	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	White's First Greek Book	7 per Week.
Geometry	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts	5 per Week.
Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	....	2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	....	1 in 3 Weeks.

* Eclectic.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Goodwin's Grammar, Xenophon, Homer, and Jones' Exercises	7 per Week.
Rhetoric—Style	Genung & Brander Matthews	4 per Week.
American Literature	Brander Matthews	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Well's Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	.....	1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	.....	1 in 2 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero -- Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Plato and Demosthenes, Boise's Exercises	6 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Hattstaedt, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Long's, and English Classics.	4 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Debates	.....	1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German	....	1 per Month.
Declamation, German	....	1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

Sacred History	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Latin	Livy — Tacitus — Horace — Essays	5 per Week.
Greek	Sophocles, Thucydides, New Testament, Sightreading	5 per Week.
German Literature	Hattstaedt	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Literature and Classics	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Invention	Genung & Brander Matthews	
English Classics	.....	4 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German	.....	1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English	.....	1 in 4 Weeks.

II. SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
English Bible	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Physiology (½ year)	Martin's Human Body	5 per Week.
Botany (½ year)	Gray's Lessons and Manual.	4 per Week.
Geometry	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts	5 per Week.
Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	....	2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	....	1 per Month.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Chemistry	Remsen's (Briefer Course)	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Style	Genung & Brander Matthews	4 per Week.
American Literature	Brander Matthews	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Well's Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.	....	1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.	....	1 in 3 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Analytic Geom. (½ year)	Tanner and Allen's	5 per Week.
Differen. Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Physics	Wentworth and Hill	5 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Hattstaedt, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Long's, and English Classics.	4 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Debates	....	1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German	....	1 per Month.
Declamation German	....	1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Sacred History	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Integral Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Astronomy (½ year)	Young's General	5 per Week.
Geology	Le Conte's Elements	5 per Week.
German Literature	Hattstaedt	2 per Week.
German (Special)	Ger. Literature and Classics.	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Invention	Genung & Brander Matthews	
English Classics		4 per Week.
Civics (½ year)	Hinsdale	5 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German		1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English		1 in 4 Weeks.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

Professors Schodde, Mees and Schmitt.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The study of Latin is begun in the first year of the Preparatory Department, with five recitations per week throughout the entire year. Much attention is given throughout this department to the acquisition of a good working vocabulary and to the learning of the forms, arrangement and etymology of words, so as to render the further study of the language both pleasant and profitable. During the first year the text-book used is Collar and Daniell's First Year Latin. In the second year the first semester is devoted to the study of Latin Grammar (Harkness) and Second Year Latin; in the second semester select portions of Cæsar's Commentaries are carefully translated and parsed, and the study of the Grammar is continued. Throughout the entire course careful attention is also paid to Latin Composition. — The preparatory Latin classes are taught by Professor Mees and Prof. Schmitt.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

The Latin Course in the College Department comprises four years, with five recitations per week throughout the entire time. In the Freshman Class three or four more books of Cæsar and one or more orations of Cicero are read. The study of Grammar, consisting mainly in the review of the etymology, is continued, with special attention to the conjugation of the irregular verbs. Gildersleeve's Exercise Book affords the student the necessary drill in Latin Composition. This class is taught by Professor Mees.

During the Sophomore Year Cicero's Orations against Catiline and De Imperio Cn. Pompeii are read, besides a select number of Ovid's Metamorphoses. The study of Syntax is begun and continued throughout the remainder of the whole course. Written exercises are required of the class once a week. The more gifted students are also required to memorize portions of Cicero's Orations. The class is taught by Porf. Schmitt.

In the Junior Year three or four books of Virgil's Æneid, Lælius De Amicitia and In M. Antonium Oratio Philippica Prima are read. Especial attention is paid to the study of Syntax. In order to impress

the rules of Syntax upon the student's memory, one period every other week is devoted to the writing of extemporalia, in which the rules of Syntax are applied. Written exercises based upon Gildersleeve's Exercise Books are also required of this class once a week.

During the first half of the Senior Year the twenty-first and twenty-second books of Livy are read. One period per week is devoted to Miller's Latin Prose Composition based upon Livy. During the second half Tacitus' De Germania or De Vita et Moribus J. Agricolæ, or both and a select number of odes and satires of Horace are read. One period every other week is devoted to extemporalia or sight reading. The student is also required to write several Latin essays. The Junior class is taught by Prof. Mees, the Senior by Prof. Schodde.

A voluntary class meets once a week to read Latin with Professor Schmitt. Last year Sallust's Catiline, selected orations of Cicero and the Phormio of Terence were read.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

Professors Schodde and Schmitt.

The course in this department covers the four years of the College, with seven recitations per week in Freshman and Sophomore, six in Junior and five in the Senior class. During the first year White's First Book is used, special attention being devoted to a thorough drill in the forms and elementary principles of Syntax. The same work, but more advanced in character, constitutes a large part of the Sophomore work. In this class Xenophon is read, at least two books being covered. Five lessons a week are devoted to the reading of this author, and the other two to special grammatical drill and prose composition work based on Jones' Exercise Book. In the Sophomore Year Homer, either the Iliad or the Odyssey, is also studied, two or three books being read with special reference to the Epic forms and their bearing on Attic Greek. In the Junior year the text-book is Plato, the Apology and Crito, and if possible, parts of Phædo being read. In this year the written exercises are based on Boise on the more difficult features of Syntax. In the Junior and Senior classes the literary study of the authors read is the chief object in view. In the second half of the Junior Year Plato is continued, and Demosthenes begun. Of the latter the three Phillippics are usually read or larger portions of De Corona. In the Senior class Thucydides, from one to two books, and one of the tragedies, such as Œdipus Rex, Antigone, or Prometheus Bound, are read, followed in the last two months by a study of New Testament Greek, one of the Gospels and one or more of the Epistles being translated and studied. During both of these years written exercises of a more difficult character are continued, and as much time as possible is devoted to a drill in sight reading, Xenophon, Arrian, or Plato being used for this purpose.

Throughout the Greek courses the object is to teach the principles of the language, especially in its finer syntactical phases, so thoroughly that the student is able to reproduce with exactness the thought of the original.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professors Ackermann and Leonard.

In the Preparatory Department the course in English embraces the Art of Reading, Composition and Declamation, a thorough course in Grammar and Analysis, a study of the elementary principles of Rhetoric, and a reading and study of a number of English classics with oral and written composition based upon them.

In the College the study of English is required in both courses throughout the whole four years. The aim of all is twofold, to train the student in the use of good English and to cultivate in his mind an appreciation of that which is good in the field of literature. In the classes in Rhetoric therefore the main stress is placed upon the composition work of the student, and in the classes in Literature the stress is laid on the reading of the masterpieces themselves and on the development of the artistic sense in the student, and nobility of character, and an appreciation of the really good things and aims of life.

In the Freshman year the four forms of discourse, narration, description, exposition, and argumentation, are carefully studied. Selections from Literature to illustrate each type are read and studied in class. Weekly themes for the whole year. Four recitations per week.

The Sophomore year is divided between the study of College Rhetoric and American Literature. Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric — style forms the basis of the former work. Here too the study of Literature and theme writing occupy a prominent place. A survey is taken of the field of American Literature with a study of the best works of representative writers of prose and poetry. Four recitations per week.

The Junior year is devoted to the study of English Literature. The history of the same is considered as found necessary, but the chief stress is laid on class-reading and discussion of literature itself. Work is also assigned for collateral reading at home and for written work on subjects drawn from the reading assigned. Four periods per week.

In the Senior year the subject of Rhetoric as invention is again taken up for study. Genung's Working Principles, Part II, is used as a basis for this work. Special attention is given to the study of the principles of structure of a finished work, to the writing of outlines, and to the study of masterpieces of exposition and argumentation to illustrate the laws of invention. In addition to this work Seniors will devote much time to the critical study of standard English authors, notably Shakespeare and Milton. Each class of the college will be expected to read in class at least one of the plays of Shakespeare each year.

In all the Preparatory and Collegiate classes students are required, in addition to the work outlined above, to do rhetorical work. The Freshmen and Sophomores alternate between essays and exercises in declamation. In the Junior class this work takes the form of written debates on some question that has been previously approved by the professor in charge of the work, the debates being committed to memory and delivered and handed in for criticism. Each member of the class is to furnish one such debate every four weeks. The Seniors deliver orations monthly, both the composition and the delivering being subject to criticism by class and professor. The Freshman, Junior, and Senior rhetorical exercises are under the supervision of Professor Ackermann, while those of the Sophomore are in charge of Professor Schuh.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professors Stellhorn, Schmitt, Pfeiffer and Ackermann.

Much attention is paid to this study, which extends through the Preparatory and Collegiate Departments. In order to do full justice to the needs and abilities of the pupils, a double course for the study of German has now been arranged, which extends throughout the Preparatory Department and the college; namely, a regular course for those students who come to the institution with some knowledge of German, and a special course for those who come without this.

In the *regular course* the aim is to make them so proficient in German that they can use it idiomatically, read, speak, and write it without any notable deficiency. For that purpose Grammar (Wetzel's) is taught and reviewed in the Preparatory Department and the combined Freshman and Sophomore classes five periods a week. Extensive reading (Masius Lesebücher up to the Sophomore class) is done, and monthly compositions are required throughout the whole course. In the combined Junior and Senior classes, three periods a week, one year is devoted to a survey of German Literature (Hattstaedt's Literaturgeschichte), from ancient to modern times, with appropriate illustrations from the most prominent writers, including specimens of Gothic, Old and Middle High-German; the other to the reading of several works of Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe. Up to the Sophomore class, inclusive, monthly declamations of select pieces of poetry or prose take place; in the two highest classes the monthly essays are spoken at the same time. The German language is used exclusively as the means of instruction. The students are also urged to do as much private reading in German as possible; suitable reading matter is suggested by the respective teacher who also takes cognizance of what is done in this direction and gives proper consideration in the report. Professor Schmitt has charge of this course in the Preparatory Department, Professor Stellhorn in the College. The German is, moreover, used as a means of instruction in part in History, Catechism, and Biblical History.

In the *special English-German course*, intended for those who have had but little or no training in German, our aim is to impart such a knowledge of the language by means of the grammar and the reader and translation from German into English and English into German as will enable our students to acquire a practical mastery of conversational and literary German. Five periods per week are devoted to this study in the class-room, the medium of instruction being both German and English. During the first year in the Preparatory Department the text-books used are Collar's German Grammar and the German Reader Glueck Auf. During the second year the study of Collar's Grammar is completed and Carruth's German Reader is used. In addition to the reading and conversation in the class-room, students are also urged and encouraged to make use of German in their intercourse with each other and to do as much independent reading in German as their time will allow. — The preparatory English-German classes are taught by Professors Ackermann and Pfeiffer.

With two years' preparatory work or its equivalent the student enters the College course and is advanced by gradual stages, the aim being to give him a working knowledge of German, enabling him to read German literature with readiness and ease and to use the language, so far as possible, also in conversation and speech. To this end the instruction throughout the course is based on the Grammar, with constant use of copious illustrations and exercises. German texts are read and translated, Osthaus' and Jagemann's German Composition are also used, and in connection with these there are exercises in German declamation and original composition. In the Freshman and Sophomore classes elementary and intermediate texts are read; in the Junior and Senior classes the basis of study are select works of Lessing, Schiller and Goethe. To make the training as practical as possible, colloquial exercises are interspersed, and so far as practicable, the German language is used as a means of communication in class. A German library, specially selected for this department, facilitates the supplementary reading which is extensively pursued under the direction of the teacher, and for which proper credit is given. Professor Pfeiffer has charge of this course in the College.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Mees and Ackermann.

With a view to completeness in our educational work attention is given not only to the external world of matter and the physical sciences to which the study of its phenomena has led, but also to the internal world of mind with its data and laws and processes, as they underlie these sciences and furnish their necessary ground and explanation. Accordingly a regular course of four lectures per week is given on Psychology throughout the Junior Year. The whole field of Psychology, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility and will, are thus gone over

with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, the contents and the workings of the human mind. With this are combined the principal points in the history of Philosophy as related to the topics under discussion, and the moral bearings of the facts and factors brought to view.

This is followed by a course in Logic extending throughout the entire Senior Year, with four recitations each week. A text-book is used that the student may learn universally accepted laws of thought, and acquaint himself with the terminology and the formulas and rules usually adopted in teaching the science. While preparation for the lesson of each day can thus be made by a diligent use of the text-book, this alone is never deemed sufficient to attain our end, however faithful may be the student and however satisfactory may be his work. The teacher has something important to do even when the student has done his best. The purpose in our work always is to be helpful to the student, and accordingly by explanations to make clear the laws which, according to the design of God in our creation and original endowment, regulate our thinking. Thus due account is made not only of the difference between necessary and contingent matter, but also of God's providence in the government of this world and of the influence which its recognition must have upon our thought and the validity of its products. The recitations therefore virtually assume the form of lectures on the topic assigned for study, combined with the regular examination of the class on their acquirements and the privilege to ask questions and obtain further elucidations. It must yet be mentioned as an important feature in our work, that while the class is taught the laws of thought as generally recognized, it is the teacher's effort always to set our thinking and the object of our thuoght in the right relation to each other, and both in the right relation to the Creator and Redeemer of the world. As ours is a Christian institution, it is a matter of course that students are taught to reverence the revelation given in Holy Scripture and to treat it as an important factor in the solution of philosophical problems.

MATHEMATICS

Professor Singer.

The aim in all the courses in Mathematics is to cultivate clearness in expression and reasoning, to rely upon judgment rather than upon memory, to familiarize the student with the subject matter and methods of mathematical work, and to furnish him with a ready knowledge of the facts which are indispensable to the prosecution of advanced studies. It is, of course, required that the principles of each subject be thoroughly learned before promotion is made to a higher branch. Hence, frequent written reviews are given; also a careful review of the subject passed over is insisted upon immediately before a student begins work in a new branch and especially before he begins work in the school.

The courses in this department extend throughout the Preparatory and College years, and embrace the following:—

1. *Arithmetic.* — Required of all students in the first year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. A thorough review of the fundamental operations. Fractions and Proportion, with advanced work in Percentage, Involution and Evolution, Mensuration and Practical Problems. Text-book used is Wells' Academic Arithmetic. The preparation necessary to enter this class is a good working knowledge of Arithmetic to Percentage.

2. *Algebra.* — Required of all students in the second year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Text-book used is Wells' Essentials of Algebra.

3. *Geometry.* — Required of all Freshmen; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions, and to train him further in the logic of Geometry a large number of original demonstrations is required both oral and written. This course embraces both Plane and Solid Geometry. Text-book used is Well's Essentials of Geometry.

4. *Advanced Algebra.* — Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 2, also a consideration of the more advanced topics including the binomial theorem, the solution of higher equations, logarithms and the graphic representation of functions. Text-book used is Wells' Essentials of Algebra.

5. *Trigonometry.* — Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric functions, the derivation of formulas, with solutions of many practical problems in Surveying. Also an elementary study of Spherical Polygons with practical application to Astronomy is made. Text-book used is Murray's Trigonometry.

6. *Analytic Geometry.* — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis, and embraces the fundamental principles of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Text-book used is Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

7. *Differential Calculus.* — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in courses 5 and 6 and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Engineering, Physics, Electricity and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications

to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Text-book used is Granville's Calculus.

8. *Integral Calculus.* — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and more particularly from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Text-book used is Granville's Integral Calculus.

Other courses in Higher Mathematics will be offered as electives to students properly prepared.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

Professors Leonard and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

Physiology. — This subject is taught during the first half of the Freshman Year. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and the examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps to a better knowledge of anatomy and hence to a better understanding of physiological processes.

Botany. — A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Freshman Year, consisting of class and field work. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student.

Chemistry. — The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Sophomore Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the metallic and non-metallic elements and their chief compounds, and gives the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $3.00 is charged for this course.

In addition to the above course in Chemistry, a regular course in Qualitative Analysis is offered to all who are prepared to take it.

A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

The chemical laboratory occupies a large room in the basement of Recitation Hall. As yet it is incomplete in its appointments, but contains sufficient chemicals and appliances to enable the student to perform satisfactorily all the experiments that any ordinary text-book requires on the subject.

Physics. — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the text-book used. Text-book used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

Geology. — The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject.

Civil Government. — This subject is studied during one-half of the Senior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country as furnishing the best example of civil government. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments.

Astronomy. — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out.

VIEW OF THE CAMPUS.

A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Course 4 and preferably courses 6 and 7 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Text-book used is Young's General Astronomy.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professors Schmitt and Schuh.

Recognizing the importance of the study of History Capital University aims to make the student thoroughly acquainted with the whole sphere of history. Accordingly the study of History is kept up during the entire course of the Preparatory and College Departments. The student entering the Preparatory Department takes up the study of the United States History.

In the second year of the Preparatory Department Ancient History is taught. The aim of the teacher is to acquaint the student especially with the ancient history of Rome and Greece so that he may be better prepared to pursue the study of Latin and Greek. This class is taught by Dr. Schuh.

Special attention is given to the study of History in the College Department. Here the Freshman and the Sophomores constitute one and the Juniors and the Seniors another class, each with two recitations per week. The student is taken through the whole field of Mediæval and Modern History. The text-book used in the combined Freshman and Sophomore class is Myers and that in the Junior and Senior class Weber-Langer, Weltgeschichte in übersichtlicher Darstellung. The recitations in the lower classes of the College are in the English and in the upper classes in the German language. The classes in the College Department are taught by Professor Schmitt.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Professor Schuh.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism and the English Bible.

The work in Biblical History extends over the two years in the Preparatory Department. Two recitations are heard a week. The medium of instruction is the English language. The chief histories of the Old and New Testaments are treated, one year being devoted to

each. The aim of this instruction is to acquaint the students with the historical facts of the Bible.

Sacred History is taught in the Senior class by means of the German language. "Kurtz's Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte" is used, and two recitations are heard weekly. This work is an advance upon the former, being a presentation in succinct form of the development of the history. The student is made acquainted with the principles underlying the historical facts.

The catechetical work extends over five years in all, embracing the three collegiate and the two preparatory classes. In the three lower classes the English and in the three upper classes the German is the medium of instruction. There are two recitations a week. The catechism is completed once in three years, so that each student taking the full course finishes the work in English and in German. Students are expected to memorize the five chief parts of Luther's Catechism and the necessary proof texts. The aim of this instruction is to advance pupils in Christian knowledge and to ground them in the doctrine of the church.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

PROFESSOR O. A. ASSENHEIMER.

The work in the Musical Department was recently taken up and has met with hearty response on the part of the students.

To those who wish to study music, the aim is to give thorough instruction, and an effort is being made to interest the entire student body in some form of music.

THE PIANO.

Private lessons are given on the Piano, with as many lessons per week as desired; in order to interest and encourage the student additional help outside of the lesson hour is frequently given.

PRIMARY INSTRUCTION.

To students having no knowledge of the Piano, the first few weeks are devoted to the formation of a correct touch, by means of technical exercises, after which Koehler's Practical Piano School or Matthew's Graded Studies are used.

ADVANCED INSTRUCTION.

Advanced students are given more difficult technical exercises; Czerny's School of Velocity; works from Classical and Modern Composers.

Pieces of the proper degree of difficulty are taken up after the student has shown his fitness for such work.

THE REED ORGAN.

Private lessons are also given on the Reed Organ. Fundamental work is first taken up, after which technical exercises, familiar tunes and moderately difficult pieces are studied.

Students are drilled in the playing of Church music and Chorals at sight.

Good Pianos and Organs are provided for practice which can be secured at reasonable rates.

An extra fee of tuition is required of all students who take regular work on either Piano or Organ.

THE GLEE CLUB.

All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. Compositions of a Sacred and Secular character are rehearsed. Opportunities to sing in public are frequently given at which time all selections are rendered from memory.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

The Band and Orchestra are drilled by the students themselves; those best fitted for such work being chosen.

Towards the close of each school year a concert is given by the Glee Club, assisted by one or both of these organizations.

With the combined co-operation of the students the Musical Department will be successful in every way.

DRAWING

A course of free hand drawing is offered for those who desire it.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING*

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work and having neglected to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several

*Taught by F. S. Fox, of the Capital City School of Oratory

hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

SENIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

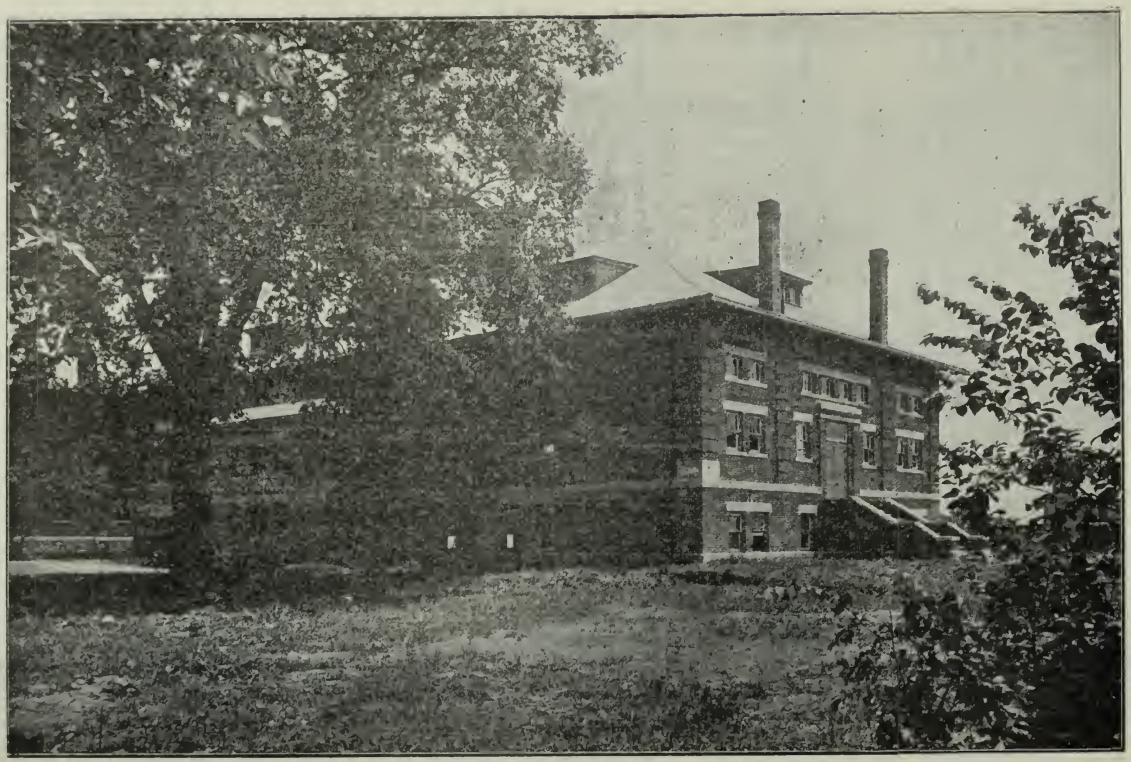
Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all Freshmen and Sophomores for whom the work is obligatory.

The Athletic Association has charge of the exercises on the ball field.



THE M. LOY AUDITORIUM.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The ecollection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influ ence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men, and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

The students are required to attend prayers every morning and evening in the College Chapel, and public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good with reference to religious instruction.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are two literary societies — the Webster (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College, which hold bi-weekly meetings during term time, and possess valuable libraries of select and miscellaneous books. A large hall gives ample accommodations for these necessary auxiliaries of a college education. The students also publish a monthly paper during the school year, called *The Spectator*. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals. for students rooming in College buildings,	12 00
Fuel and incidentals. for others,	6 00
Gymnasium fee	3 00

For each term in proportion. PAYMENT REQUIRED IN ADVANCE. Students received for no less period than a whole term, except by special agreement. Bills are rendered at the beginning of each half year.

All accounts must be settled on leaving the school.

BOARDING

Board per week $2 00

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students. Private board can be secured at $3.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

REPORTS

Reports showing the grade of recitations and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the Christmas vacation and at the close of the year. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRANCE

Candidates for entrance to the first year preparatory must have completed the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admittance to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of instruction. All candidates for admission will be required to pass an examination upon the work which they desire to omit from their course. Students from high schools and other colleges must bring with them letters of honorable dismissal and certificates of scholarship denoting subjects studied, amount of work done in each with the grades, which certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examination, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class shall be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The school has about 45 scholarships. The donors of scholarships have the right to name the candidates who shall enjoy them. Such scholarships as have passed under the control of the Faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. When the Faculty names a beneficiary he will be expected to sign the subjoined pledge.

BENEFICIARIES

Young men having the Ministry in view may receive beneficiary aid after one year of trial. This support includes only tuition and room rent. They are asked to sign the following pledge.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering such dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod.

STUDY ROOM

Preparatory students under 17 years of age may be required to put in certain periods studying under the supervision of a monitor.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two terms, as follows: the First Term, beginning on the first Wednesday in September continues fifteen weeks. The Second Term begins two weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twenty-five weeks, including a recess of one week, beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday. There will be a long vacation during the months of July and August.

DUES

No student will be admitted to final examinations until all dues to the Institution have been adjusted.

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

(51)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President*, Youngstown, Ohio,	1910
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary*, Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1912
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, Ohio,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., Anna, Ohio,	1910
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Massillon, Ohio,	1912
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.,	1910
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio	1910
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio,	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	

STUDENTS IN THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Boerger, Ernest G., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Ebinger, Leo, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gahre, Fred G., A. B.,	Richmond, Ind.
*Gerbich, Otto G., A. B.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Griffith, John A., A. B.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Heyde, Amos,	Shelby, Ohio.
Mechling, Frank D., A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Pflueger, Jesse P., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rasmussen, Niels,	Regstrup, Denmark.
Schellhase, F. J., A. B.,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Sieberg, Richard,	Salem, Ohio.
Sievers, Herman,	Columbus, Ohio.
Sutter, Fred R., A. B.,	Norwalk, Ohio.
Wolf, Carl G.,	Leipzig, N. Dak.

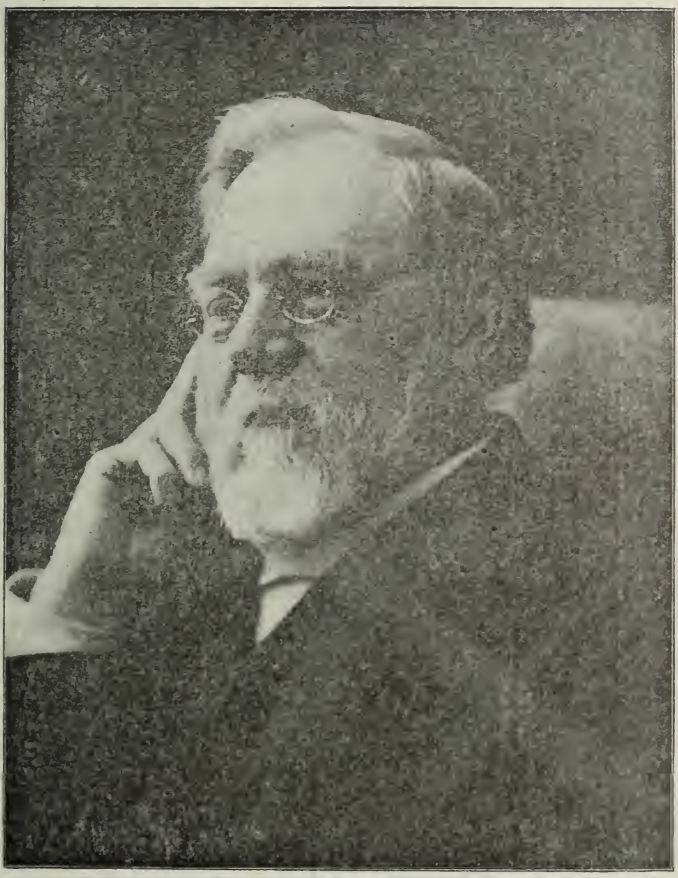
MIDDLEMEN

Alpers, Fred G. F., A. B.,	Caroline, Wis.
Dell, Jacob A., A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Ebert, Otto N. P., A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gast, Gustave C. F., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Heinzelmann, Otto A., A. B.,	Fullerton, Md.
Hermann, Otto, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Johanssen, John G. A., A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Klamfoth, Elmer J., A. B.,	Groveport, Ohio.
Krause, William F. C., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Lenz, Gustave, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Rush, Charles L., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rutzky, Bruno,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Schmidt, John H. W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schultz, George,	Reese, Mich.
Sieling, John, B. Elo.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Straub, Alexander J. S., A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Voss, Martin,	Hannover, Germany.
Wendel, Otto,	Goettingen, Germany.

JUNIORS

Dannecker, Theodore, A. B.,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Ferne, William J.,	Butler, Pa.
Lucht, Albert J. A. B.,	Manistee, Mich.
Minneman, Amos E.,	Brookville, Pa.
Steuer, Max L., A. B.,	New Sheffield, Pa.
Wiegand, John C., A. B.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wilson, Paul H., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.
Wolher, Henry F.,	Brookville, Ohio.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



PROF. F. W. STELLHORN, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

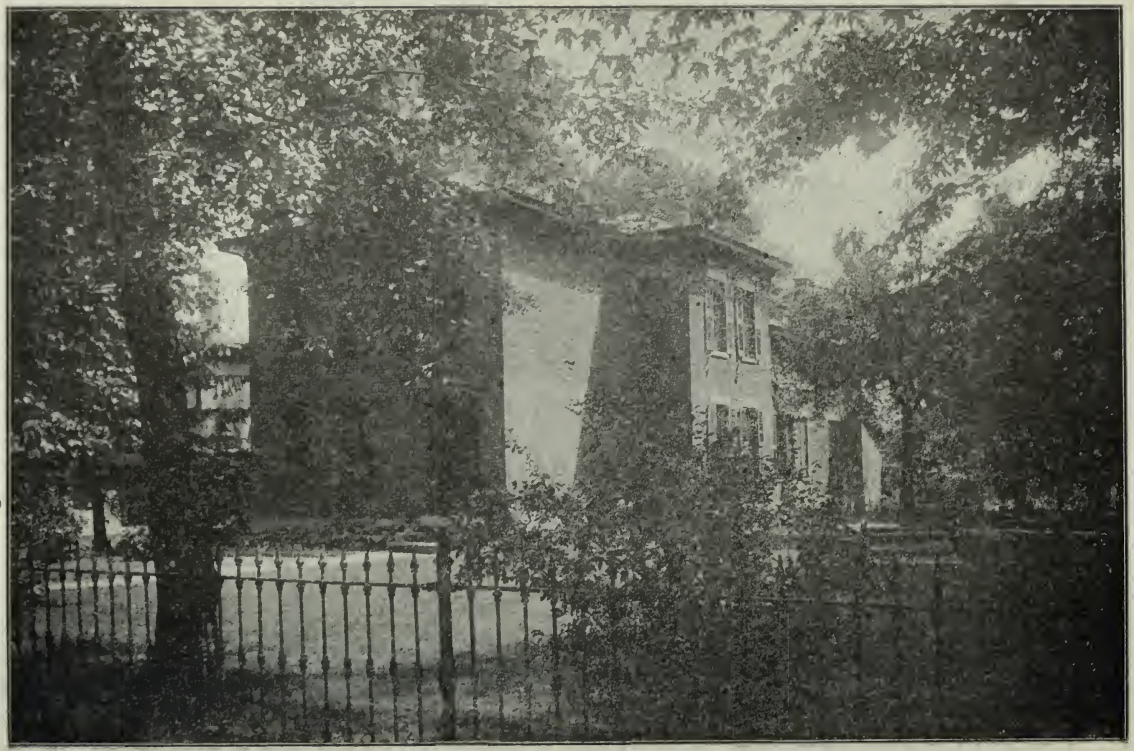
5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

7. No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one years' probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.



A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

COURSE OF STUDY

1909 - 1910.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics—Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1910-1911

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Hofmann; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1911-1912.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Church Fathers; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

1909-1910

SEMINARY, COLLEGE AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

PROF. F. W. STELLHORN

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary Exegesis	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Seminary, Dogmatics II....	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Seminary, Ethics.....	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Seminary. Dogmatics I.....	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Soph. & Fresh. German....	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Seniors and Juniors, German	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00

PROF. G. H. SCHODDE

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Homiletics	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Gospel Harmony	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Senior Latin	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Junior Greek	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.14	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Seniors, Greek	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Sophomores, Greek	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Junior Greek	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.15–9.00
Hermeneutics	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00

PROF. K. V. SCHMITT

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sophomores, Latin	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Prep. Dept., Latin	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Sophomores, Greek	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Prep. Dept., German	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Freshmen, Greek	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Soph. History	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	.....
Junior History / Senior History	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Freshmen, Greek	1.00–1.45	.....	.....	.....	11.15–12.00
Freshmen, History	3.15–4.00	.....	3.15–4.00	.....	.....
Latin Reading Class	.....	7.30–9.00	.....	.....	.....

PROF. GEO. K. LEONARD

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Spelling	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45	7.30–7.45
Reading	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15	7.45–8.15
Geology	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Chemistry	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Physical Geography	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00
Bookkeeping	.....	11.15–12.00	.....	11.15–12.00	.....
Drawing	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30	.....
Civics ½ year	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15
Physiology, half year	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00
Botany, half year	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	.....
Comp. and Declamation	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00–5.00

PROF. S. A. SINGER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
El. Algebra, 2d Preps.....	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15
Geometry, Freshmen	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00
Arithmetic, 1st Preps.....	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45
Analytics and Differential Calculus, Juniors	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
Physics, Juniors	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15	10.30–11.15
Trigonometry and Adv. Algebra, Sophomores	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30
Physical Laboratory	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30–5.30

PROF. L. H. SCHUH

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sacred History	.....	.....	1.00–1.45	.....	1.00–1.45
Ancient History	.....	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30
English Bible	.....	.....	2.30–3.15	.....	2.30–3.15
Comp. and Declamation.....	.....	.....	3.15–4.00	.....	3.15–4.00
Catechism, Junior	.....	2.00–2.30	.....	2.00–2.30	.....
Catechism, Prep.	.....	2.30–3.00	.....	2.30–3.00	.....
Bible History, Prep.....	.....	3.00–3.30	.....	3.00–3.30	.....
Catechism, Soph.	.....	3.30–4.00	.....	3.30–4.00	.....
Singing	6.15–7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Singing	7.00–7.45	.....	.....	.....	.....

PROF. KARL ACKERMANN

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday	Thursday.	Friday.
English, Seniors	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	7.30–8.15	.....
English Literature, Juniors.	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	8.15–9.00	.....
Rhetoric, Freshman	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	9.00–9.45	.....
German, B	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30	9.45–10.30
English, Sen. Prep.	10.30–11.15	11.15–12.00	10.30–11.15	11.15–22.00	10.30–11.15
American Literature, Soph.	.....	10.30–11–15	.....	10.30–11.15	.....
Logic	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	.....	1.00–1.45	.....
English Grammar	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	.....
Seniors, Orations	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.45–3.00
Juniors, Debates	.....	4.15–5.30	.....	.....	.....
Freshmen, Decs. and Comps	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00–9.45

PROF. E. PFEIFFER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary, Liturgics, first half of year; English and German Bible course, second half of year	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	.....
Sem. Juniors Church Hist.	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30
Middlemen Church Hist.	.....	1.45–2.30	.....	1.45–2.30	.....
Seminary, Homil. Exerc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.15–5.00
Fresh. and Soph. German.	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15
Jun. and Sen. German.	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00
Prep. II German.	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	4.15–5.00	1.00–1.45
Special German Class.	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	5.00–5.30	.....
Sprechstunde — all Special German Classes	.....	.....	6.00–6.45	.....	.....

PROF. MEES

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Latin, Freshmen	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	12.30–1.00	.....
Latin, Juniors	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45	1.00–1.45
Psychology	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	2.30–3.15	.....
Hebrew, Seminary	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	3.15–4.00	.....
Hebrew Exegesis, Sem.	4.15–5.00	.....	4.15–5.00	.....	1.45–2.30
Latin, second Prep.	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.30	1.45–2.00	1.45–2.30	12.30–1.00
Catechetics, Seminary	.....	4.15–5.00	.....	4.15–5.00	.....
Latin, Freshmen	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	.....	4.00–5.00
Homiletical Exercises, Sem.	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30–4.00
Pastoral Theology, Sem.	5.00–5.30	.....	5.00–5.30	.....	.....

PROF. FOX

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Senior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.30–8.15
Junior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.15–9.00

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:10 a. m. and 4 p. m. All students are required to attend this service. Nine unexcused worship marks in one term bring with them the penalty of a black mark.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00, or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For three violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty; six violations in one term will cause the dismission of the offender from the Institution. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each term, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditional Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a term. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. No student whose term mark has fallen below 50 per cent. in any study will be admitted to the regular examination in that study, and is reported as "having failed." A student so reported in any study must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies will be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment in a class, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. Entrance examinations for all new students will be held on the opening day of school.

9. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

First Class,	14
Second Class,	18
Third Class,	8
Total,	40

PREPARATORY

Total,	37

COLLEGE

Seniors,	15
Juniors,	15
Sophomores,	18
Freshmen,	25
Special Students,	14
Total,	87
Grand total	164

C
17 H
910/11

Capital University

and

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

Annual Catalog 1910-1911

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

1st Row: C. P. HECHT, 1st Tenor S. L. BACHMAN, 2nd Tenor
2nd Row: P. SCHACHT, Bari W. C. STEINECHER, 2nd Tenor C. H. HEMMINGHAUS, 1st Tenor
MANAGER

THE GLEE CLUB

1st Row: C. P. HECHT, 1st Tenor H. DISBRO, Baritone S. C. LONG, 2nd Tenor M. MEYER, Bass G. LENZ, 1st Tenor S. L. BACHMAN, 2nd Tenor

2nd Row: P. SCHACHT, Baritone C. L. RUSH, Bass S. C. MICHELFELDER, Bass O. A. ASSENHEIMER, P. W. NESPER, Baritone W. C. STEINECHER, 2nd Tenor C. H. HEMMINGHAUS, 1st Tenor

PRESIDENT

DIRECTOR

MANAGER

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

1910-1911

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1911

Capital University

CALENDAR

1911.

January	3	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
April	7	Easter Recess begins.
April	18	Recitations are resumed.
May	25	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	22-26	Examination of College Seniors.
May	29 to June 2	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day.
June	11	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	12	Theological Commencement.
June	12-13	Final Examination of all classes.
June	14	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	6	Fall Term begins.
November	30	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	22	Holiday Vacation begins.

1912.

January	3	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	29	Easter Recess begins.
April	9	Recitations are resumed.
May	16	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	21-25	Examination of College Seniors.
May	28 to June 1	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	17	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M
June	18	Theological Commencement.
June	18-19	Final Examination of all classes.
June	20	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	5	Fall Term begins.
November	29	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	21	Holiday Vacation begins.

THE DORMITORY AS REMODELED.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., *President*, Anna, O.,	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary*, Massillon, O.,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, O.,	1912
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.,	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.,	1914
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, O.,	1912
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.,	1914
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.,	1916
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.,	1912
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.,	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.,	1912
Charles F. Meyer, Columbus, O.,	1912
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.,	1916
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

FACULTY

Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendall Place
Secretary and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Sciences, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 271 Miller Avenue
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of German and History.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Otto Assenheimer, ... Capital University
Professor of Music.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

J. Douthitt, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

STUDENTS IN COLLEGE

POST-GRADUATE STUDENT.

Schuh, Henry F.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SENIOR CLASS

Bachman, Stanton,	Canal Winchester, O.
Frey, William F.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Karl P.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Layher, Rudolph G.,	Saline, Mich.
Mittler, Frederick L.,	Anna, Ohio.
Michelfelder, Silvester C.,	New Washington, O.
Wildermuth, Ross,	Pleasantville, Ohio.
Yarger, Sherman W.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

JUNIOR CLASS

Althoff, Carl G.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter, W.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Gysan, William H.,	Venice, Ohio.
Hardt, William H.,	N. S. Pittsburg, Pa.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lenski, Oscar,	Anna, Ohio.
Miley, George W.,	Wabash, Ind.
Nesper, Paul W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Peters, John H.,	Golden, Ill.
Pflueger, Martin,	Botkins, Ohio.
Reitter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Reuter, Frank,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Schuh, Carl H. W.,	N. S. Pittsburg, Pa.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Weiser, Albert L.,	Grimes, Iowa.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Allwardt, Carl H.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Apple, Chas.,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Basler, Merton,	Marion, Ohio.
Becker, Frank C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dierker, Carl F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eckhardt, Heber,	Miamisburg, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E.,	Sunman, Ind.
Fisher Frank,	Circleville, Ohio.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—Concluded

Hasselbach, Floyd,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A.,	Detroit, Mich.
Krause, Chas. W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Mittermeier, Gotthold,	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred. A.,	Rossville, Md. .. ..
Pilch, John C.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Ruprecht, Mark,	Bexley, Ohio.
Schacht, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schilling, August F.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sheetz, John,	New Washington, O.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.
Stahnke, Wm.,	Detroit, Mich.
Zink, Clarence,	Massillon, Ohio.

FRESHMAN CLASS

Burke, Geo. W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Buss, Adolph,	Golden, Ill.
Berg, Oscar C.,	Upper Sandusky, O.
Brandt, Walter M.,	Sheldon, Ind.
Druckenmiller, W. E.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Disbro, H. W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fay, O. K.,	Tell City, Ind.
Hohberger, Roy,	Des Moines, Iowa.
Iden, Gustav,	Richmond, Ind.
Jennings, John T.,	Detroit, Mich.
Klink, H. C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonhard,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Nicholson, E. S.,	Crisman, Ind.
Pflueger, E.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Schmidt, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schneppe, Ernest,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schuh, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Meyer, Roland,	Columbus, Ohio.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Barth, Henry A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Chui Liong,	Canton, China.
Coble, J. Floyd,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Grimm, Wm. J.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.

UNCLASSIFIED—Concluded

HARMS, HARTWIG,	Nayudupeta, India.
HESPE, HERMAN,	Columbus, Ohio.
KELLER, CARL,	Pleasantville, Ohio.
KUEHN, MARTIN,	Columbus, Ohio.
LAMPRECHT, ALBERT,	Restorf, Germany.
LEIVA, CARLOS E.,	San Luis, Cuba.
LONG, SIMON,	Hartford City, Ind.
PERA, THEODORE,	Wazirabad, Persia.
PERTNER, LOUIS,	Luckey, Ohio.
SHEATSLEY, PAUL,	Columbus, Ohio.
STEINECKER, WALTER,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
ZIMMER, OTTO J.,	Sunman, Ind.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

1910-1911.

Beck, Frederick J.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Brown, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gast, Merle D.,	Prospect, Ohio.
Gerhardt, Roy,	Circleville, Ohio.
Hafey, Edward C.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Hallfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Heffelfinger, G. Clyde,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Jung, Goey Park,	Canton, China.
Klopfer, Fred S.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Koebel, Edgar Lee,	Columbus, Ohio.
Leonard, John P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Licking, Martin H.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
McGillivray, Elwin P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
McGillivray, Harley P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin H.,	Valley Crossing, O.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Sachsenhausen, Ger.
Meyer, Amos H.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rahn, Roy A.,	South Chicago, Ill.
Rochester, Edward C.,	Knoxville, Tenn.
Rosen, Maurice,	Columbus, Ohio.
Sause, Jacob B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Scharfenberg, Adolph H. W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Scheibel, Martin C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schmidt, Geo.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Smith, Carey L.,	Pemberville, O.
Stimmel, Raymond H.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Columbus, Ohio.

C. U. QUARTETTE

C. P. Hecht. W. C. Steinecker. P. F. Ebert. S. C. Michelfelder.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

Capital University is a child of the Church and its purpose is to serve the Church. It is distinctively a Christian institution of learning. It was established in 1850 as an academic department mainly for the theological seminary which was founded by the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States in the city of Columbus, Ohio, in 1830. This organization, an Evangelical Lutheran body with a communicant membership of more than a hundred and fifteen thousand and a clerical roll of over five hundred and fifty pastors serving eight hundred congregations, has now for over half a century controlled Capital University. While the chief purpose has been and still is to serve as a feeder to the theological seminary, the institution seeks also to prepare men for other professions by offering them a truly liberal education on the basis of the principles of God's Word. Instruction in this Word accordingly constitutes a regular part of the curriculum, but is not obligatory for those whose parents or guardians desire to have them excused. While then the institution is a Lutheran school, young men not of this denomination are also welcomed.

There are two courses in the college, the classical and the scientific, the former leading to the degree of A. B., the latter to the degree of B. S. In the classical course the ancient languages are given the prominence in accordance with the traditional pædagogical methods of the Lutheran Church of Germany, as these are best exemplified by the German gymnasia work, the conviction being entertained by the authorities that the thorough study of the classical languages constitutes the best basis to achieve that mental drill and development which it is the chief object of a college to furnish. But side by side with the work in the classical languages, the other departments, those of mental and moral sciences, of the English language and literature, of mathematics, of history, etc., all receive their proper attention. Chiefly for practical reasons special attention is paid to the Ger-

man, as the great majority of the congregations of the Synod of Ohio, for whom the institution aims to prepare thoroughly equipped pastors, are either entirely ar partly German.

The scientific course was opened in the year 1895 in response to a request of the Alumni. It purposes to teach the natural sciences thoroughly and from the point of view that in this department too the fear of God is the beginning of wisdom.

In connection with the college there is also a Preparatory Department, the purpose of which is to give a solid English education, to lay the foundation for a thorough study of the classics, mathematics, German and the sciences, and especially to lead up to the regular collegiate course. The course extends over two years.

The college was formerly situated in the old Capital University building, now Northern Hotel, north of the depot in Columbus, but in 1876 moved to a new locality east of Columbus, just beyond the city limits, but connected with it by two street car lines. The college grounds are about three miles from the center of the city. The large building erected when the change took place is used solely as a dormitory, society hall, etc., while a new building erected in 1891 contains the recitation rooms, library, chapel, laboratory, etc. The college campus includes eighteen acres. Opposite the campus is the college church with a regularly organized congregation and regular services in German and English.

A combined auditorium and gymnasium was erected in 1905-6.

CURRICULUM*

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

FIRST YEAR

BRANCHES TAUGHT.	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	First Year Latin	5 per Week.
Arithmetic	Wells' Academic	5 per Week.
Reading & Orthography.	McGuffey's Sixth	5 per Week.
U. S. History	Montgomery	2 per Week.
Physical Geography	Tarr's New Physical	3 per Week.
English Grammar	Kittredge and Arnold	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Collar's German Grammar and Glueck Auf	5 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	5 per Week.
Composition & Declam.		1 in 2 Weeks.

SECOND YEAR

Catechism	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Bible History	II, Ohio Synod	2 per Week.
Latin	Second Year Latin	5 per Week.
Ancient History	Myers	2 per Week.
Algebra	Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's First Course	5 per Week.
†*Book-keeping	Sadler-Rowe Co	2 per Week.
Composition — Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	5 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel's Gram.	5 per Week.
German (Special)	Collar's Grammar and Carruth's Reader	5 per Week.
Composition & Declam.		1 in 2 Weeks.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

II. CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

English Bible	Bible	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	White's First Greek Book	7 per Week.
Geometry	Durell	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod.	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts.	5 per Week.
Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.		2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.		1 in 3 Weeks.

* Eclectic.

† It has been decided by the Joint Synod to raise the course one whole year. Final action is to be taken by the Board soon and the new curriculum will go into force in the fall of 1911.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT.	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Goodwin's Grammar, Xenophon, Homer, and Jones' Exercises	7 per Week.
Rhetoric—Style	Genung	2 per Week.
American Literature	Newcomer	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Well's Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod.	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.		1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.		1 in 2 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Greek	Plato and Demosthenes, Boise's Exercises	6 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Hattstaedt, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Long's and English Classics	4 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Debates		1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German		1 per Month.
Declamation, German		1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

Sacred History	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Latin	Livy — Tacitus — Horace — Essays	5 per Week.
Greek	Sophocles, Thucydides, New Testament, Sightreading	5 per Week.
German Literature	Hattstaedt	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Literature and Classics	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Invention	Genung	2 per Week.
English Classics		2 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German		1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English		1 in 4 Weeks.

II. SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT.	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
English Bible	Ohio Synod, English	2 per Week.
Latin	Harkness — Cæsar — Cicero, Exercises	5 per Week.
Physiology (½ year)	Martin's Human Body	5 per Week.
Botany (½ year)	Gray's Lessons and Manual	4 per Week.
Geometry	Durell	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius I and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	German Comp. and easy texts	5 per Week.
Rhetoric and Classics	Brooks and Hubbard	4 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.		2 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.		1 per Month.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Ovid — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Chemistry	Remsen's (Briefer Course)	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Style	Genung	2 per Week.
American Literature	Brander Mathews	2 per Week.
Algebra (½ year)	Wells' Essentials	5 per Week.
Trigonometry (½ year)	Murray	5 per Week.
History	Myers Med. and Mod	2 per Week.
German (Regular)	Masius II and Wetzel	4 per Week.
German (Special)	Review of Grammar and selected texts	5 per Week.
Comp. and Declam., Ger.		1 in 3 Weeks.
Comp. and Declam., Eng.		1 in 3 Weeks.

JUNIOR CLASS

Catechism	Ohio Synod, German	2 per Week.
Latin	Virgil — Cicero — Syntax — Exercises	5 per Week.
Analytic Geom. (½ year)	Tanner and Allen's	5 per Week.
Differen. Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Physics	Wentworth and Hill	5 per Week.
Psychology	Lindner	4 per Week.
German (Regular)	Hattstaedt, Literature	2 per Week.
German (Special)	German Exercises and Classics	5 per Week.
English Literature	Long's, and English Classics	4 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Debates		1 in 4 Weeks.
Composition, German		1 per Month.
Declamation, German		1 per Month.

SENIOR CLASS

BRANCHES TAUGHT.	TEXT-BOOKS USED.	NUMBER RECITATIONS.
Sacred History	Kurtz	2 per Week.
Integral Calculus (½ year)	Granville	5 per Week.
Astronomy (½ year)	Young's General	5 per Week.
Geology	Le Conte's Elements	5 per Week.
German Literature	Hattstaedt	2 per Week.
German (Special)	Ger. Literature and Classics	5 per Week.
Rhetoric—Invention	Genung	2 per Week.
English Classics		2 per Week.
Civics (½ year)	Hinsdale	5 per Week.
History	Weber-Langer	2 per Week.
Logic	Atwater	4 per Week.
Orations, German		1 in 4 Weeks.
Orations, English		1 in 4 Weeks.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

Professors Schodde, Mees and Schmitt.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The study of Latin is begun in the first year of the Preparatory Department, with five recitations per week throughout the entire year. Much attention is given throughout this department to the acquisition of a good working vocabulary and to the learning of the forms, arrangement and etymology of words, so as to render the further study of the language both pleasant and profitable During the first year the text-book used is Collar and Daniell's First Year Latin. In the second year the first semester is devoted to the study of Latin Grammar (Harkness) and Second Year Latin; in the second semester select portions of Cæsar's Commentaries are carefully translated and parsed, and the study of the Grammar is continued. Throughout the entire course careful attention is also paid to Latin Composition. — The preparatory Latin classes are taught by Professor Mees and Professor Schmitt.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

The Latin Course in the College Department comprises four years, with five recitations per week throughout the entire time. In the Freshman Class three or four more books of Cæsar and one or more orations of Cicero are read. The study of Grammar, consisting mainly in the review of the etymology, is continued, with special attention to the conjugation of the irregular verbs. Gildersleeve's Exercise Book affords the student the necessary drill in Latin Composition. This class is taught by Professor Mees.

During the Sophomore Year Cicero's Orations against Catiline and De Imperio Cn. Pompeii are read, besides a select number of Ovid's Metamorphoses. The study of Syntax is begun and continued throughout the remainder of the whole course. Written exercises are required of the class once a week. The more gifted students are also required to memorize portions of Cicero's Orations. The class is taught by Professor Schmitt.

In the Junior Year three or four books of Virgil's Æneid, Lælius De Amicitia and In M. Antonium Oratio Philippica Prima are read. Especial attention is paid to the study of Syntax. In order to impress

the rules of Syntax upon the student's memory, one period every other week is devoted to the writing of extemporalia, in which the rules of Syntax are applied. Written exercises based upon Gildersleeve's Exercise Books are also required of this class once a week.

During the first half of the Senior Year the twenty-first and twenty-second books of Livy are read. One period per week is devoted to Miller's Latin Prose Composition based upon Livy. During the second half Tacitus' De Germania or De Vita et Moribus J. Agricolæ, or both and a select number of odes and satires of Horace are read. One period every other week is devoted to extemporalia or sight reading. The student is also required to write several Latin essays. The Junior class is taught by Prof. Mees, the Senior by Prof. Schodde.

A voluntary class meets once a week to read Latin with Professor Schmitt. Selections from authors which do not occur in the regular course are read.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

Professors Schodde and Schmitt.

The course in this department covers the four years of the College, with seven recitations per week in Freshman and Sophomore, six in Junior and five in the Senior class. During the first year White's First Book is used, special attention being devoted to a thorough drill in the forms and elementary principles of Syntax. The same work, but more advanced in character, constitutes a large part of the Sophomore work. In this class Xenophon is read, at least two books being covered. Five lessons a week are devoted to the reading of this author, and the other two to special grammatical drill and prose composition work based on Jones' Exercise Book. In the Sophomore Year Homer, either the Iliad or the Odyssey, is also studied, two or three books being read with special reference to the Epic forms and their bearing on Attic Greek. In the Junior year the text-book is Plato, the Apology and Crito, and if possible, parts of Phædo being read. In this year the written exercises are based on Boise on the more difficult features of Syntax. In the Junior and Senior classes the literary study of the authors read is the chief object in view. In the second half of the Junior Year Plato is continued, and Demosthenes begun. Of the latter the three Philippics are usually read or larger portions of De Corona. In the Senior class Thucydides, from one to two books, and one of the tragedies, such as Œdipus Rex, Antigone, or Prometheus Bound, are read, followed in the last two months by a study of New Testament Greek, one of the Gospels and one or more of the Epistles being translated and studied. During both of these years written exercises of a more difficult character are continued, and as much time as possible is devoted to a drill in sight reading, Xenophon, Arrian, or Plato being used for this purpose.

Throughout the Greek courses the object is to teach the principles of the language, especially in its finer syntactical phases, so thoroughly that the student is able to reproduce with exactness the thought of the original.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

PROFESSORS ACKERMANN AND LEONARD.

In the Preparatory Department the course in English embraces the Art of Reading, Composition and Declamation, a thorough course in Grammar and Analysis, a study of the elementary principles of Rhetoric, and a reading and study of a number of English classics with oral and written composition based upon them.

In the College the study of English is required in both courses throughout the whole four years. The aim of all is twofold, to train the student in the use of good English and to cultivate in his mind an appreciation of that which is good in the field of literature. In the classes in Rhetoric therefore the main stress is placed upon the composition work of the student, and in the classes in Literature the stress is laid on the reading of the masterpieces themselves and on the development of the artistic sense in the student, and nobility of character, and an appreciation of the really good things and aims of life.

In the Freshman year the four forms of discourse, narration, description, exposition, and argumentation, are carefully studied. Selections from Literature to illustrate each type are read and studied in class Weekly themes for the whole year. Four recitations per week.

The Sophomore year is divided between the study of College Rhetoric and American Literature. Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric — Style, forms the basis of the former work. Here too the study of Literature and theme writing occupy a prominent place. A survey is taken of the field of American Literature with a study of the best works of representative writers of prose and poetry. Four recitations per week.

The Junior year is devoted to the study of English Literature. The history of the same is considered as found necessary, but the chief stress is laid on class-reading and discussion of literature itself. Work is also assigned for collateral reading at home and for written work on subjects drawn from the reading assigned. Four periods per week.

In the Senior year the subjects of Rhetoric as invention is again taken up for study. Genung's Working Principles, Part II, is used as a basis for this work. Special attention is given to the study of the principles of structure of a finished work, to the writing of outlines, and to the study of masterpieces of exposition and argumentation to illustrate the laws of invention. In addition to this work Seniors will devote much time to the critical study of standard English authors, notably Shakespeare and Milton. Each class of the college will be expected to read in class at least one of the plays of Shakespeare each year.

In all the Preparatory and Collegiate classes students are required, in addition to the work outlined above, to do rhetorical work. The Freshmen and Sophomores alternate between essays and exercises in declamation. In the Junior class this work takes the form of written debates on some question that has been previously approved by the professor in charge of the work, the debates being committed to memory and delivered and handed in for criticism. Each member of the class is to furnish one such debate every four weeks. The Seniors deliver orations monthly, both the composition and the delivering being subject to criticism by class and professor. The Freshman, Junior, and Senior rhetorical exercises are under the supervision of Professor Ackermann, while those of the Sophomore are in charge of Professor Schuh.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professors Stellhorn, Schmitt, Pfeiffer and Ackermann.

Much attention is paid to this study, which extends through the Preparatory and Collegiate Departments. In order to do full justice to the needs and abilities of the pupils, a double course for the study of German has now been arranged, which extends throughout the Pre- students who come to the institution with some knowledge of German, paratory Department and the college; namely, a regular course for those and a special course for those who come without this.

In the *regular course* the aim is to make them so proficient in German that they can use it idiomatically, read, speak, and write it without any notable deficiency. For that purpose Grammar (Wetzel's) is taught and reviewed in the Preparatory Department and the combined Freshman and Sophomore classes five periods a week. Extensive reading (Masius Lesebucher up to the Sophomore class) is done, and monthly compositions are required throughout the whole course. In the combined Junior and Senior classes, three periods a week, one year is devoted to a survey of German Literature (Hattstaedt's Literaturgeschichte), from ancient to modern times, with appropriate illustrations from the most prominent writers, including specimens of Gothic, Old and Middle High-German; the other to the reading of several works of Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe. Up to the Sophomore class, inclusive, monthly declamations of select pieces of poetry or prose take place; in the two highest classes the monthly essays are spoken at the same time. The German language is used exclusively as the means of instruction. The students are also urged to do as much private reading in German as possible; suitable reading matter is suggested by the respective teacher who also takes cognizance of what is done in this direction and gives proper consideration in the report. Professor Schmitt has charge of this course in the Preparatory Department, Professor Stellhorn in the College. The German is, moreover, used as a means of instruction in part in History, Catechism, and Biblical History.

In the *special English-German course,* intended for those who have had but little or no training in German, our aim is to impart such a knowledge of the language by means of the grammar and the reader and translation from German into English and English into German as will enable our students to acquire a practical mastery of conversational and literary German. Five periods per week are devoted to this study in the class-room, the medium of instruction being both German and English. During the first year in the Preparatory Department the text-books used are Collar's German Grammar and the German Reader Glueck Auf. During the second year the study of Collar's Grammar is completed and Carruth's German Reader is used. In addition to the reading and conversation in the class-room, students are also urged and encouraged to make use of German in their intercourse with each other and to do as much independent reading in German as their time will allow. — The preparatory English-German classes are taught by Professors Ackermann and Pfeiffer.

With two years' preparatory work or its equivalent the student enters the College course and is advanced by gradual stages, the aim being to give him a working knowledge of German, enabling him to read German literature with readiness and ease and to use the language, so far as possible, also in conversation and speech. To this end the instruction throughout the course is based on the Grammar, with constant use of copious illustrations and exercises. German texts are read and translated, Osthaus' and Jagemann's German Composition are also used, and in connection with these there are exercises in German declamation and original composition. In the Freshman and Sophomore classes elementary and intermediate texts are read; in the Junior and Senior classes the basis of study are select works of Lessing, Schiller and Goethe. To make the training as practical as possible, colloquial exercises are interspersed, and so far as practicable, the German language is used as a means of communication in class. A German library, specially selected for this department, facilitates the supplementary reading which is extensively pursued under the direction of the teacher, and for which proper credit is given. Professor Pfeiffer has charge of this course in the College.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Mees and Ackermann.

With a view to completeness in our educational work attention is given not only to the external world of matter and the physical sciences to which the study of its phenomena has led, but also to the internal world of mind with its data and laws and processes, as they underlie these sciences and furnish their necessary ground and explanation. Accordingly a regular course of four lectures per week is given on Psychology throughout the Junior Year. The whole field of Psychology, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility and will, are thus gone over

with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, the contents and the workings of the human mind. With this are combined the principal points in the history of Philosophy as related to the topics under discussion, and the moral bearings of the facts and factors brought to view.

This is followed by a course in Logic extending throughout the entire Senior Year, with four recitations each week. A text-book is used that the student may learn universally accepted laws of thought, and acquaint himself with the terminology and the formulas and rules usually adopted in teaching the science. While preparation for the lesson of each day can thus be made by a diligent use of the text-book, this alone is never deemed sufficient to attain our end, however faithful may be the student and however satisfactory may be his work. The teacher has something important to do even when the student has done his best. The purpose in our work always is to be helpful to the student, and accordingly by explanations to make clear the laws which, according to the design of God in our creation and original endowment, regulate our thinking. Thus due account is made not only of the difference between necessary and contingent matter, but also of God's providence in the government of this world and of the influence which its recognition must have upon our thought and the validity of its products. The recitations therefore virtually assume the form of lectures on the topic assigned for study, combined with the regular examination of the class on their acquirements and the privilege to ask questions and obtain further elucidations. It must yet be mentioned as an important feature in our work, that while the class is taught the laws of thought as generally recognized, it is the teacher's effort always to set our thinking and the object of our thought in the right relation to each other, and both in the right relation to the Creator and Redeemer of the world. As ours is a Christian institution, it is a matter of course that students are taught to reverence the revelation given in Holy Scripture and to treat it as an important factor in the solution of philosophical problems.

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR SINGER.

The aim in all the courses in Mathematics is to cultivate clearness in expression and reasoning, to rely upon judgment rather than upon memory, to familiarize the student with the subject matter and methods of mathematical work, and to furnish him with a ready knowledge of the facts which are indispensable to the prosecution of advanced studies. It is, of course, required that the principles of each subject be thoroughly learned before promotion is made to a higher branch. Hence, frequent written reviews are given; also a careful review of the subject passed over is insisted upon immediately before a student begins work in a new branch and especially before he begins work in the school.

The courses in this department extend throughout the Preparatory and College years, and embrace the following:—

1. *Arithmetic.*—Required of all students in the first year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. A thorough review of the fundamental operations. Fractions and Proportion, with advanced work in Percentage, Involution and Evolution, Mensuration and Practical Problems. Text-book used is Wells' Academic Arithmetic. The preparation necessary to enter this class is a good working knowledge of Arithmetic to Percentage.

2. *Algebra.*—Required of all students in the second year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Text-book used is Hawkes, Luby and Touton's first course in Algebra.

3. *Geometry.*—Required of all Freshmen; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions, and to train him further in the logic of Geometry a large number of original demonstrations is required both oral and written. This course embraces both Plane and Solid Geometry. Text-book used is Durell's Geometry.

4. *Advanced Algebra.*—Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 2, also a consideration of the more advanced topics including the binomial theorem, the solution of higher equations, logarithms and the graphic representation of functions. Text-book used is Wells' Essentials of Algebra.

5. *Trigonometry.*—Required of all Sophomores; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric functions, the derivation of formulas, with solutions of many practical problems in Surveying. Also an elementary study of Spherical Polygons with practical application to Astronomy is made. Text-book used is Murray's Trigonometry.

6. *Analytic Geometry.*—Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis, and embraces the fundamental principles of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Text-book used is Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

7. *Differential Calculus.*—Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in courses 5 and 6 and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Engineering, Physics, Electricity and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications

to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Text-book used is Granville's Calculus.

8. *Integral Calculus.* — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S. five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and more particularly from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Text-book used is Granville's Integral Calculus.

Other courses in Higher Mathematics will be offered as electives to students properly prepared.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

Professors Leonard and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

Physiology. — This subject is taught during the first half of the Freshman Year. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and the examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps to a better knowledge of anatomy and hence to a better understanding of physiological processes.

Botany. — A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Freshman Year, consisting of class and field work. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student.

Chemistry. — The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Sophomore Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the metallic and non-metallic elements and their chief compounds, and gives the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF

In addition to the above course in Chemistry, a regular course in Qualitative Analysis is offered to all who are prepared to take it.

A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

The chemical laboratory occupies a large room in the basement of Recitation Hall. As yet it is incomplete in its appointments, but contains sufficient chemicals and appliances to enable the student to perform satisfactorily all the experiments that any ordinary text-book requires on the subject.

Physics. — Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the text-book used. Text-book used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

Geology. — The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject.

Civil Government. — This subject is studied during one-half of the Senior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country as furnishing the best example of civil government. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments.

Astronomy. — Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

VIEW OF THE CAMPUS.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the student pursuing this course. Course 4 and preferably courses 6 and 7 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Text-book used is Young's General Astronomy.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professors Schmitt and Schuh.

Recognizing the importance of the study of History Capital University aims to make the student thoroughly acquainted with the whole sphere of history. Accordingly the study of History is kept up during the entire course of the Preparatory and College Departments. The student entering the Preparatory Department takes up the study of the United States History.

In the second year of the Preparatory Department Ancient History is taught. The aim of the teacher is to acquaint the student especially with the ancient history of Rome and Greece so that he may be better prepared to pursue the study of Latin and Greek. This class is taught by Dr. Schuh.

Special attention is given to the study of History in the College Department. Here the Freshman and the Sophomores constitute one and the Juniors and the Seniors another class, each with two recitations per week. The student is taken through the whole field of Mediæval and Modern History. The text-book used in the combined Freshman and Sophomore class is Myers and that in the Junior and Senior class Weber-Langer, Weltgeschichte in übersichtlicher Darstellung. The recitations in the lower classes of the College are in the English and in the upper classes in the German language. The classes in the College Department are taught by Professor Schmitt.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Professor Schuh.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism and the English Bible.

The work in Biblical History extends over the two years in the Preparatory Department. Two recitations are heard a week. The medium of instruction is the English language. The chief histories of

the Old and New Testaments are treated, one year being devoted to each. The aim of this instruction is to acquaint the students with the historical facts of the Bible.

Sacred History is taught in the Senior class by means of the German language. "Kurtz's Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte" is used, and two recitations are heard weekly. This work is an advance upon the former, being a presentation in succinct form of the development of the history. The student is made acquainted with the principles underlying the historical facts.

The catechetical work extends over five years in all, embracing the three collegiate and the two preparatory classes. In the three lower classes the English and in the three upper classes the German is the medium of instruction. There are two recitations a week. The catechism is completed once in three years, so that each student taking the full course finishes the work in English and in German. Students are expected to memorize the five chief parts of Luther's Catechism and the necessary proof texts. The aim of this instruction is to advance pupils in Christian knowledge and to ground them in the doctrine of the church.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

PROFESSOR O. A. ASSENHEIMER.

The work in the Musical Department was recently taken up and has met with hearty response on the part of the students.

To those who wish to study music, the aim is to give thorough instruction, and an effort is being made to interest the entire student body in some form of music

THE PIANO.

Private lessons are given on the Piano, with as many lessons per week as desired; in order to interest and encourage the student additional help outside of the lesson hour is frequently given.

PRIMARY INSTRUCTION.

To students having no knowledge of the Piano, the first few weeks are devoted to the formation of a correct touch, by means of technical exercises, after which Kochler's Practical Piano School or Matthew's Graded Studies are used

ADVANCED INSTRUCTION.

Advanced students are given more difficult technical exercises; Czerny's School of Velocity; works from Classical and Modern Composers

Pieces of the proper degree of difficulty are taken up after the student has shown his fitness for such work.

THE REED ORGAN.

Private lessons are also given on the Reed Organ. Fundamental work is first taken up, after which technical exercises, familiar tunes and moderately difficult pieces are studied.

Students are drilled in the playing of Church music and Chorals at sight.

Good Pianos and Organs are provided for practice which can be secured at reasonable rates.

An extra fee of tuition is required of all students who take regular work on either Piano or Organ.

THE GLEE CLUB.

All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. Compositions of a Sacred and Secular character are rehearsed. Opportunities to sing in public are frequently given at which time all selections are rendered from memory.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

The Band and Orchestra are drilled by the students themselves; those best fitted for such work being chosen.

Towards the close of each school year a concert is given by the Glee Club, assisted by one or both of these organizations.

With the combined co-operation of the students the Musical Department will be successful in every way.

DRAWING

A course of free hand drawing is offered for those who desire it.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING*

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work and having neglected to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several

*Taught by F. S. Fox, of the Capital City School of Oratory

hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

SENIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all Freshmen and Sophomores for whom the work is obligatory.

The Athletic Association has charge of the exercises on the ball field.

THE M. LOY AUDITORIUM.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The collection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men, and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

The students are required to attend prayers every morning and afternoon in the College Chapel, and public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good with reference to religious instruction.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are two literary societies — the Webster (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College, which hold bi-weekly meetings during term time, and possess valuable libraries of select and miscellaneous books. A large hall gives ample accommodations for these necessary auxiliaries of a college education. The students also publish a monthly paper during the school year, called *The Spectator*. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals, for students rooming in College buildings	12 00
Fuel and incidentals, for others	6 00
Gymnasium fee	3 00

For each term in proportion. PAYMENT REQUIRED IN ADVANCE. Students received for no less period than a whole term, except by special agreement. Bills are rendered at the beginning of each half year.

All accounts must be settled on leaving the school.

BOARDING

Board, per week	$2 00

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students. Private board can be secured at $3.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

REPORTS

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the Christmas vacation and at the close of the year. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRANCE

Candidates for entrance to the first year preparatory must have completed the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admittance to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of instruction. All candidates for admission will be required to pass an examination upon the work which they desire to omit from their course. Students from high schools and other colleges must bring with them letters of honorable dismissal and certificates of scholarship denoting subjects studied, amount of work done in each with the grades, which certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examination, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class shall be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The school has about 45 scholarships. The donors of scholarships have the right to name the candidates who shall enjoy them. Such scholarships as have passed under the control of the Faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. When the Faculty names a beneficiary he will be expected to sign the subjoined pledge.

BENEFICIARIES

Young men having the Ministry in view may receive beneficiary aid after one year of trial. This support includes only tuition and room rent. They are asked to sign the following pledge.

Columbus, Ohio, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering such dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two terms, as follows: the First Term beginning on the first Wednesday in September, continues fifteen weeks. The Second Term begins two weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twenty-five weeks, including a recess of one week, beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday. There will be a long vacation during the months of July and August.

DUES

No student will be admitted to final examinations until all dues to the Institution have been adjusted.

PROF. F. W. STELLHORN, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President*, Youngstown, Ohio,	1915
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary*, Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1912
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, Ohio,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., Anna, Ohio,	1915
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Massillon, Ohio,	1912
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio,	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio,	1910
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio,	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	

STUDENTS IN THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Alpers, Fred G. F., A. B.,	Caroline, Wis.
Dell, Jacob A., A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Ebert, Otto N. P., A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gast, Gustave C. F., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Heinzelmann, Otto A., A. B.,	Fullerton, Md.
Hermann, Otto, A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Johanssen, John C. A., A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Klamfoth, Elmer J., A. B.,	Groveport, Ohio.
Krause, William F. C., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Lenz, Gustave,	Detroit, Mich.
Rush, Charles L., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O
Rutzky, Bruno,	Benwood, W. Va.
Schmidt, John H. W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schultz, George,	Reese, Mich.
Sibberson, Ernst,	Port Clinton, Ohio.
Voss, Martin,	Hannover, Germany.
Wendel, Otto,	Gottingen, Germany

MIDDLEMEN

Dannecker, Theodore, A. B.,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Ferne, William J.,	Butler, Pa.
Lucht, Albert J., A. B.,	Manistee, Mich
Minneman, Amos E.,	Brookville, Ind.
Schmidt, Ernst O.,	Detroit, Mich.
Sealing, John B., A. B.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
*Steuer, Max L., A. B.,	New Sheffield, Pa.
Wiegand, John C., A. B.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wilson, Paul H., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.
Wolber, Henry F.,	Brookville, Ind.

JUNIORS

Bonk, Hugo,	Massillon, Ohio.
Busche, John, A. B.,	Harrison, Ohio.
Cooperrider, Lester L., A. B.,	Chalfants, Ohio.
Dowler, William E. L., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Hein, George, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
*Lenski, Gerhardt E., A. B.,	Anna, Ohio.
Long, Samuel,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Meyer, Martin,	Lincoln, Ill.
Schuster, George,	Galion, Ohio.

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics, and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes. Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient

fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

7. No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

COURSE OF STUDY

1910-1911.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Hofman; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1911-1912

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Church Fathers; Homiletics — Palmer.

1912-1913.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Hofman; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1910-1911

SEMINARY, COLLEGE AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

PROF. F. W. STELLHORN

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary, Exegesis	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15
Seminary, Dogmatics II	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00
Seminary, Ethics	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45
Seminary, Dogmatics I	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15
Soph. & Fresh., German	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
Seniors and Juniors, German	11.15-12.00		11.15-12.00		11.15-12.00

PROF. G. H. SCHODDE

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Homiletics	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	
Isagogics	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
Senior Latin	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45
Junior Greek	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15
Seniors, Greek	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15
Sophomores, Greek		11.15-12.00		11.15-12.00	
Junior Greek					8.15-9.00
Hermeneutics	11.15-12.00		11.15-12.00		11.15-12.00

PROF. R. V. SCHMITT

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sophomores, Latin	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15
Prep. Dept., Latin	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00
Sophomores, Greek	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45
Prep. Dept., German	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
Freshmen, Greek	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	.....	10.30-11.15
Sophomores, History	11.15-12.00	.....	11.15-12.00	.....	.....
Juniors, History / Seniors, History	.....	11.15-12.00	.....	11.15-12.00	.....
Freshmen, Greek	1.00-1.45	.....	.....	.....	11.15-12.00
Freshmen, History	3.15-4.00	.....	3.15-4.00	.....	.....
Latin Reading Class	.....	7.30-9.00	.....	.....	.....

PROF. GEO. K. LEONARD

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Spelling	7.30-7.45	7.30-7.45	7.30-7.45	7.30-7.45	7.30-7.45
Reading	7.45-8.15	7.45-8.15	7.45-8.15	7.45-8.15	7.45-8.15
Chemistry	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45
Geology	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
Physical Geography	10.30-11.15	.....	10.30-11.15	.....	10.30-11.15
Bookkeeping	.....	10.30-11.15	.....	10.30-11.15	.....
Civics, ½ year	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	.....
Zoology, ½ year	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	.....
Physiology, half year	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	.....
Drawing	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	.....	1.45-2.30	.....
Botany, half year	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	.....
Comp. and Declamation	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00-5.00

PROF. S A. SINGER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
El. Algebra, 2d Preps.....	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15
Geometry, Freshmen	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00
Arithmetic, 1st Preps.....	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45
Analytics and Differential Calculus, Juniors	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
Physics, Juniors	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15	10.30-11.15
Adv. Algebra and Trigonometry, Sophomores	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30
Integral Calculus and Astronomy, Seniors	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	.....
Physical Laboratory	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30-5.30

PROF. L H SCHUH

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Sacred History	.....	.....	1.00-1.45	.....	1.00-1.45
English Bible	.....	.....	1.45-2.30	.....	1.45-2.30
Ancient History	.....	.....	2.30-3.15	.....	2.30-3.15
Comp. and Declamation.....	.....	.....	3.15-4.00	.....	3.15-4.00
Catechism, Junior	.....	2.00-2.30	.....	2.00-2.30	.....
Catechism, Prep.	.....	2.30-3.00	.....	2.30-3.00	.....
Bible History, Prep.....	.....	3.00-3.30	.....	3.00-3.30	.....
Catechism, Soph.	.....	3.30-4.00	.....	3.30-4.00	.....
Singing	6.15-7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Singing	7.00-7.45	.....	.....	.....	.....

PROF. CARL ACKERMANN

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
English, Seniors	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	7.30-8.15	.....
English Literature, Juniors.	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	8.15-9.00	.....
Rhetoric, Freshmen	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	9.00-9.45	.....
German, B	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30	9.45-10.30
English, Sen. Prep	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00	11.15-12.00
Rhetoric, Sophomores	.....	.....	10.30-11.15	.....	10.30-11.15
American Literature, Soph.	.....	10.30-11 15	.....	10.30-11.15	.....
Logic	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	.....	1.00-1.45	.....
English Grammar	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	.....
Seniors, Orations	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.45-3.00
Juniors, Debates	.....	4.15-5.30	.....	.....	.....
Freshmen, Decs. and Comps.	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00-9.45

PROF. E. PFEIFFER

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Seminary, Augsburg Confession and Apology, first half of year; Symbolics, second half of year	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	.....
Sem. Juniors, Church Hist.	1.45-2.30	.....	1.45-2.30	.....	1.45-2.30
Middlemen, Church Hist.	.....	1.45-2.30	.....	1.45-2.30	.....
Seminary, Homil. Exerc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.15-5.00
Fresh. and Soph., German.	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15
Jun. and Sen., German	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00
Prep. II, German	4.15-5.00	4.15-5.00	4.15-5.00	4.15-5.00	1.00-1.45
Special German Class	.....	5.00-5.30	.....	5.00-5.30	.....
Sprechstunde	.....	.....	6.00-6.45	.....	.....

PROF. MEES

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Latin, Freshmen	12.30-1.00	12.30-1.00	12.30-1.00	12.30-1.00	.....
Latin, Juniors	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45	1.00-1.45
Psychology	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	2.30-3.15	.....
Hebrew, Seminary	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	3.15-4.00	.....
Hebrew Exegesis, Sem.	4.15-5.00	.....	4.15-5.00	.....	1.45-2.30
Latin, second Prep.	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.30	1.45-2.00	1.45-2.30	12.30-1.00
Catechetics, Seminary	.....	4.15-5.00	.....	4.15-5.00	.....
Latin, Freshmen	.....	5.00-5.30	.....	.....	4.00-5.00
Homiletical Exercises, Sem.	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.30-4.00
Pastoral Theology, Sem.	5.00-5.30	.....	5.00-5.30	.....	.....

PROF FOX

Branches Taught.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
Senior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.30-8.15
Junior Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.15-9.00

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:10 a. m. and 4 p. m. All students are required to attend this service. Nine unexcused worship marks in one term bring with them the penalty of a black mark.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00, or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For three violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty; six violations in one term will cause the dismission of the offender from the Institution. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each term, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a term. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. No student whose term mark has fallen below 50 per cent. in any study will be admitted to the regular examination in that study, and is reported as "having failed." A student so reported in any study must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies will be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment in a class, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. Entrance examinations for all new students will be held on the opening day of school.

9. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

First Class,	17
Second Class,	10
Third Class,	9
Total,	36

PREPARATORY

Total,	31

COLLEGE

Seniors,	8
Juniors,	16
Sophomores,	25
Freshmen,	21
Special Students,	17
Total,	87
Grand total,	154

C
7 H
11/12

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Capital University

AND

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

Annual Catalog

1911 = 1912

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1911 - 1912

Courses :

PREPARATORY SCIENTIFIC
CLASSICAL THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1912

Capital University

CALENDAR.

1912.

January	3	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	29	Easter Recess begins.
April	9	Recitations are resumed.
May	16	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	27-31	Examination of College Seniors.
June	3-7	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day.
June	16	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	17	Theological Commencement.
June	17-18	Final Examination of all classes.
June	19	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	4	Fall Term begins.
November	29	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	20	Holiday Vacation begins.

1913.

January	7	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	14	Easter Recess begins.
March	25	Recitations are resumed.
May	1	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	19-23	Examination of College Seniors.
May	26-29	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	15	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	16	Theological Commencement.
June	16-17	Final Examination of all classes.
June	18	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	3	Fall Term begins.
November	27	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	19	Holiday Vacation begins.

THE DORMITORY AS REMODELED

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	Term Expires
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., *President*, Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary*, Massillon, O.,	1912
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, O.,	1912
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.,	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.,	1914
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, O.,	1912
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.,	1914
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B., Columbus, O.,	1916
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.,	1916
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.,	1914
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.,	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.,	1912
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.,	1913
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.,	1916
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD.

TREASURER

George K. Leonard.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John Binckley, J. M. Snyder,
Philip Herrnstein.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, J. M. Snyder,
S. A. Singer.

FACULTY.

Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendal Place
Secretary, and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 271 Miller Avenue
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

J. Douthitt, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY.

ENTRANCE BOARD

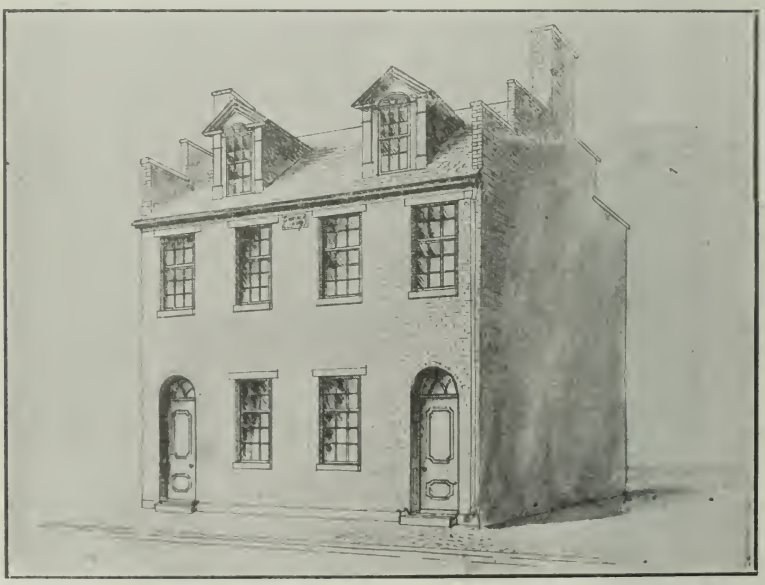
S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON ATHLETICS

L. H. Schuh, Geo. K. Leonard,
S. A. Singer.

COMMITTEE ON MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

L. H. Schuh, P. Mackensen,
Carl Ackermann.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth of which the seminary was the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of seven buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration and a number of other purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms, the chapel, the library and the laboratories. A Science hall is in prospect. A good Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution.

COURSES

The main course of our school is the Classical. The backbone of this course is the study of languages and arranged around them are mathematics, history, philosophy and science. It is recognized that the study of language gives the best mental drill and discipline. Together with the other subjects offered this course affords such general development as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course. For many centuries the Classical course has been the standard in the colleges of the world.

The other course offered is the Scientific. While this affords a training in the three languages, Latin, German, and English it affords more training in science and mathematics. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter on technical courses and therefore require a different preparation this course is offered. While this school does not prepare men for technical work, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The college proper requires 15 units for entrance and to enable students to get these an academy or Preparatory Department is maintained. The course begins where the High School work of Ohio commences. It extends over three years and embraces work for beginners in Latin, Greek, German, Algebra, Geometry, Ancient and Mediaeval and Modern History, Physical Geography, Physiology, Botany, etc., and continues work in English and German for such as have a knowledge of these subjects. This course when completed enables the student to enter our own or any other college of Ohio.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals

whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men, and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The collection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are two literary societies—the Webster (English) and the Germania (German)—connected with the College, which hold bi-weekly meetings during term time, and possess valuable libraries of select and miscellaneous books. A large hall gives ample accommodations for these necessary auxiliaries of a college education. The students also publish a monthly paper during the school year, called *The Spectator*. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year . . .	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals. { for students rooming in College buildings, ...	12 00
Fuel and incidentals. { for others, ...	6 00
Gymnasium fee, ...	3 00

For each term in proportion. PAYMENT REQUIRED IN ADVANCE. Students received for no less period than a whole term, except by special agreement. Bills are rendered at the beginning of each half year.

BOARDING

Board, per week, ...	$2 00

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students. Private board can be secured at $3.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

REPORTS

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year—at the Christmas vacation and at the close of the year. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has fifty-four scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial and includes tuition and room rent. When the Faculty names such a beneficiary he is expected to sign the following pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering such dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two terms, as follows: the FIRST TERM beginning on the first Wednesday in September, continues fifteen weeks. The SECOND TERM begins two weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twenty-five weeks, including a recess of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday. There is a long vacation during the months of July and August.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all Freshmen and Sophomores for whom the work is obligatory.

The Athletic Association has charge of the exercises on the ball field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year preparatory are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of study. Fifteen units* are required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

---

*A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

CURRICULUM.

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in both courses—the Classical and the Scientific—unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) are included only in the Scientific Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
English: Review of English Grammar (The Mother Tongue); Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Elementary Algebra: Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's First Course in Algebra through Quadratics. 5.
German Special: Collar's German Grammar and Glueck Auf. 5.
German Regular: Wetzel Erste Stufe; Masius I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: Viri Romae; Caesar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading of the simpler types of literature; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Plane Geometry: Durell. 5.
German Special: Collar's Grammar and Carruth's Reader. 5.
German Regular: Wetzel Zweite Stufe; Masius II; Declamations and Compositions. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Martin's Human Body. 4.
Botany (½ year): Gray's Lessons and Manual. 4.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.

Latin: Caesar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.

English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.

Solid Geometry (½ year): Durell's Textbook. 5.

Advanced Algebra (½ year): Hawkes, Lubv. and Touton's Second Course in Algebra. 5.

German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.

German Regular: Review of Grammar; Masius II; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 6.

Zoology (Sc. ½ year): Packard's Zoology. 5.

Drawing (Sc. ½ year): Free Hand Drawing. 3.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Ovid Selections; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia; Prose Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style: Newcomer's American Literature. 4.

College Algebra (½ year): Text announced later. 5.

Trigonometry (½ year): Murray's Plane Trigonometry. 5.

German Special: Osthaus' Composition; Wilhelm Tell; Hermann and Dorothea; Jungfrau von Orleans. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato—Part of the Apology; Written Exercises. 6.

General Chemistry (Sc.): Remsen's Briefer Course. 5.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Vergil, three or four books; Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia; Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric; Long's English Literature. 4.

General Physics: Wentworth and Hill's Textbook of Physics. 5.

German Special: Freshman and Sophomore, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: History of German Literature to the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century; Reading and study of Classics. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Plato's Apology completed, Crito, selections from Phaedo; Homer's Iliad, two books; Written Exercises. 6.

Analytic Geometry (Sc. ½ year): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 5.

Differential Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Calculus. Revised Edition. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Heilige Geschichte and Bibelkunde, German. 2.

Latin: Horace, Odes and Satires; Livy 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.

English: (I) Shakespeare and the Drama, Critical Reading and Reports. 1912-1913. (II) Study and Criticism of Masterpieces of English Literature. 1913-1914. 2.

Civics (½ year): Hinsdale's American Government. 5.

Economics (½ year): Bullock's Introduction to the Study of Economics. 5.

German Special: Jagemann's Composition; Egmont; Keller's Deutsche Literatur; Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. 5.

German Regular: I History of German Literature after 1500; Study of selections; Orations. II Classics and the Drama. Selections from Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe; Orations. 3.

History: I Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. II The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. 3.

Greek (Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama—Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.

Integral Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Integral Calculus. 5.

Astronomy (Sc. ½ year): Murray's Spherical Trigonometry and Young's General Astronomy. 5.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Heilge Geschichte and Bibelkunde, German. 2.

Latin: Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.

English: Taken with Junior English I and II in alternate years. 2.

Psychology (½ year): Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 5.

Logic (½ year): Atwater's Logic. 5.

German Special: Junior and Senior, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: (Taken with Junior German, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

History: (Taken with Junior History, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

Greek (Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5

Mathematics (Sc.): Practical applications and problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

Geology (Sc): LeConte's Elements. 5.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
Greek	.....	.....	6	6	6	5	5
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
or							
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5	.....	.....	.....
Psychology and Logic	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physics	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....
Civics and Economics	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Physical Geography	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Physiology and Botany	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
History	3	2	2	.....	.....	3	3
Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	....
No. of periods per week	28	27	27	26	27	27	26

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	.....
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
or							
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Psychology and Logic	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physics	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....
Chemistry	.....	.....	.....	5	1	.....	.....
Zoology and Drawing	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....
Civics and Economics	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Physical Geography	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Geology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physiology and Botany	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
History	3	2	2	.....	.....	3	3
No. of periods per week	28	27	26	26	26	26	26

VIEW OF THE CAMPUS.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR SCHUH.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography.

1. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 30 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work is designed for I and II Preparatory students and occurs in alternate years. They are designated Course I, a, and Course I, b. In the former the Old Testament histories will be treated; in the latter the New Testament histories.

2. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. The work is designed for III Preparatory students. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

3. Is a combined Freshman-Sophomore course for the study of Luther's catechism in German. Two 30 minute periods weekly are required. One-third of the entire catechism is covered each year. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the church and the proof texts thereof. Being a double course they will be designated as Course 3, a, and Course 3, b.

4. Is a combined class of Juniors and Seniors. The work occurs in alternate years. One year the class studies "Kurtz Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte" and the next, work in Biblical Geography and Archæology is offered. The medium of instruction if possible is the German language. Two full periods per week are required. Being a double class the work will be designated Course 4, a and Course 4, b.

LATIN

PROFESSORS MEES, SCHODDE AND SCHMITT.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners.

2a. During the Fall term of the Second Preparatory Year selections are read from *Viri Romae,* the study of the grammar is continued, and there is written work once a week.

2b. In the Spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War are read and the grammatical and written work is continued.

3a. In the Third Year of the preparatory department two books of Caesar are read in the Fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar.

3b. During the Second Term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar.

4. Freshman, five periods per week. Selections from Ovid will be read and several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia.

5. Sophomore, five periods per week. Four books of Vergil and Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia are read during the Sophomore year. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia and sight-reading.

6. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week.

7. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation.

GREEK

Professors Schodde, Schmitt, and Lenski.

1. White's First Greek Book is mastered in the Third Year Preparatory. The object of the work is a thorough drill in forms and the

2a. Two books of Xenophon's Anabasis are read in the Fall term of the Freshman year and during part of the Spring term, which a thorough review of the grammar. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period per week.

2b. During the last three months of the Spring term the Apology of Plato is begun. Five periods. Prose composition one period.

3a. Fall term. Sophomore. The Apology is completed and the Crito and selections from the Phaedo are read. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period.

3b. Spring Term. Two books of the Iliad are read. Prose composition.

4. Junior year, five periods per week Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics are read; also a Greek drama, preferably Oedipus Rex, Prometheus Bound, or Antigone.

5. Senior year, five periods per week. Thucydides; Xenophon's Memorabilia; and New Testament are the texts read during this year.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR ACKERMANN.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, a knowledge of the historical development of the language and literature, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of the works of the best authors. All the work outlined is required in both courses.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Year Preparatory. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Text-book: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Year Preparatory, Second Term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Year Preparatory, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Year Preparatory, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

4a. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week.

4b. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Newcomer's American Literature. Literary study in class of selections from leading writers. Collateral reading in prose and verse with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

5a. College Rhetoric-Invention: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week.

5b. English Literature—An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

6. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years, two per week. Given in 1912-1913. Written debates or orations, one per month.

7. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years. Two per week. Omitted in 1912-1913.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

1. **Elementary German Grammar.** Required of students in the First Year Preparatory. Wetzel I. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius I; four periods per week throughout the year. In addition, one period per week is devoted to German Composition, writing of short paragraphs, particular attention being paid to orthography, etc. Declamations once a month.

2. **Advanced German Grammar.** Required of students in the Second Year Preparatory. Wetzel II. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius II; five periods per week throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

3. **Grammar.** A thorough review of courses 1 and 2 with reading from Masius II; required of students in the Third Year Preparatory, five periods throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

4a. **German Syntax.** Lectures on German Syntax with constant illustrations from standard writings; also comparison with English language to help student avoid Anglicisms in speaking and writing German. Written and oral exercises. Five periods per week throughout the first semester of the Freshman year.

4b. **Course in German Essay Writing.** Lectures on the forms of discourse, gathering and organizing of material for essay, theme and parts. Essays on various topics; special attention given to style and application of rules of Syntax as learned in course 4a. Five periods per week throughout the second semester of the Freshman year.

5. **History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century.** This course comprises a careful study of the History from its earliest beginnings to about 1500. Several of the epic and lyric poems are carefully studied in class. Students are also required to read others, designated by the instructor, and to report on them. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year.

6. **History of German Literature after 1500.** Careful study of various changes taking place, of influences at work, with particular emphasis on classical period. Lectures, references, private reading of selections from most prominent authors, reports. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, which must also be memorized, delivered and handed in for criticism.

7. **Classics.** Study of the drama. Lectures. Selections from Lessing, Schiller and Goethe carefully studied in class, together with the life and times of the authors. Other selections for private reading will be assigned from time to time of which written reports must be made. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, memorized, delivered, handed in for criticism.

Courses 6 and 7 are taken by the combined Junior and Senior classes and alternate from year to year.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

PROFESSORS PFEIFFER AND LENSKI.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with the Graded German Lessons of Eysenbach prepared by William C. Collar. The part allotted for first year's work in this book is taken through, together with simple lessons in conversation. First Year Preparatory, five periods per week.

2. In the Second Year Preparatory the Graded German Lessons of Eysenbach prepared by William C. Collar are taken up once more and the part allotted for second year's work is taken through. In the second term an easy German text is added. Five periods per week.

3. Third Year Preparatory. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week.

Freshman and Sophomore classes combined:

4. 1911-1912: Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea: Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week.

5. 1912-1913: Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition continued; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week.

Junior and Senior classes combined:

6. 1911-1912: Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week.

7. 1912-1913. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued: Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luther's Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week.

Monthly exercises in declamation and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

THE M. LOY AUDITORIUM.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR MEES.

1a. During the first half of the Senior year the study of Psychology is pursued on the basis of Lindner's Empirical Psychology supplemented by James' Psychology. The whole field, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will, is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, contents, and workings of the human mind. Five periods per week.

2a. During the last half of the Senior year Logic is taken up. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research. Atwater's Elements of Logic is the text used, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Five periods per week.

Special arrangements will be made for an advanced course in the History of Philosophy, a general introduction to the course and character of Ancient, Mediaeval, and Modern Philosophy.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS SINGER AND ACKERMANN.

1. **Algebra.** Required of all students in the First Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's First Course.

2. **Plane Geometry.** Required of all students in the Second Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Plane Geometry.

3a. **Solid Geometry.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Solid Geometry.

3b. **Advanced Algebra.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's Second Course in Algebra.

4a. **College Algebra.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs,

complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, announced later.

4b. **Plane Trigonometry.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Murray's Plane Trigonometry.

5a. **Analytic Geometry.** Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

5b. **Differential Calculus.** Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 5a, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed.

6a. **Integral Calculus.** Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus.

6b. **Astronomy.** Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 4a and 4b and preferably courses 5a and 5b in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Murray's Spherical Trigonometry and Young's General Astronomy.

7. **Higher Mathematics.** Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle

and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, (announced later).

NATURAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Professors Leonard and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

1. **Physical Geography.** This subject is given three periods per week throughout the First Year Preparatory. The work consists of a study of the forces of nature as they are now operating to shape the earth, of the atmosphere with important phenomena connected therewith, of the ocean and its life, and finally of the distribution of life upon the earth. Tarr's New Physical Geography is the textbook used.

2a. **Physiology.** This subject is taught during the first half of the Second Preparatory Year, four periods per week. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and the examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps. Textbook: Martin's Human Body.

2b. **Botany.** A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Second Year Preparatory, consisting of class and field work, four periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Textbook: Gray's Lessons and Manual.

3a. **Zoology.** A course is given in this subject during the first half of the Third Preparatory Year, five periods per week. The aim is to give the student a general view of the animal kingdom. Special emphasis is laid upon types of all the great branches by requiring a dissection of a specimen in each case. Textbook: Packard's Zoology.

3b. **Drawing.** A course in free hand drawing is offered during the last half of the year for Third Preparatory students.

4. **Chemistry.** The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Freshman Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry

and a description of the elements and their chief compounds, and gives the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $3.00 is charged for this course. Textbook: Remsen's Briefer Course.

In addition to the above course in General Chemistry, a course in Qualitative Analysis is offered as an elective the last half of each year to those who are prepared to take it. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

5. **Physics.** Required of all Sophomores, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the textbook used. Textbook used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

6a. **Civil Government.** This subject is studied during one-half of the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country as furnishing the best example of civil government. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government.

6b. **Economics.** Five periods a week for the last half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Bullock's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used.

7. **Geology.** The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject. Textbook: LeConte's Elements of Geology.

HISTORY

PROFESSORS MACKENSEN AND SCHMITT.

1a. The First Year Preparatory takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. **Mediaeval History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. **Modern History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third year Preparatory. These two classes are combined and the courses alternate from year to year. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

4. **Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century.** The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

5. **The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation.** Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

Courses 4 and 5 are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

MUSIC

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin, or any other instrument.

SINGING CLASSES.

Singing Classes in which the rudiments of music and singing are taught are carried on regularly.

THE GLEE CLUB.

All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. Compositions of a Sacred and Secular character

are rehearsed. Opportunities to sing in public are frequently given at which time all selections are rendered from memory.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

The Band and Orchestra are drilled by the students themselves; those best fitted for such work being chosen.

Towards the close of each school year a concert is given by the Glee Club, assisted by one or both of these organizations.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING*

PROF. F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

JUNIOR CLASS.

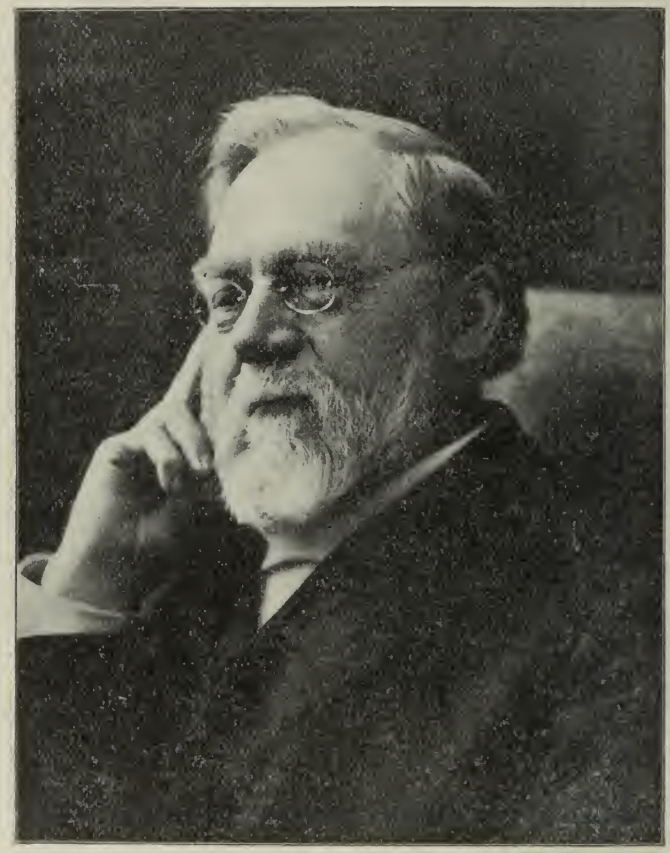
Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in

Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.



Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	Term Expires
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President,* Youngstown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary,* Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1912
Rev. Walter E. Schuette, A. M., Toledo, Ohio,	1912
Rev. E. Cronenwett, D. D., Butler, Pa.,	1912
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B., Columbus, Ohio,	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Massillon, Ohio,	1912
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio,	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio,	1916
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio,	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY.

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient

fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

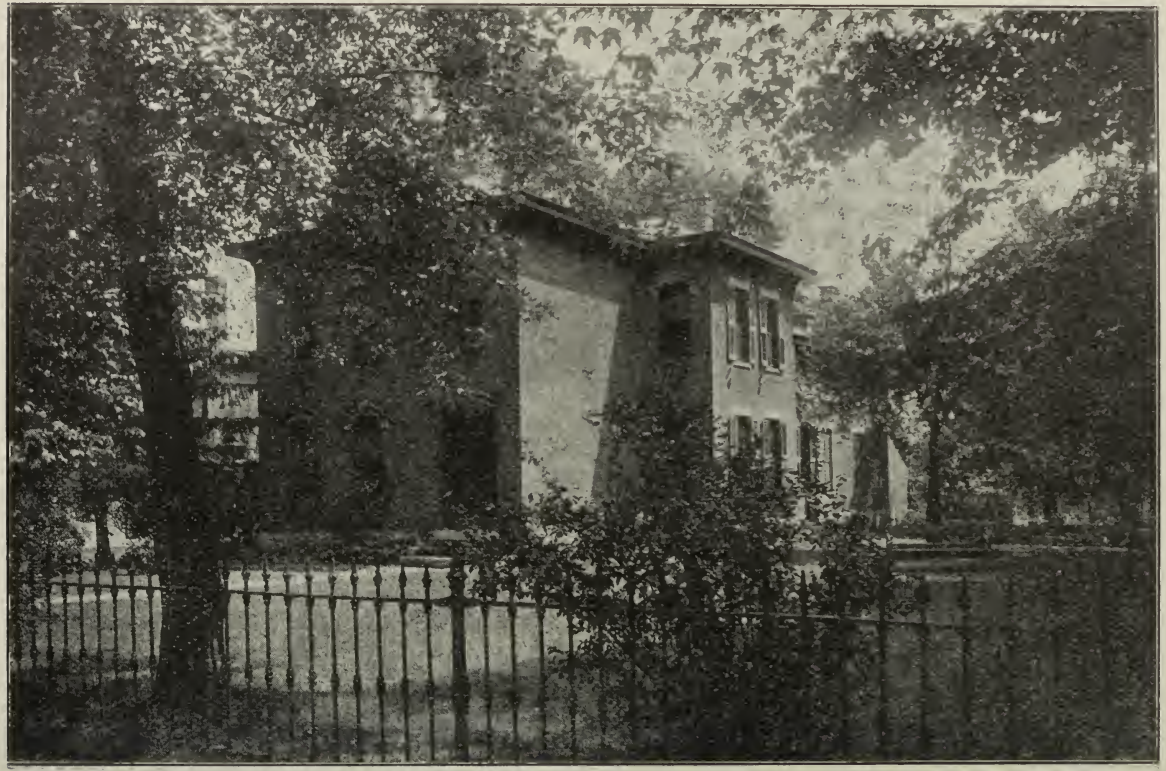
5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.



A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

COURSE OF STUDY.

1911-1912.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis: Synopsis of Gospels; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Church Fathers; Homiletics — Palmer.

1912-1913.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course: Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1913-1914.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis: Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1911 - 1912.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Subject.	Time.	Professor.
Religion 2	2:30- 3:30	Schuh.
Latin, 1st Year 5	7:30- 8:15	Schmitt.
English 4	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.
Algebra 5	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
German Special 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Mackensen.
History 3	11:15-12:00	Schmitt.
Physical Geography 3	10:30-11:15	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:30	Schuh.
Latin 5	9:45-10:30	Schmitt.
English 4	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.
Algebra 5	10:30-11:15	Singer.
German Special 5	9:00- 9:45	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Mackensen.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Mackensen.
Physiology and Botany 4	8:15- 9:00	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:15	Schuh.
Latin 5	10:30-11:15	Schmitt.
English 3	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.
Geometry 5	9:00- 9:45	Singer.
German Special 5	4:15- 5:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:45- 2:30	Mackensen.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Mackensen.
Zoology (Sc.) 4	9:45-10:30	Leonard.
Drawing 3	1:45- 2:30	Leonard.
Greek (Cl.) 6	7:30- 8:15 9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Composition and Declamation 1	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.

FRESHMAN

Subject.	Time.	Professor.
Religion 2	3:30- 4:00	Schuh.
Latin 5	1:00- 1:45	Mees.
English 4	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.
Algebra Advanced 5	8:15- 9:00	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	2:30- 3:15	Mackensen.
Greek (Cl.) 6	9:00- 9:45	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Chemistry (Sc.) 5	9:00- 9:45	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	1:45- 2:30	Schuh.

SOPHOMORE

Religion 2	3:30- 4:00	Schuh.
Latin 5	1:45 - 2:30	Mees.
English 4	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Physics 5	7:30- 8:15	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:00- 1:45	Mackensen.
Greek (Cl.) 6	8:15- 9:00	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Analytic Geometry (Sc.) 5	9:45-10:30	Singer.
Debates 1	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:45- 8:15 p. m.	Fox.

JUNIOR

Religion 2	1:00- 1:45	Schuh.
Latin 4	7:30- 8:15	Schodde.
English 2	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.
Civics and Economics 5	11:15-12:00	Leonard.
German Special 5	3:15- 4:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 3	10:30-11:15	Mackensen.
History 3	4:15- 5:00	Mackensen.
Greek (Cl.) 5	9:45-10:30	Schodde.
Calculus (Sc.) 5	1:45- 2:30	Singer.
Orations 1	4:15- 5:00	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:00- 7:45 p. m.	Fox.

SENIOR (new)*

Psychology and Logic 5	2:30- 3:15	Mees.
Geology (Sc.) 5	7:30- 8:15	Leonard.

* This being the first year under the new course, not all classes of the Senior year were organized.

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	Time.	Professor.
Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Formula of Concord, Evangelistics 5.	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	10:30-11:15	Schodde.
Catechetics 5	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Theological Society 1	2:15- 3:15	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 4	3:15- 4:00	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	10:30-11:15	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	8:15- 9:00	Schodde.
Formula of Concord, Evangelistics 5.	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Homiletics 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 5	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Theological Society 1	2:15- 3:15	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 1	5:00- 5:30	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	9:45-10:15	Schodde.
Formula of Concord and Evangelistics 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 5	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	5:00- 5:30	Mees.
Theological Society 1	2:15- 3:15	Lenski.
Homiletics 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	2:15- 3:15	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:10 a. m. and 4 p. m. All students are required to attend this service. Nine unexcused worship marks in one term bring with them the penalty of a black mark.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00, or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For three violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty; six violations in one term will cause the dismissal of the offender from the Institution. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each term, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a term. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. Entrance examinations for all new students will be held on the opening day of school.

9. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

SCHUH, HENRY .
WAGNER, GEORGE (
YARGER, SHERMAN N.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS

Ferne, William J.,	Butler, Pa.
Lucht, Albert J., A. B.,	Manistee, Mich.
Minneman, Amos E.,	Brookville, Ind.
Sealing, John L., B. Elo.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Wiegand, John C., A. B.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wilson, Paul H., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.
Wolber, Henry F.,	Brookville, Ind.

MIDDLEMEN

Busche, John, A. B.,	Harrison, Ohio.
Cooperrider, Lester L., A. B.,	Chalfants, Ohio.
Dowler, William E. L., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Hein, George, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Long, Samuel, A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Schuster, George,	Galion, Ohio.
Steuer, Max L., A. B.,	New Sheffield, Pa.

JUNIORS

Ebert, Edgar P., A. B.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Frey, William F., A. B.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Carl P., A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hunziker, Samuel, A. B.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Kuhlman, Arthur H., A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Layher, Rudolph G., A. B.,	Saline, Mich.
Lenski, Gerhardt E., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Long, Simon,	Hartford City, Ind.
Michelfelder, Sylvester C.,	New Washington, O.
Pera, Theodore,	Wazirabad, Persia.
Reitter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Schuh, Henry F., A. B., B. S.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Yarger, Sherman W., A. B.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

JUNIOR CLASS*

Althoff, Carl G.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Bachman, Stanton,	Canal Winchester, O.
Ebert, Walter, W.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Gysan, William H.,	Venice, Ohio.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lenski, Oscar,	Columbus, Ohio.
Nesper, Paul W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Peters, John H.,	Golden, Ill.
Pflueger, Martin,	Botkins, Ohio.
Reuter, Frank,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Weiser, Albert L.,	Grimes, Iowa.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Allwardt, Carl H.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Barth, Henry A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L.,	Marion, Ohio.
Eckhardt, Heber,	Miamisburg, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E.,	Sunman, Ind.
Fischer, Frank L.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Hasselbach, Lloyd,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G.,	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold,	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred. A.,	Rossville, Md.
Pilch, John C.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Ruprecht, Mark,	Bexley, Ohio.
Schacht, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schilling, August F.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sheetz, John,	New Washington, O.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.

FRESHMAN CLASS

Armbruster, Ernest,	Butler, Pa.
Burke, Geo. W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Buss, Adolph,	Golden, Ill.

*This being the first year under the new course, no Senior class was organized.

FRESHMAN CLASS — Concluded.

Brandt, Walter M.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Disbro, H. W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fay, Oscar K.,	Tell City, Ind.
Ice, Haven,	Glenford, Ohio.
Jennings, John T.,	Detroit, Mich.
Krause, Edwin,	Valley City, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonhard,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Meyer, Roland,	Columbus, Ohio.
Pflueger, E.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Schmidt, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schneppe, Ernst,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schuh, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Zink, Clarence,	Massillon, Ohio.

UNCLASSIFIED

Dannecker, Luther,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Grimm, Wm. H.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Harms, Hartwig,	Nayudupeta, India.
Lamprecht, Albert,	Restorf, Germany.
Lim, W. K.,	Bencoolen, Sumatra.
Pertner, Louis,	Luckey, Ohio.
Schillinger, Edwin,	West Alexandria, O.
Spoehr, Luther,	Mars, Pa.
Tackman, Carl,	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Zimmer, Otto J.,	Sunman, Ind.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

THIRD YEAR

Baumgardner, Jesse,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Hallfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Klopfer, Fred J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Leonard, John P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Licking, Martin H.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neely, Harold G.,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rahn, Roy A.,	South Chicago, Ill.
Sause, Jacob Bernard,	Baltimore, Md.
Scheibel, Martin C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schmidt, George P.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Stangel, Fred G.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SECOND YEAR

Hafey, Edward C.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Heffelfinger, G. Clyde,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Jung, Goey Park,	Canton, China.
Koebel, Edgar Lee,	Columbus, Ohio.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin H.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Sachsenhausen, Ger.
Meyer, Amos H.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rochester, Edward C.,	Knoxville, Tenn.
Schulz, Max H.,	Dayton, Ohio.

FIRST YEAR

Brown, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Cesler, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Gerhardt, Roy,	Circleville, Ohio.
Gross, Martin,	Sharon, Pa.
Hoskins, Donald,	Columbus, Ohio.
Leong, M. F.,	Baker City, Oregon.
Link, C. Gordon,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mittermeier, Theophil,	Holland, Ind.
Rickert, Emil,	Anna, Ohio.
Riebel, Edward,	Galloway, Ohio.
Stimmel, Raymond H.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

Seniors,	7
Middlemen,	7
Juniors,	16
Total,	30

COLLEGE

Seniors,	
Juniors,	11
Sophomores,	21
Freshmen,	18
Special,	10
Total,	60

PREPARATORY

Third Year,	13
Second Year,	11
First Year,	12
Total,	36
Grand Total,	126

REGISTER OF ALUMNI.

CLASS OF 1854

Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M..... Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M..... Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D..... Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.....
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D..... Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D., Pastor..... Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M..... Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. George Mochèl, A. M..... Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D., Pastor..... Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M., Pastor..... Richmond, Ind.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.....
Rev. A. V. House, A. M., Pastor..... Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1863

Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M., Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer, A. M	
Rev. John Humberger, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M	
Pres C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D., Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George Weber, A. M., Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred. W. Althoff, A. M., Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M	Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B	
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M., Pastor Emer	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B	Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M., Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M., Pastor	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof George C. Dasher, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M., Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M., Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M	Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M., Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M., Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M., Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M., Pastor	Oil City, Pa.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M., Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M	Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M., Trauger Printing Co	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M., Pastor..... Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M., Pastor..... Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M., Teacher of Music..... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Capital University ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M., Pastor..... Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D., Physician..... Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M., Pastor..... Hessville, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M., Pastor..... Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M., Pastor..... Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M., Pastor..... Botkins, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M., Pastor..... New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M., Pastor..... Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M., Pastor Em..... Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M., Piano Tuner..... Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M., Pastor..... Cambridge Springs, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M., Pastor..... West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M., Pastor..... Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M..... Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M., Professor Luther Seminary ..... St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M., Pastor..... Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M., Carpenter..... Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Pastor..... Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M., Pastor..... Barberton, Ohio.
W. H. Kropp, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M..... Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., Professor Capital University ..... Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., Professor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M.	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M., Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M., Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M., Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M., Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M., City Official	Tacoma, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., Professor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M., President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M., Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M., Pastor	Cortland, Ind.
Rev. G. Rassmussen, A. M., Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M., Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D., President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M., Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M., Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M., Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M., Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M., Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M., Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D., Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M., Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M., Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D., Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M., Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M., Commission Merchant	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M., Manufacturer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M., Pastor	Algoma, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M., Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M., Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M., Pastor Emer	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D., Pastor	Phillipsburg, N. J.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M., Pastor Emer	Saginaw, Mich.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B., Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B., Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B., Pastor	Salem, Ohio.
A. A. Dapper, A. B., Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B., Pastor	Lynnville, Ind.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth, Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., Professor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B., Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B., Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M., Principal High School	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D., Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B., Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B., Pastor	Union City, Ind.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M., Principal of High School	Baltimore, Md.
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B., Real Estate	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B., Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B., Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B., Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B., Pastor	Houston, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rassmussen, A. B., Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B., Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B., Professor High School	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B., Pastor..... Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B., Pastor..... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B., Pastor..... Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B., Pastor..... Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Pastor..... Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B., Pastor..... Canton, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B., Pastor..... Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev, P. G. Bergener, A. B.., Pastor..... Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B., Pastor..... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.....*..... Huntington, Ind.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B., Pastor..... Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B., Pastor..... Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B., Pastor..... Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B., Editor..... Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D., Physician..... Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B., Pastor..... Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B., Editor..... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B., Pastor..... Baltimore, Md.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B., Undertaker..... Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B., Pastor..... Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B..... Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B., Pastor..... Tescott, Kansas.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B., Pastor..... Erie, Pa.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B., Pastor..... Napoleon, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1891

Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B., Pastor..... Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B..... Deceased.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B., Head Dept. of Modern Languages, Horace Mann School, Columbia University ..... New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B., Pastor..... Homerville, Ohio.
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B..... Deceased.
Rev. Ernst Mack, A. B., Pastor..... Wyandotte, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B., Pastor..... Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B., Manufacturer..... Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B., Pastor	Peru, W. Va.
F. W. Althoff, A. B., Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B., Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B., Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B., Pastor	Piqua, Ohio.
A. Popp, A. B	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B., Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B	
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B., Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B., M. D., Physician	

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B., Farmer	Tescott, Kansas.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B., Pastor	Steubenville, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B., Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B., Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B., Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B., Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B., Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B., Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B., Civil Engineer	
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B., Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B., Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Ernst C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B., Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber. A. B., Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B., Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B., Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B., Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B., Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B., Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B	
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B., Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B., Pastor	Lowellville, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B., Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B., Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B., Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D., Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Youkers, A. B	

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B., Pastor..... Georgetown, Ohio.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B., Professor Woodville Normal ..... Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B., Pastor..... Aurora, Oregon.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B., Pastor..... Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B., Pastor..... Toledo, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B..... Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B., Pastor..... Yorkshire, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B., Pastor..... Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B., Pastor..... Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B., Pastor..... Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B., Pastor..... Zelienople, Pa.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B., Pastor..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B., Pastor..... Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B., Pastor..... Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B., Pastor..... Plymouth, Pa.
C. E. Trump, A. B., Attorney..... Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B., Pastor..... Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B., Pastor..... Oak Harbor, Ohio.
William Eheman, A. B.....
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B., Pastor..... Farmersville, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B., Pastor..... Glenford, Ohio.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B., Pastor..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B., Pastor..... Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B., Pastor..... Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B., Pastor..... Franklin Furnace, Ohio.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B., Pastor..... Fostoria, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B..... Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B., Pastor..... New Orleans, La.
Rev. Henry Schmidt, A. B., Pastor..... Neudorf, Sask., Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M., Professor Capital University ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B., Professor Capital University ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibant, A. B., Traveling Man..... Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B., Manufacturer..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B., Pastor..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B..... Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B., Pastor..... Summan, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B., Pastor..... Versailles, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded.

Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B., Pastor	Evansville, Ind.
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B., Pastor	Greenock, Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B., Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B.	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D., Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B., Manufacturer	Richmond, Ind.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B., Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B., Professor in Business College	————, N. Y.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B., Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B., Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D., Physician	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B., Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B., Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B., Pastor	San Antonio, Texas.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S., Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Mees, A. B., Pastor	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B., Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D., Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B., Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D., Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B., Pastor	Seven Valleys, Pa.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B., Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B., Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B., Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B., Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B., City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B., Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B., Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B., Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E., Civil Engineer	Leavenworth, Kan.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B., Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B., Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B., Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B., Pastor..... Jenera, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B., Pastor..... Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D., Physician.. Helena, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B., Pastor..... Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S., Bank Clerk..... Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E., Civil Engineer.. Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B., Pastor..... Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B., Salesman..... Chicago, Ill.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B., Pastor..... Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B., Pastor..... Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B., Pastor..... Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B., Pastor..... St. Clair, Mich.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M., President of Pacific Seminary ..... Olympia, Wash.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B., Pastor..... Ashland, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B., Pastor..... Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B., Pastor..... Greenville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B., Pastor..... Highlandtown, Md.
Henry F. King, B. S., Civil Engineer..... Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B..... Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B., M. D., Physician.. Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B., Attorney..... Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B., Pastor..... Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Carl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S., Professor Luther Seminary ..... St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B., Pastor..... Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B., Pastor..... Bradner, Ohio.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B., Pastor..... Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B., Pastor..... Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffley, A. B., Pastor..... Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B., Pastor..... Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B., Pastor..... Fullerton, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B., Pastor..... New Lexington, Ohio.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B., Pastor..... Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B., Pastor..... Goshen, Ind.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B., Pastor..... Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. B., Professor Capital University ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B., Pastor..... Somerset, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B., Pastor..... Lafayette, Ohio.
Charles J. Petz, A. B., Stenographer..... Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B., Pastor..... Rio, W. Va.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B., Pastor..... Chicago, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B., Pastor..... Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B., Pastor..... Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Philipps, A. B..... Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B., Pastor..... Lakeville, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B., Pastor..... Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B., Pastor..... Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B., Pastor..... Waynesburg, Ohio.
Rev. Adolf C. Ebert, A. B., Pastor..... Wireton, Pa.
Rev. Fred. H. Ihrig, A. B., Pastor..... Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B., Pastor..... Moyers, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B., Pastor..... Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B., Salesman..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B., Pastor..... Grove City, Pa.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B., Merchant..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B., Pastor..... Trenton, Ohio.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S..... St Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B., Newspaper Agency..... Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B., Pastor..... Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernst J. Boerger, A. B., Pastor..... Schofield, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B., Law Student..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B., Pastor..... Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B., Pastor..... Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B., Pastor..... Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B., Pastor..... Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B., Merchant..... Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B., Pastor..... Franklin, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B., Pastor..... New Orleans, La.

CLASS OF 1907 — Concluded.

Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B., Pastor..... Pomeroy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B., Engineer..... Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Fred. R. Sutter, A. B., Pastor..... Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B., Pastor..... Belkamp, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B., Pastor..... Hickory, Pa.
Rev. H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B., Pastor and Teacher ..... Marysville, Ohio.
Jacob A. Dell, A. B..... Middletown, Ohio.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B., Bank Clerk..... Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B., Manufacturer.... Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B., Pastor..... Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B., Pastor..... Hubbard, Ohio.
Rev. Otto A. Heinzelmann, A. B., Pastor..... Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B., Pastor..... Elm Grove, W. Va.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B., Pastor..... Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B., Pastor..... Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B., Pastor..... Bridgeport, Ohio.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B., Bank Clerk..... Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B., Pastor..... Spokane, Wash.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B., Engineer..... Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B., Principal High School.... Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B., U. S. Weather Bureau.. Detroit, Mich.
Albert J. Lucht, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Max L. Steuer, A. B., Student of Theology, C. U. Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B., Photographer..... Springfield, Ill.
John C. Wiegand, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Paul H. Wilson, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1910

John Busche, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. Columbus, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B., Assistant Bank Cashier.. Golden, Ill.
Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B., Student of Theology C. U..... Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Edgar P. Ebert, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1910 — Concluded.

George F. Hein, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Samuel Hunziker, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Harvey Runkle, A. B., Township Supt. Schools. Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B., Stenographer..... Kittanning, Pa.
Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S., Student of Theology C. U..... Columbus, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B., Principal of High School.... New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B., Merchant..... Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B., Professor Hebron Academy. Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B., Supt. of Schools..... Junction City, Ohio.
William F. Frey, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. Columbus, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Samuel Long, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. Columbus, Ohio.
Fred. L. Mittler, A. B., Bank Clerk..... Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. B., Student O. S. U..... Columbus, Ohio.
Sherman W. Yarger, A. B., Student of Theology C. U. ..... Columbus, Ohio.

C
17 H
1912/13

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AUG 1914

Capital University

AND

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

Annual Catalog

1912—1913

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1912-1913

Courses:

PREPARATORY — SCIENTIFIC

CLASSICAL — THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1913

Capital University

CALENDAR.

1913.

January	7	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
March	14	Easter Recess begins.
March	25	Recitations are resumed.
May	1	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	26-29	Examination of College Seniors.
June	2-6	Examination of Seminarians.
May	30	Memorial Day.
June	15	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	16	Theological Commencement.
June	16-17	Final Examination of all classes.
June	18	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	3	Fall Term begins.
November	27	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	19	Holiday Vacation begins.

1914.

January	6	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
April	3	Easter Recess begins.
April	14	Recitations are resumed.
May	21	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	25-29	Examination of College Seniors.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	1-5	Examination of Seminarians.
June	14	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	15	Theological Commencement.
June	15-16	Final Examination of all classes.
June	17	Commencement of the Collegiate Department.
September	2	Fall Term begins.
November	26	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	18	Holiday Vacation begins.

THE DORMITORY AS REMODELED.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	Term Expires
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President*, Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary*, Massillon, O.	1918
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1914
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1914
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1916
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Grove City, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1916
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.	1914
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.	1915
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1913
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.	1916
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.	1914

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD.

TREASURER

George K. Leonard.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John Binckley, J. M. Snyder,
Philip Herrnstein.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, J. M. Snyder,
S. A. Singer.

FACULTY.

Rev. Otto Mees, A. B., ... Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendal Place
Secretary and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 271 Miller Avenue
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph D., . . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. B.,* . . . . . Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature.

**Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., ... 1722 Summit Street
German Language and Literature.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

R. S. Wambold, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

*Absent on leave.
**Supplying Prof. Mackensen's chair.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY.

ENTRANCE BOARD

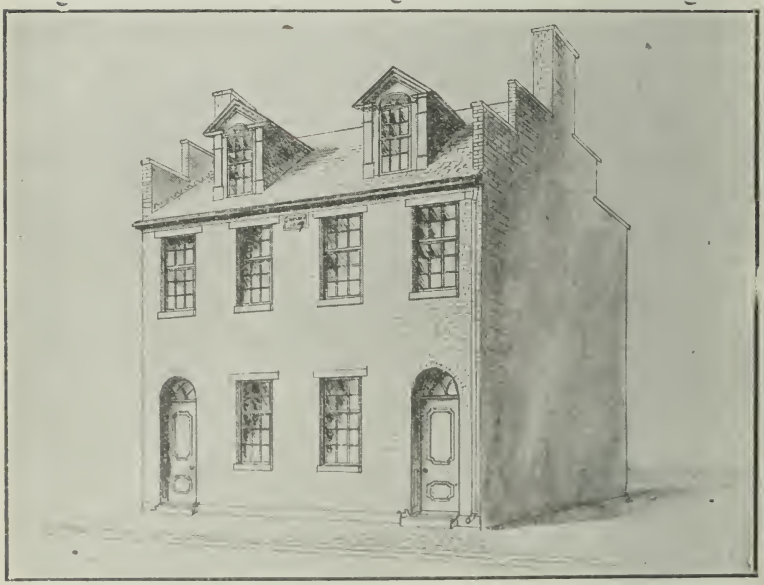
S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,

Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, Geo. K. Leonard,

S. A. Singer, Treas.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth of which the seminary was the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of seven buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms, the chapel, the library and the laboratories. Arrangements are under way to place the laboratory and science work in a special building for the fall term in 1913. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution.

COURSES

The main course of our school is the Classical. The backbone of this course is the study of languages and arranged around them are mathematics, history, philosophy and science. It is recognized that the study of language gives the best mental drill and discipline. Together with the other subjects offered this course affords such general development as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course. For many centuries the Classical course has been the standard in the colleges of the world.

The other course offered is the Scientific. While this affords a training in the three languages, Latin, German, and English it affords more training in science and mathematics. Recognizing, that many of our young men must enter on technical courses and therefore require a different preparation this course if offered. While this school does not prepare men for technical work, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The college proper requires 15 units for entrance and to enable students to get these an academy or Preparatory Department is maintained. The course begins where the High School work of Ohio commences. It extends over three years and embraces work for beginners in Latin, Greek, German, Algebra, Geometry, Ancient and Mediaeval and Modern History, Physical Geography, Physiology, Botany, etc., and continues work in English and German for such as have a knowledge of these subjects. This course when completed enables the student to enter our own or any other college of Ohio.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals

whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The collection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

At the last meeting of Joint Synod the erection of a library building was authorized and committees of the Board and Faculty are now at work on plans, etc., looking to the carrying out of this resolution.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German)—connected with the College, which hold bi-weekly meetings during term time, and possess valuable libraries of select and miscellaneous books. A large hall gives ample accommodations for these necessary auxiliaries of a college education. The students also publish a monthly paper dur-

ing the school year, called *The Spectator*. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY

The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the fund.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year . . .		$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year . . .		40 00
Room rent, per year		10 00
Fuel and incidentals.	for students rooming in College buildings, ...	12 00
	for others, ...	6 00
Fee for College Activities		9 00

For each term in proportion. PAYMENT REQUIRED IN ADVANCE. Students received for no less period than a whole term, except by special agreement. Bills are rendered at the beginning of each half year.

BOARDING

Board, per week $2.00

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

REPORTS

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year—at the Christmas vacation and at the close of the year. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has fifty-eight scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial and includes tuition and room rent. When the Faculty names such a beneficiary he is expected to sign the following pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two terms, as follows: the FIRST TERM beginning on the first Wednesday in September,

continues fifteen weeks. The SECOND TERM begins two weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twenty-five weeks, including a recess of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday. There is a long vacation during the months of July and August.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all Freshmen and Sophomores for whom the work is obligatory.

The Board of College Activities has charge of the exercises on the ball field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year preparatory are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of study. Fifteen units* are required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

---

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

CURRICULUM.

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in both courses—the Classical and the Scientific—unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) are included only in the Scientific Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
English: Review of English Grammar (The Mother Tongue); Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Elmentary Algebra: Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's First Course in Algebra through Quadratics. 5.
*German Special:** Collar's Graded German Lessons (Eysenbach). 5.
*German Regular:** Wetzel Erste Stufe; Masius I Compositions and Declamations.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: Review of the Grammar, the Reading of Easy Selections; Caesar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading of the simpler types of literature; Composition and Declamations. 5.
Plane Geometry: Durell. 5.
German Special: Collar's Graded German Lessons (Eysenbach) and Reading: "Im Vaterland" (Bacon).
German Regular: Wetzel Zweite Stufe; Masius II; Declamations and Compositions. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Martin's Human Body. 4.
Botany (½ year): Gray's Lessons and Manual. 4.

* Special German is required of English students, Regular German of German students.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.

Latin: Caesar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.

English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.

Solid Geometry (½ year): Durell's Textbook. 5.

Advanced Algebra (½ year): Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's Second Course in Algebra. 5.

German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.

German Regular: Review of Grammar; Masius II; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 6.

Zoology (Sc. ½ year): Packard's Zoology. 5.

Drawing (Sc. ½ year): Free Hand Drawing. 3.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Ovid, Selections; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia; Prose Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style; Newcomer's American Literature. 4.

College Algebra (½ year): Text announced later. 5.

Trigonometry (½ year): Granville's Plane Trigonometry. 5.

German Special: Osthaus' Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato—Part of the Apology; Written Exercises. 6.

General Chemistry (Sc.): Remsen's Briefer Course. 5.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Virgil, three or four books; Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia; Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric; Long's English Literature. 4.

General Physics: Wentworth and Hill's Textbook of Physics. 5.

German Special: Freshman and Sophomore, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: History of German Literature to the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century; Reading and Study of Classics. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Plato's Apology completed, Crito, selections from Phaedo; Homer's Iliad, three books; Written Exercises. 6.

Analytic Geometry (Sc. ½ year): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 5.

Differential Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Calculus. Revised Edition. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Heilige Geschichte and Bibelkunde, German. 2.

Latin: Horace, Odes and Satires; Livy 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.

English: (I) Shakespeare and the Drama, Critical Reading and Reports. 1913-1914. (II) Study and Criticism of Masterpieces of English Literature. 1914-1915. 2.

Civics (½ year): Hinsdale's American Government. 5.

Economics (½ year): Bullock's Introduction to the Study of Economics. 5.

German Special: Jagemann's Composition; Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Iphigenie auf Tauris; Die Harzreise; Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. 5.

German Regular: I History of German Literature after 1500; Study of selections; Orations. II Classics and the Drama. Selections from Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe; Orations. 3.

History: I Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. II The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. 3.

Greek (Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama—Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.

Integral Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Integral Calculus. 5.

Astronomy (Sc. ½ year): Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Heilige Geschichte and Bibelkunde, German. 2.

Latin: Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.

English: Taken with Junior English I and II in alternate years. 2.

Psychology (½ year): Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 5.

Logic (½ year): Atwater's Logic. 5.

German Special: Junior and Senior, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: (Taken with Junior German, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

History: (Taken with Junior History, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

Greek (Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5.

Mathematics (Sc.): Practical applications and problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

Geology (Sc.): LeConte's Elements. 5.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
Greek			6	6	6	5	5
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
or							
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5			
Psychology and Logic							5
Physics					5		
Civics and Economics						5	
Physical Geography	3						
Physiology and Botany		4					
History	3	2	2			3	3
Elocution					1	1	
No. of periods per week	28	28	28	27	28	27	26

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
or							
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Psychology and Logic							5
Physics					5		
Chemistry				5	1		
Zoology and Drawing			4				
Civics and Economics						5	
Physical Geography	3						
Geology							5
Physiology and Botany		4					
History	3	2	2			3	3
No. of periods per week	28	28	27	27	27	26	26

VIEW OF THE CAMPUS.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography.

I and II Preparatory

1. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 30 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1a. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's smaller catechism.

1b. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's catechism.

III Preparatory

2. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

Freshmen-Sophomore

3. This course is designed for the study of Luther's catechism in German. Two 30 minute periods weekly are required. One-half of the entire catechism is covered each year. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the church and the proof texts thereof. Being a double course they will be designated as Course 3, a, and Course 3, b.

Junior-Senior

The work in this course occurs in alternate years.

4a. Sacred History. "Kurtz Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte."

4b. Biblical Geography and Archaeology. The medium of instruction, if possible, is the German language. Two full periods per week are required.

LATIN

PROFESSORS THEO. MEES, SCHODDE AND SCHMITT.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjuga-

tions of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners.

2a. During the Fall Term of the Second Preparatory Year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of less difficult selections.

2b. In the Spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War are read, the study of the grammar is continued, and written exercises are required once a week.

3a. In the Third Year of the preparatory department two books of Caesar are read in the Fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar.

3b. During the Second Term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar.

4. Freshman, five periods per week. Selections from Ovid will be read and several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia.

5. Sophomore, five periods per week. Four books of Virgil and Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia are read during the Sophomore year. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia and sight-reading.

6. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books I, XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week.

7. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation.

GREEK

Professors Schodde, Schmitt, and Lenski.

1. White's First Greek Book is mastered in the Third Year Preparatory. The object of the work is a thorough drill in forms and the elements of Greek syntax. Easy reading exercises accompany this work.

2a. Two books of Xenophon's Anabasis are read in the Fall term of the Freshman year and during part of the Spring term, with a thorough review of the grammar. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period per week.

2b. During the last three months of the Spring term the Apology of Plato is begun. Five periods. Prose composition one period.

3a. Fall term. Sophomore. The Apology is completed and the Crito and selections from the Phaedo are read. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period.

3b. Spring Term. Three books of the Iliad are read. Prose composition.

4. Junior year, five periods per week Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics are read; also a Greek drama, preferably Oedipus Rex, Prometheus Bound, or Antigone.

5. Senior year, five periods per week. Thucydides; Xenophon's Memorabilia; and New Testament are the texts read during this year.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR ACKERMANN.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, a knowledge of the historical development of the language and literature, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of the works of the best authors. All the work outlined is required in both courses.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Year Preparatory. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Text-book: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Year Preparatory, Second Term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Year Preparatory, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Year Preparatory, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

4a. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week.

4b. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Newcomer's American Literature. Literary study in class of selections from leading writers. Collateral reading in prose and verse with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

5a. College Rhetoric-Invention: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week.

5b. English Literature—An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

6. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others.

Juniors and Seniors in alternate years, two per week. Given in 1913-1914. Written debates or orations, one per month.

7. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years. Two per week. Omitted in 1913-1914.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

1. **Elementary German Grammar.** Required of students in the First Year Preparatory. Wetzel I. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius I; four periods per week throughout the year. In addition, one period per week is devoted to German Composition, writing of short paragraphs, particular attention being paid to orthography, etc. Declamations once a month.

2. **Advanced German Grammar.** Required of students in the Second Year Preparatory. Wetzel II. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius II; five periods per week throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

3. **Grammar.** A thorough review of courses 1 and 2 with reading from Masius II; required of students in the Third Year Preparatory, five periods throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

4a. **German Syntax.** Lectures on German Syntax with constant illustrations from standard writings; also comparison with English language to help student avoid Anglicisms in speaking and writing German. Written and oral exercises. Five periods per week throughout the first semester of the Freshman year.

4b. **Course in German Essay Writing.** Lectures on the forms of discourse, gathering and organizing of material for essay, theme and parts. Essays on various topics; special attention given to style and application of rules of Syntax as learned in course 4a. Five periods per week throughout the second semester of the Freshman year.

5. **History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century.** This course comprises a careful study of the history from its earliest beginnings to about 1500. Several of the epic and lyric poems are carefully studied in class. Students are also required to read others, designated by the instructor, and to report on them. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year.

6. **History of German Literature after 1500.** Careful study of various changes taking place, of influences at work, with particular emphasis on classical period. Lectures, references, private reading of selections from most prominent authors, reports. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, which must also be memorized, delivered and handed in for criticism.

7. **Classics.** Study of the drama. Lectures. Selections from Lessing, Schiller and Goethe carefully studied in class, together with the life and times of the authors. Other selections for private reading will be assigned from time to time of which written reports must be

made. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, memorized, delivered, handed in for criticism.

Courses 6 and 7 are taken by the combined Junior and Senior classes and alternate from year to year.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professors Pfeiffer and Lenski.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with the Graded German Lessons of Eysenbach prepared by William C. Collar. The part allotted for first year's work in this book is taken through, together with simple lessons in conversation. First Year Preparatory, five periods per week .

2. In the Second Year Preparatory the Graded German Lessons of Eysenbach prepared by William C. Collar are taken up once more and the part allotted for second year's work is taken through. In the second term the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is added, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. Five periods per week.

3. Third Year Preparatory. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week.

Freshman and Sophomore classes combined:

4. 1911-1912: Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week.

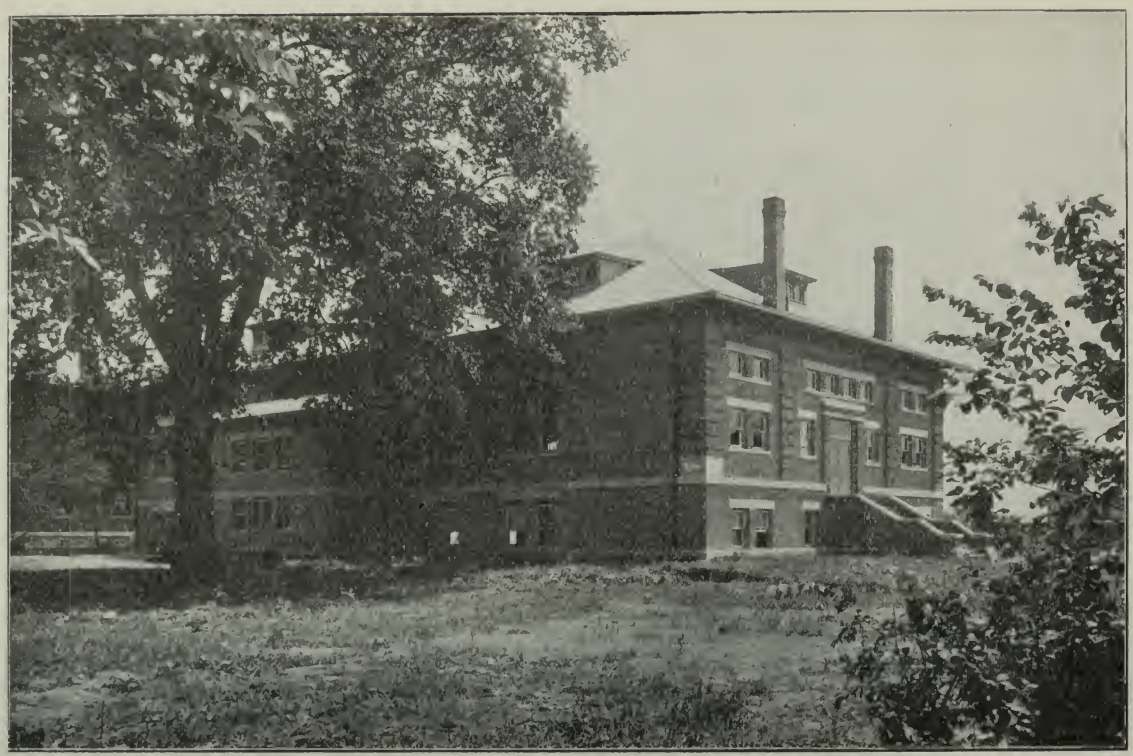
5. 1912-1913. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition continued; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week.

Junior and Senior classes combined:

6. 1911-1912: Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week.

7. 1912-1913. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued: Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week.

Monthly exercises in declamation and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.



THE M. LOY AUDITORIUM.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR THEO. MEES.

1a. During the first half of the Senior year the study of Psychology is pursued on the basis of Lindner's Empirical Psychology supplemented by James' Psychology. The whole field, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will, is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, contents, and working of the human mind. Five periods per week.

2a. During the last half of the Senior year Logic is taken up. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research. Atwater's Elements of Logic is the text used, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Five periods per week.

Special arrangements will be made for an advanced course in the History of Philosophy, a general introduction to the course and character of Ancient, Mediaeval, and Modern Philosophy.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS SINGER AND ACKERMANN.

1. **Algebra.** Required of all students in the First Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's First Course.

2. **Plane Geometry.** Required of all students in the Second Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Plane Geometry.

3a. **Solid Geometry.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Solid Geometry.

3b. **Advanced Algebra.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's Second Course in Algebra.

4a. **College Algebra.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, de-

terminants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, announced later.

4b. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Granville's Plane Trigonometry.

5a. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

5b. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 5a, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed.

6a. Integral Calculus. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus.

6b. Astronomy. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 4a and 4b and preferably courses 5a and 5b in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy.

7. Higher Mathematics. Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other ad-

vanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, (announced later).

NATURAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Professors Leonard and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

1. **Physical Geography.** This subject is given three periods per week throughout the First Year Preparatory. The work consists of a study of the forces of nature as they are now operating to shape the earth, of the atmosphere with important phenomena connected therewith, of the ocean and its life, and finally of the distribution of life upon the earth. Tarr's New Physical Geography is the textbook used.

2a. **Physiology.** This subject is taught during the first half of the Second Preparatory Year, four periods per week. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps. Textbook: Martin's Human Body.

2b. **Botany.** A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Second Year Preparatory, consisting of class and field work, four periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Textbook: Gray's Lessons and Manual.

3a. **Zoology.** A course is given in this subject during the first half of the Third Preparatory Year, five periods per week. The aim is to give the student a general view of the animal kingdom. Special emphasis is laid upon types of all the great branches by requiring a dissection of a specimen in each case. Textbook: Packard's Zoology.

3b. **Drawing.** A course in free hand drawing of three periods per week is offered during the year for Third Preparatory students.

4. **Chemistry.** The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Freshman Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the elements and their chief compounds, and gives

the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $3.00 is charged for this course. Textbook: Remsen's Briefer Course.

In addition to the above course in General Chemistry, a course in Qualitative Analysis is offered as an elective the last half of each year to those who are prepared to take it. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

5. Physics. Required of all Sophomores, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the textbook used. Textbook used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

6a. Civil Government. This subject is studied during one-half of the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country as furnishing the best example of civil government. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government.

6b. Economics. Five periods a week for the last half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Bullock's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used.

7. Geology. The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject. Textbook: LeConte's Elements of Geology.

HISTORY

PROFESSORS GOHDES AND SCHMITT.

1a. The First Year Preparatory takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. **Mediaeval History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. **Modern History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third year Preparatory. These two classes are combined and the courses alternate from year to year. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

4. **Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century.** The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

5. **The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation.** Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

Courses 4 and 5 are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

MUSIC

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin, or any other instrument.

SINGING CLASSES.

Singing Classes in which the rudiments of music and singing are taught are carried on regularly.

THE GLEE CLUB.

All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. Compositions of a Sacred and Secular character

are rehearsed. Opportunities to sing in public are frequently given at which time all selections are rendered from memory.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA.

The Band and Orchestra are drilled by the students themselves, those best fitted for such work being chosen.

Towards the close of each school year a concert is given by the Glee Club, assisted by one or both of these organizations.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROF. F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in

Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1912 - 1913.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Subject.	Time	Professor.
Religion 2	2:30- 3:30	O. Mees.
Latin, 1st Year 5	7:30- 8:15	Schmitt.
English 4	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.
Algebra 5	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
German Special 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Gohdes.
History 3	11:15-12:00	Schmitt.
Physical Geography 3	10:30-11.15	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:30	O. Mees.
Latin 5	9:45-10:30	Schmitt.
English 4	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.
Geometry 5	10:30-11:15	Singer.
German Special 5	9:00- 9:45	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Gohdes.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Gohdes.
Physiology and Botany 4	8:15- 9:00	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:15	O. Mees.
Latin 5	10:30-11:15	Schmitt.
English 3	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.
Geometry 5	9:00- 9:45	Singer.
German Special 5	4:15- 5:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:45- 2:30	Gohdes.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Gohdes.
Zoology (Sc.) 4	1:45- 2:30	Leonard.
Drawing 3	1:00- 1:45	Leonard.
Greek (Cl.) 6	7:30- 8:15 / 11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Composition and Declamation 1	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.

FRESHMAN

Subject.	Time	Professor.
Religion 2	3:30- 4:00	O. Mees.
Latin 5	1:00- 1:45	Mees.
English 4	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.
Algebra Advanced 5	8:15- 9:00	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	2:30- 3:15	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 6	9:00- 9:45	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Chemistry (Sc.) 5	9:00- 9:45	Leonard.
Composition and Declamation 1	3:15- 4:00	Ackermann.

SOPHOMORE

Religion 2	3:30- 4:00	O. Mees.
Latin 5	1:45- 2:30	Mees.
English 4	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Physics 5	7:30- 8:15	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:00- 1:45	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 6	8:15- 9:00	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Analytic Geometry (Sc.) 5	9:45-10:30	Singer.
Debates 1	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:45- 8:15 p. m.	Fox.

JUNIOR

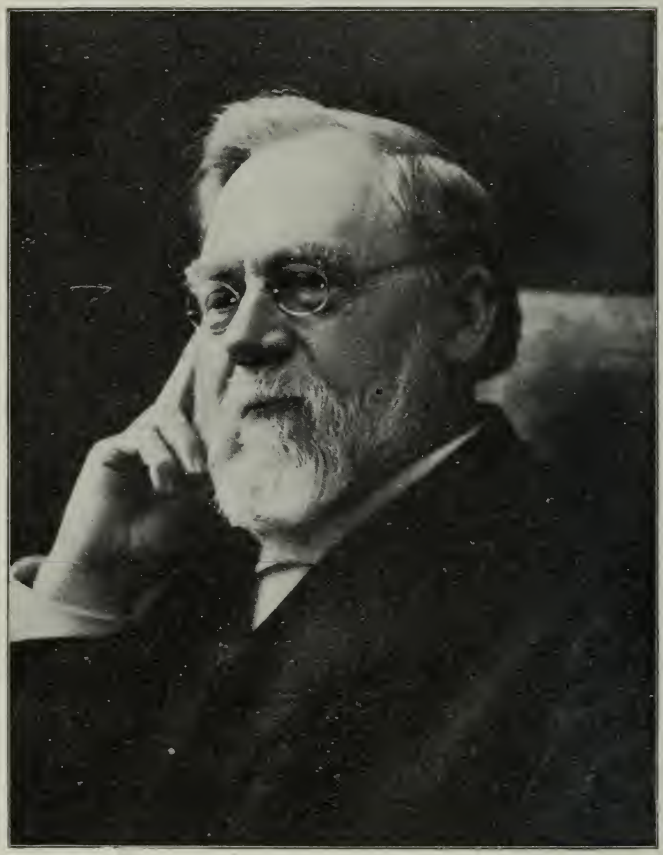
Religion 2	1:00- 1:45	O. Mees.
Latin 4	7:30- 8:15	Schodde.
English 2	1:00- 1:45	Ackermann.
Civics and Economics 5	11:15-12:00	Leonard.
German Special 5	3:15- 4:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 3	11:30-11:15	Gohdes.
History 3	4:15- 5:00	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 5	9:45-10:30	Schodde.
Calculus (Sc.) 5	1:45- 2:30	Singer.
Orations 1	1:00- 1:45	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:00- 7:45 p. m.	Fox.

SENIOR (new)*

Psychology and Logic 5	2:30- 3:15	Mees.
Geology (Sc.) 5	7:30- 8:15	Leonard.

---

* Because of the introduction of the new course, not all classes of the Senior year were organized.



Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President,* Youngstown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary,* Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Grove City, Ohio,	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.,	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Massillon, Ohio,	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio,	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio,	1916
C. Nagel, Springfield Ohio	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY.

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient

fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

COURSE OF STUDY.

1912-1913.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1913-1914.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1914-1915.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O .T. Exegesis; Synopsis of Gospels; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Church Fathers; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	Time	Professor.
Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	10:30-11:15	Schodde.
Catechetics 2	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 4	3:15- 4:00	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	10:30-11:15	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	8:15- 9:00	Schodde.
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 5	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 1	5:00- 5:30	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	9:45-10:15	Schodde.
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 5	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	5:00- 5:30	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:10 a. m. and 4 p. m. Dormitory students are required to attend in the morning and all students in the afternoon.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00 or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each term, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study—this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one—will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the

opening or close of a term. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. Entrance examinations for all new students will be held on the opening day of school.

9. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS

Busche, John, A. B.	Harrison, Ohio.
Cooperrider, Lester L., A. B.,	Chalfants, Ohio.
Dowler, William E. L., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Hein, George, A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Long, Samuel, A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Schuster, George,	Galion, Ohio.
Steurer, Max L., A. B.,	New Sheffield, Pa.

MIDDLEMEN

Ebert, Edgar P., A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Frey, William F., A. B.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Carl P., A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hunziker, Samuel, A. B.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Kuhlman, Arthur H., A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Lenski, Gerhardt E., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Long, Simon,	Hartford City, Ind.
Michelfelder, Sylvester C.,	New Washington, O
Reitter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Schuh, Henry F., A. B., B. S.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Yarger, Sherman W., A. B.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Althoff, Car. G., A. B.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter W., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Gysan, William H., A. B.,	Venice, Ohio.
Harms, Hartwig,	Nayndupeta, India.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lamprecht, Albert,	Restorf, Germany.
Nesper, Paul W., A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Pertner, Louis,	Lucky, Ohio.
Reuter, Frank	Sandusky, Ohio.
Schneppe, Ernest,	Columbus, Ohio.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

JUNIOR CLASS*

Allwardt, Carl H.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Barth, Henry A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L.,	Marion, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E.,	Sunman, Ind
Fischer, Frank L.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Hasselbach, Lloyd,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G.,	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold,	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred. A.,	Rossville, Md.
Pilch, John C.,	Franklin Furnace, O
Schacht, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schilling, August F.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sheets, John A.,	New Washington, O.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Armbruster, Ernest,	Butler, Pa.
Borger, Arthur J.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Buss, Adolph,	Golden, Ill.
Brandt, Walter M.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Disbro, Henry W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Eberle, Forrest,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Haven,	Glenford, Ohio.
Jennings, John T.,	Detroit, Mich.
Ludwig, Leonard,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schmidt, Feodor O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schuh, Harold,	Grove City, Ohio.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Spoehr, Luther P.,	Mars, Pa.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.

* Under the new course, no Senior class.

FRESHMAN CLASS

Baumgardner, Jesse,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Bierstedt, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dannecker, Luther H.,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Eckhardt, Emil,	Hann-Münden, Germ.
Halfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Klopfer, Fred. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Licking, Martin,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter E.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermaier, Felix,	Holland, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore,	Black Creek, Wis.
Reidelfs, Lammert,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob Bernard,	Baltimore, Md.
Schmidt, George P.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Schorey, Harold F.,	Canton, Ohio.
Smith, Herman,	Lockville, Ohio.
Stangel, Fred. G.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, Carl L.,	Hamilton Sta., Md.
Wanamacher, Carl C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Whonsetler, Jesse,	Creston, Ohio.
Wiegman, Wm. F.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Winterhof, Ernest,	Pemberville, Ohio.

UNCLASSIFIED

Bryan, Albert L.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Hughes, E. F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Linhart, Roy D.,	Option, Pa.
Reitter, Raymond,	Saginaw, Mich.
Schillinger, Edwin,	West Alexandria, O.
Stabler, Ira E.,	Payne, Ohio.
Tackman, Carl,	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Titus, L. Howard,	Columbus, Ohio.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

THIRD YEAR

Birkhold, Homer D.,	Payne, Ohio.
Born, Robert L.,	Woodland, Mich.
Dapper, Robert,	Galion, Ohio.
Graham, Floyd S.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hafey, Edward C.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Heffelfinger, G. Clyde,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd,	Canton, Ohio.
Koebel, Edgar Lee,	Columbus, Ohio.
Leonard, John P.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin H.,	Valley Crossing, O.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Valley Crossing, O.
Meyer, Amos H.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Baltimore, Md.
Neely, Harold G.,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rochester, Edward C.,	Knoxville, Tenn.
Rose, Harold,	Fremont, Ohio.
Schulz, Max H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry M.,	Payne, Ohio.

SECOND YEAR

Alpers, Martin,	Caroline, Wis.
Cesler, Fred.,	Detroit, Mich.
Clover, Cade Calvert,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Hoskins, Donald,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kiefer, William H.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Leong, M. F.,	Baker City, Oregon.
Mittermaier, Theophilus,	Holland, Ind.
Rickert, Emil,	Anna, Ohio.
Riebel, Edward,	Galloway, Ohio.

FIRST YEAR

Althen, Charles W.,	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Bellot, Oscar F.,	New Orleans, La.
Leonard, George D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lloyd, Fay D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Pertner, Gottlieb,	Lucky, Ohio.
Reed, Oliver C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Voke, Lawrence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wanamacher, John R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Young, Paul R.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

Seniors,	7
Middlemen,	14
Juniors,	11
Total,	32

COLLEGE

Seniors,	
Juniors,	18
Sophomores,	15
Freshmen,	22
Special,	8
Total,	63

PREPARATORY

Third Year,	19
Second Year,	10
First Year,	10
Total,	39
Grand Total,	134

REGISTER OF ALUMNI.

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1854

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D.D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer, A. M.		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George Weber, A. M.	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred. W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.	Teacher of Music	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M....	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Botkins, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M....	Pastor	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	Pastor Emeritus	Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cambridge Springs, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	Carpenter	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Barberton, Ohio.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	City Official	Tacoma, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	Occupation.	Address.
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rassmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D...	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business.....	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M...	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Menessen, Pa.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer.....	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Algoma, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, N. J.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Saginaw, Mich.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	Salem, Ohio.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D...	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	Principal High School.	Baltimore, Md.
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	Real Estate	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Houston, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rassmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B....	Mission Executive.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt A. B.....	.....	Huntington, Ind.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Pastor	Tescott, Kansas.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B....	Pastor	Hickory, N. C.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	Pastor	Napoleon, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B.....	Head Dept. of Modern Languages, Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.....	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.....	Pastor	Peru, W. Va.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.....	Althoff Plating Works..	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.....	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.....	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.....	Pastor	Piqua, Ohio.
A. Popp, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.....	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.....	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B.....	Physician	

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.....	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B....	Pastor	Steubenville, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.....	Pastor	
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.....	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.....	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.....	Professor of Music.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B..	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.....	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.....	Civil Engineer	
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B....	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.....	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.....	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.....	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.....	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.....	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.....	.....	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.....	Pastor	Lowellville, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894—Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Yonkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Georgetown, Ohio.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal.	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Aurora Oregon.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brocklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	Zelienople, Pa.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Plymouth, Pa.
C. E. Trump, A. B.	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
William Eheman, A. B.		Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Glenford, Ohio.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Franklin Furnace, Ohio
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bradner, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Neudorf, Sask., Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.	Pastor	Greenock, Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Richmond, Ind.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	San Antonio, Texas.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. B.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Leavenworth, Kans.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. John J. Vollmer, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Helena, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E...	Civil Engineer.....	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.

CLASS OF 1901 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	President of Pacific Seminary	Olympia, Wash.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B....	Pastor	Ashland, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B..	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Highlandtown, Md.
Henry F. King, B. S.	Civil Engineer	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Carl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Professor Luther Seminary	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffley, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Fullerton, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B..	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. B.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Somerset, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Lafayette, Ohio.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	New Berlin, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicago, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B...	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B....	Pastor	Lakeville, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B....	Pastor	Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Waynesburg, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.
Rev. Fred. H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Moyers, W. Va.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B....	Pastor	Trenton, Ohio.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.		St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency.....	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernst J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Schofield, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	Law Student.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	Pastor	Wamego, Kan.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	Merchant	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B....	Pastor	Franklin, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Belkamp, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Hickory, Pa.
Rev. H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B....	Pastor and Teacher.....	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Locust Creek, Ky.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.....	Pastor	Hubbard, Ohio.
Rev. Otto A. Heinzelmann, A. B..		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Bridgeport, Ohio.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Spokane, Wash.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	Springfield, Ill.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

John Busche, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
George F. Hein, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Samuel Hunziker, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.	Township Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.	Stenographer	Kittanning, Pa.
Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.	Principal High School	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Medina, Ohio.
William F. Frey, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.	Student Univ. of Mich.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Samuel Long, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. B.	Student O. S. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Carl G. Althoff, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.	Student O. S. U.	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Walter W. Ebert, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marysville, Ohio.
William H. Gysan, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Venice, Ohio.
Paul W. Nesper, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Toledo, Ohio.
John H. Peters, A. B.		Golden, Ill.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.		Botkins, Ohio.
Carl C. Reitter, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Saginaw, Mich.
Albert L. Weiser, A. B.		Grimes, Iowa.

T H
1913/14

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AUG 1914

Capital University

AND

Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary

Annual Catalog

1913—1914

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AUG 1914

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1913-1914

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL
ARTS-AGRICULTURE

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1914

Capital University

CALENDAR.

1914.

January	6	Recitations are resumed.
February	22	Washington's Birthday. Holiday.
April	3	Easter Recess begins.
April	14	Recitations are resumed.
May	21	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	30	Memorial Day. Holiday.
June	1-5	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June	15-16	Final Examination of all classes.
June	17	Theological Commencement.
Sept.	7-8	Registration days for new students.
Sept.	8-9	Registration days for old students.
September		Fall Semester begins.
November	26	Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.
December	18	Christmas Vacation begins.

1915.

January	5	Recitations are resumed.
Jan.	27-29	Examination of all classes.
January	29	End of First Semester.
February	22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March	26	Easter Recess begins.
April	6	Recitations are resumed.
May	13	Ascension Day. Holiday.
May	24-28	Examination of College Seniors.
May	30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
May	31 to June 4	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June	13	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June	14	Theological Commencement.
June	14-15	Final Examination of all classes.
June	16	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
September	8	First Semester Begins.
November	25	Thanksgiving Day, Holiday.
December	17	Holiday Vacation begins.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY DORMITORY.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	Term Expires
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President*, Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary*, Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1914
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1914
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1916
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Grove City, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1916
J. M. Snyder, Columbus, O.	1914
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1914
John Binckley, Columbus, O.	1915
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.	1916
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.	1914

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD.

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John Binckley, J. M. Snyder,
Philip Herrnstein.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, J. M. Snyder.
Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY.

Rev. Otto Mees, A. B., ... Capital University
President.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D., ... 566 East Rich Street
Professor Emeritus of Mental and Moral Science.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendal Place
Secretary and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature.

*Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Principal of Preparatory Department.
(Acting Professor of Sciences.)

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 271 Miller Avenue
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. B.,* . . . . . Capital University
Professor of German Language and Literature.

**Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., ... 1722 Summit Street
German Language and Literature.

***J. F. Coble, A. B., ... 1641 E. Main St.
Assistant Professor of Science.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

Ralph Kennel, ... Capital University
Physical Director.

*Absent on leave.
**Supplying Prof. Mackensen's chair.
***Supplying Prof. Leonard's chair.

TUTORS

Carl E. Linder,	English
G. E. Lenski,	Greek
Leonard Ludwig,	Latin

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY.

ENTRANCE BOARD

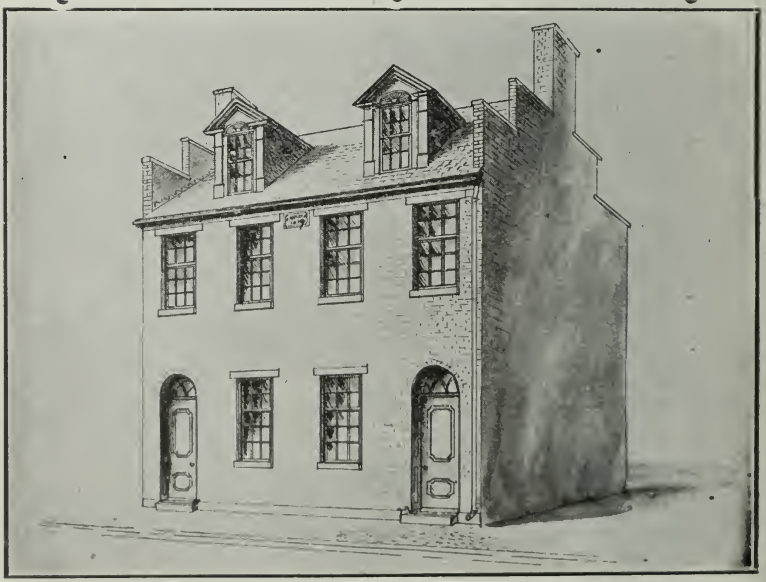
S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, J. F. Coble,
R. V. Schmidt, Treas.

STUDENT MEMBERS

P. W. Nesper, W. O. Hauck,
E. P. Ebert.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth of which the seminary was the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of seven buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms, the chapel and the library. The Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum.. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution.

COURSES

The main course of our school is the CLASSICAL. The backbone of this course is the study of languages and arranged around them are mathematics, history, philosophy and science. It is recognized that the study of language gives the best mental drill and discipline. Together with the other subjects offered this course affords such general development as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course. For many centuries the Classical course has been the standard in the colleges of the world.

Another course offered is the SCIENTIFIC. While this affords a training in the three languages, Latin, German, and English it affords more training in science and mathematics. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter on technical courses and therefore require a different preparation this course if offered. While this school does not prepare men for technical work, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL Course. The study of pedagogy and school government has been introduced to round out the course. A young man should qualify for a teachers' certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination. He would be granted a "College Provisional Certificate."

A combination ARTS -AGRICULTURE course. Negotiations are under way with the faculty of Ohio State University looking to such an arrangement. The plan is to have students take three years of work at Capital University in the Arts course, after which two years of work at O .S. U. more particularly in

agricultural lines. At the close of the fourth year, or the first year at O. S. U. the student will be granted his Arts degree by Capital University; then returning to O. S. U. will complete the fifth year and receive the degree in Agriculture. As soon as the arrangements are completed announcement will be made.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

The college proper requires 15 units for entrance and to enable students to get these an academy or Preparatory Department is maintained. The course begins where the High School work of Ohio commences. It extends over three years and embraces work for beginners in Latin, Greek, German, Algebra, Geometry, Ancient and Mediaeval and Modern History, Physical Geography, Physiology, Botany, etc., and continues work in English and German for such as have a knowledge of these subjects. This course when completed enables the student to enter our own or any other college of Ohio.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything

which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The collection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

At the last meeting of Joint Synod the erection of a library

building was authorized and committees of the Board and Faculty are now at work on plans, etc., looking to the carrying out of this resolution. The new Library Building will be completed when the Fall term opens.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a large and valuable list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library, which is in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German)—connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its twenty-eighth year. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of Mr. Bert Williams, A. G. G. O. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band.. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Geo. L. Conrad. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower class. There are inter-class leagues in base ball, foot ball, basket ball and tennis. Inter-collegiate foot ball is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board. composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the fund.

EXPENSES

Tuition in Preparatory Department, per year . . .		$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year . . .		40 00
Room rent, per year		10 00
Fuel and incidentals.	for students rooming in College buildings, ...	12 00
	for others, ...	6 00
Fee for College Activities		9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory		1 25

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing said aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer. By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, "students in arrears at the end of each semester will be requirred to settle their account either in cash or by a secured note before they enter upon the work of the next semester."

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Encouragement and aid in this direction, so far as possible, will always be given by the authorities of the College.

BOARDING

Board per week $2.00-2.25

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

The midyear examinations take place on Wednesday—Friday of the last full week in January.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year —at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the preparatory departments.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has sixty-four scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial and includes tuition and room rent. When

the Faculty names such a beneficiary he is expected to sign the following pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

A free scholarship for one year is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the FIRST SEMESTER beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The SECOND SEMESTER begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks, There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year preparatory are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of study. Fifteen units* are required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

All students are required to register at the beginning of each Semester. A penalty of one dollar will be imposed for tardy registration.

---

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

CURRICULUM.

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses—unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) are included only in the Scientific Course, those marked (N) are included only in the Normal Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
English: Review of English Grammar (The Mother Tongue); Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Elementary Algebra: Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's First Course in Algebra through Quadratics. 5.
*German Special:** Schmitz' Elements of the German Language. 5.
*German Regular:** Wetzel Erste Stufe; Masius I Compositions and Declamations.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: Review of the Grammar, the Reading of Easy Selections; Caesar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading of the simpler types of literature; Composition and Declamations. 5.
Plane Geometry: Durell. 5.
German Special: Schmitz' Elements of the German Language and Reading: "Im Vaterland" (Bacon). 5.
German Regular: Wetzel Zweite Stufe; Masius II; Declamations and Compositions. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Martin's Human Body. 4.
Botany (½ year): Gray's Lessons and Manual. 4.

* Special German is required of English students, Regular German of German students.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.

Latin: Caesar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.

English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.

Solid Geometry (½ year): Durell's Textbook. 5.

Advanced Algebra (½ year): Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's Second Course in Algebra. 5.

German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.

German Regular: Review of Grammar; Masius II; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 6.

Zoology (Sc. ½ year): Packard's Zoology. 5.

Drawing (Sc. ½ year): Free Hand Drawing. 3.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Ovid, Selections; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia; Prose Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style; Newcomer's American Literature. 4.

College Algebra (½ year): Text announced later. 5.

Trigonometry (½ year): Granville's Plane Trigonometry. 5.

German Special: Osthaus' Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, three books; Plato—Part of the Apology; Written Exercises. 6.

General Chemistry (Sc.): Remsen's Briefer Course. 5.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

Latin: Virgil, three or four books; Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia; Composition. 5.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric; Long's English Literature. 4.

General Physics: Wentworth and Hill's Textbook of Physics. 5.

German Special: Freshman and Sophomore, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: History of German Literature to the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century; Reading and Study of Classics. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Plato's Apology completed, Crito, selections from Phaedo; Homer's Iliad, three books; Written Exercises. 6.

Analytic Geometry (Sc. ½ year): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 5.

Differential Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Calculus. Revised Edition. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology, 2.

Latin: Horace, Odes and Satires; Livy 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.

English: (I) Shakespeare and the Drama, Critical Reading and Reports. 1913-1914. (II) Study and Criticism of Masterpieces of English Literature. 1914-1915. 2.

Political Science (½ year): Hinsdale's American Government. 5.

Economics (½ year): Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics. 5.

German Special: Jagemann's Composition; Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Iphigenie auf Tauris; Die Harzreise; Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. 5.

German Regular: I History of German Literature after 1500; Study of selections; Orations. II Classics and the Drama. Selections from Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe; Orations. 3.

History: I Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. II The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. 3.

Greek (Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama—Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.

Integral Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Integral Calculus. 5.

Astronomy (Sc. ½ year): Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology, 2.

Latin: Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.

English: Taken with Junior English I and II in alternate years. 2.

Psychology (½ year): Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 5.

Logic (½ year): Atwater's Logic. 5.

German Special: Junior and Senior, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: (Taken with Junior German, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

History: (Taken with Junior History, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

Greek (Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5.

Mathematics (Sc.): Practical applications and problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

Geology (Sc.): LeConte's Elements. 5.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
Greek	.....	.....	6	6	6	5	5
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
or							
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5	.....	.....	.....
Psychology and Logic	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physics	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....
Political Science and Economics	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Physical Geography	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Physiology and Botany	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
History	3	2	2	.....	.....	3	3
Elocution	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....
No. of periods per week	28	28	28	27	28	27	26

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Religion	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Latin	5	5	5	5	5	4	.....
English	5	5	3	4	4	2	2
German Regular	5	5	5	5	5	3	3
German Special	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mathematics	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Psychology and Logic	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physics	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....
Chemistry	.....	.....	.....	5	1	.....	.....
Zoology and Drawing	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....
Political Science and Economics	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Civics and Economics	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Physical Geography	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Geology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Physiology and Botany	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
History	3	2	2	.....	.....	3	3
No. of periods per week	28	28	27	27	27	26	26

NORMAL COURSE

	First Prep.	Second Prep.	Third Prep.	Freshman.	Sophomore.	Junior.	Senior.
Biblical	Work as outlined for Classical Course.	Work as outlined for Classical Course.	Work as outlined for Classical Course.	2	2	2	2
English				4	4	2	2
Latin				5	5	.....	.....
Latin or German				.....	.....	5	5
German or Greek				5	5	.....	.....
Mathematics				5	5	.....	.....
Math. or Geology				.....	.....	5	.....
Chemistry				5	.....	.....	.....
Physics				.....	5	.....	.....
Psychology				.....	.....	5	.....
History of Education				.....	.....	3	.....
European History				.....	.....	3	3
Pedagogy and School Administration				.....	.....	.....	3
Political Science and Economics				.....	.....	.....	5
Sociology				.....	.....	.....	4
No. of periods per week	.....	.....	.....	26	26	25	24

THE CORNER GATE.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography.

I and II Preparatory

This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 30 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's smaller catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's catechism.

III Preparatory

3. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

Freshmen-Sophomore

4-5. This course is designed for the study of Luther's catechism in German. Two 45 minute periods weekly are required. One-half of the entire catechism is covered each year. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the church and the proof texts thereof. Being a double course they will be designated as Course 4, and Course 5.

Junior-Senior

The work in this course occurs in alternate years.

6. Sacred History. "Kurtz's Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte," also English translation.

7. Biblical Geography and Archaeology. The medium of instruction, if possible, is the German language. Two full periods per week are required.

LATIN

PROFESSORS THEO. MEES, SCHODDE AND SCHMITT.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners.

2a. During the Fall Term of the Second Preparatory Year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of less difficult selections.

2b. In the Spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War are read, the study of the grammar is continued, and written exercises are required once a week.

3a. In the Third Year of the preparatory department two books of Caesar are read in the Fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar.

3b. During the Second Term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar.

4. Freshman, five periods per week. Selections from Ovid will be read and several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia.

5. Sophomore, five periods per week. Four books of Virgil and Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia are read during the Sophomore year. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia and sight-reading.

6. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books I, XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week.

7. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation.

GREEK

Professors Schodde, Schmitt, and Lenski.

1. White's First Greek Book is mastered in the Third Year Preparatory. The object of the work is a thorough drill in forms and the elements of Greek syntax. Easy reading exercises accompany this work.

2a. Three books of Xenophon's Anabasis are read in the Fall term of the Freshman year and during part of the Spring term, with a thorough review of the grammar. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period per week.

2b. During the last three months of the Spring term the Apology of Plato is begun. Five periods. Prose composition one period.

3a. Fall term. Sophomore. The Apology is completed and the Crito and selections from the Phaedo are read. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period.

3b. Spring Term. Three books of the Iliad are read. Prose composition.

4. Junior year, five periods per week Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics are read; also a Greek drama, preferably Oedipus Rex, Prometheus Bound, or Antigone.

5. Senior year, five periods per week. Thucydides; Xenophon's Memorabilia; and New Testament are the texts read during this year.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR ACKERMANN.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, a knowledge of the historical development of the language and literature, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of the works of the best authors. All the work outlined is required in both courses.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Year Preparatory. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Text-book: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Year Preparatory, Second Term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook. Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Year Preparatory, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Year Preparatory, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

4a. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week.

4b. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Literary study in class of selections from leading writers. Collateral reading in prose and verse with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

5a. College Rhetoric-Invention: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week.

5b. English Literature—An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

6. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years, two per week. Omitted in 1914-1915. Written debates or orations, one per month.

7. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose

and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years. Two per week. Given in 1914-1915.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

1. Elementary German Grammar. Required of students in the First Year Preparatory. Wetzel I. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius I; four periods per week throughout the year. In addition, one period per week is devoted to German Composition, writing of short paragraphs, particular attention being paid to orthography, etc. Declamations once a month.

2. Advanced German Grammar. Required of students in the Second Year Preparatory. Wetzel II. Stufe, is used, with extensive reading from Masius II; five periods per week throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

3. Grammar. A thorough review of courses 1 and 2 with reading from Masius II; required of students in the Third Year Preparatory, five periods throughout the year. Monthly declamations and short essays.

4a. German Syntax. Lectures on German Syntax with constant illustrations from standard writings; also comparison with English language to help student avoid Anglicisms in speaking and writing German. Written and oral exercises. Five periods per week throughout the first semester of the Freshman year.

4b. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, gathering and organizing of material for essay, theme and parts. Essays on various topics; special attention given to style and application of rules of Syntax as learned in course 4a. Five periods per week throughout the second semester of the Freshman year.

5. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. This course comprises a careful study of the history from its earliest beginnings to about 1500. Several of the epic and lyric poems are carefully studied in class. Students are also required to read others, designated by the instructor, and to report on them. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year.

6. History of German Literature after 1500. Careful study of various changes taking place, of influences at work, with particular emphasis on classical period. Lectures, references, private reading of selections from most prominent authors, reports. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, which must also be memorized, delivered and handed in for criticism.

7. Classics. Study of the drama. Lectures. Selections from Lessing, Schiller and Goethe carefully studied in class, together with the life and times of the authors. Other selections for private reading will be assigned from time to time of which written reports must be made. Three periods per week throughout the year. Monthly essays, memorized, delivered, handed in for criticism.

Courses 6 and 7 are taken by the combined Junior and Senior classes and alternate from year to year.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professors Pfeiffer and Lenski.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Schmitz' Elements of the German Language, the first half of which is mastered during the first semester; in the second semester this is elaborated and the second half is begun. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Preparatory, five periods per week.

2. In the Second Year Preparatory Schmitz' Elements is taken up once more, the second half is reviewed and completed; in the second semester the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is added, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout, aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Five periods per week two of which in the second semester are devoted to Bacon.

3. Third Year Preparatory. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week.

Freshman and Sophomore classes combined:

4. 1911-1912: Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week.

5. 1912-1913. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition continued; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week.

Junior and Senior classes combined:

6. 1911-1912: Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week.

7. 1912-1913. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued: Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week.

Monthly exercises in declamation and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

THE PORTAL OF WISDOM.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR THEO. MEES.

1a. During the first half of the Senior year the study of Psychology is pursued on the basis of Lindner's Empirical Psychology supplemented by James' Psychology. The whole field, in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will, is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, contents, and working of the human mind. Five periods per week.

2a. During the last half of the Senior year Logic is taken up. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research. Atwater's Elements of Logic is the text used, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Five periods per week.

Special arrangements will be made for an advanced course in the History of Philosophy, a general introduction to the course and character of Ancient, Mediaeval, and Modern Philosophy.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS SINGER AND ACKERMANN.

1. **Algebra.** Required of all students in the First Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's First Course.

2. **Plane Geometry.** Required of all students in the Second Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Plane Geometry.

3a. **Solid Geometry.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Solid Geometry.

3b. **Advanced Algebra.** Required of all students in the Third Year Preparatory; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's Second Course in Algebra.

4a. **College Algebra.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, de-

terminants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, announced later.

4b. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Granville's Plane Trigonometry.

5a. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

5b. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 5a, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed.

6a. Integral Calculus. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus.

6b. Astronomy. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 4a and 4b and preferably courses 5a and 5b in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy.

7. Higher Mathematics. Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other ad-

vanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, (announced later).

NATURAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Professors Coble and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

1. **Physical Geography.** This subject is given three periods per week throughout the First Year Preparatory. The work consists of a study of the forces of nature as they are now operating to shape the earth, of the atmosphere with important phenomena connected therewith, of the ocean and its life, and finally of the distribution of life upon the earth. Tarr's New Physical Geography is the textbook used.

2a. **Physiology.** This subject is taught during the first half of the Second Preparatory Year, four periods per week. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps. Textbook: Martin's Human Body.

2b. **Botany.** A course in Systematic Botany is given during the second half of the Second Year Preparatory, consisting of class and field work, four periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of fifty plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Textbook: Gray's Lessons and Manual.

3a. **Zoology.** A course is given in this subject during the first half of the Third Preparatory Year, five periods per week. The aim is to give the student a general view of the animal kingdom. Special emphasis is laid upon types of all the great branches by requiring a dissection of a specimen in each case. Textbook: Packard's Zoology.

3b. **Drawing.** A course in free hand drawing of three periods per week is offered during the year for Third Preparatory students.

4. **Chemistry.** The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Freshman Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the elements and their chief compounds, and gives

the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $3.00 is charged for this course. Textbook: Remsen's Briefer Course.

In addition to the above course in General Chemistry, a course in Qualitative Analysis is offered as an elective the last half of each year to those who are prepared to take it. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

5. Physics. Required of all Sophomores, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the textbook used. Textbook used is Wentworth and Hill's Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

6a. Political Science. This subject is studied during one-half of the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced through the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government.

6b. Economics. Five periods a week for the last half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used.

7. Geology. The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classification of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject. Textbook: LeConte's Elements of Geology.

HISTORY

PROFESSORS GOHDES AND COBLE.

1a. The First Year Preparatory takes up the study of Ancien. History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. **Mediaeval History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. **Modern History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third year Preparatory. These two classes are combined and the courses alternate from year to year. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

4. **Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century.** The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

5. **The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation.** Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

Courses 4 and 5 are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

MUSIC

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin, or any other instrument.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROF. F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

CONVOCATION ADDRESSES

Delivered Before the Student Body During the Year 1913-1914.

October 22.....“Enthusiasm”
Rev. R. E. Golladay, Columbus, O.

November 19.....“Preserving the Race”
Dr. W. J. Means, Columbus, O.

January 26.....“Benefits of Language Study”
Prof. M. B. Evans, Dept. of German, O. S. U.

February 5.....Social Science and Inner Missions
Dr. J. F. Ohl, Philadelphia, Pa.

February 25.....“The Life and Characteristics of John Rarey”
Mr. F. Tallmadge, Columbus, O.

March 18.....“Health Fads and Health Cults”
Dr. R. J. Seymour, O. S. U., Columbus, O.

April 22.....Venereal Diseases
Dr. C. C. Ross, Columbus, O.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1912 - 1913.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Subject.	Time	Professor.
Religion 2	2:30- 3:15	O. Mees.
Latin, 1st Year 5	7:30- 8:15	Schmitt.
English 4	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.
Algebra 5	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
German Special 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Gohdes.
History 3	11:15-12:00	Coble.
Physical Geography 3	10:30-11:15	Coble.
Composition and Declamation 1	9:45-10:30	Ackermann.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:15	O. Mees.
Latin 5	9:45-10:30	Schmitt.
English 4	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.
Geometry 5	10:30-11:15	Singer.
German Special 5	9:00- 9:45	Lenski.
German Regular 5	3:15- 4:00	Gohdes.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Gohdes.
Physiology and Botany 4	8:15- 9:00	Coble.
Composition and Declamation 1	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Religion 2	2:30- 3:15	O. Mees.
Latin 5 (Two sections)	10:30-11:15 / 11:15-12:00	Schmitt.
English 3	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.
Geometry 5	9:00- 9:45	Singer.
German Special 5	4:15- 5:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:45- 2:30	Gohdes.
History 2	5:00- 5:30	Gohdes.
Zoology (Sc.) 4	1:45- 2:30	Coble.
Drawing 3	1:00- 1:45	Coble.
Greek (Cl.) 6	7:30- 8:15 / 11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Composition and Declamation 1	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.

FRESHMAN

Subject.	Time	Professor.
Religion 2	3:15- 4:00	O. Mees.
Latin 5	1:00- 1:45	Mees.
English 4	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.
Algebra Advanced 5	8:15- 9:00	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	2:30- 3:15	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 6	9:00- 9:45	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Chemistry (Sc.) 5	9:00- 9:45	Coble.
Composition and Declamation 1	3:15- 4:00	Ackermann.

SOPHOMORE

Religion 2	3:15- 4:00	O. Mees.
Latin 5	1:45- 2:30	Mees.
English 4	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Physics 5	7:30- 8:15	Singer.
German Special 5	2:30- 3:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:00- 1:45	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 6	8:15- 9:00	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Analytic Geometry (Sc.) 5	9:45-10:30	Singer.
Debates 1	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:45- 8:15 p. m.	Fox.

JUNIOR

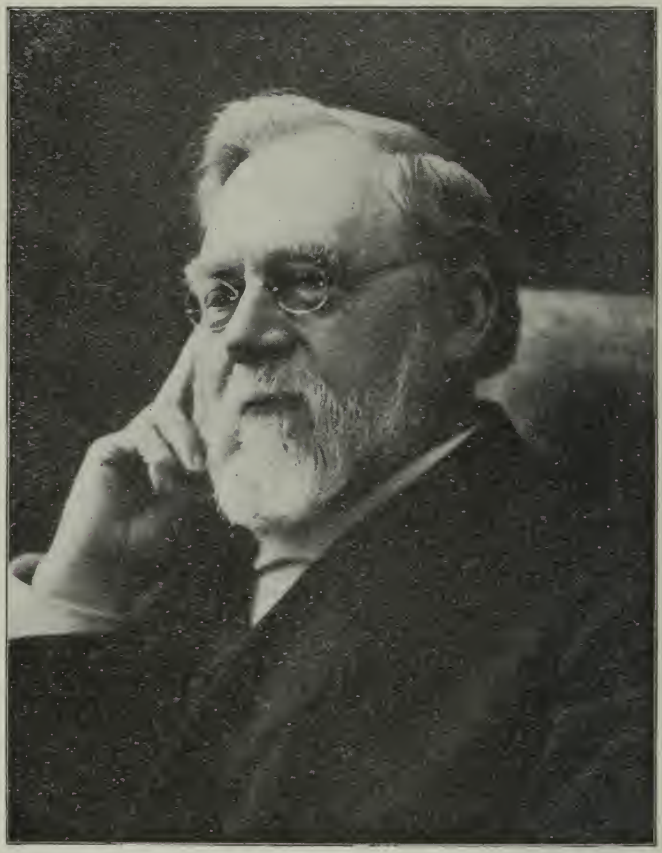
Religion 2	1:00- 1:45	O. Mees.
Latin 4	7:30- 8:15	Schodde.
English 2	1:00- 1:45	Ackermann.
Political Science and Economics 5	11:15-12:00	Coble.
German Special 5	3:15- 4:00	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 3	11:30-11:15	Gohdes.
History 3	4:15- 5:00	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 5	9:45-10:30	Schodde.
Calculus (Sc.) 5	1:45- 2:30	Singer.
Orations 1	1:00- 1:45	Ackermann.
Elocution	7:00- 7:45 p. m.	Fox.

SENIOR

Religion 2	1:00- 1:45	O. Mees.
Latin 4 (Cl.)		Mees.
Greek 5 (Cl.)		Schodde.
English 2		Ackermann.
German Regular 3		

SENIORS — Concluded.

Subject.	Time.	Professor.
German Special 5	.....	Pfeiffer.
Mathematics (Sc.) 4	.....	Singer.
Psychology and Logic 5	.....	Mees.
Geology (Sc.) 5	.....	.....
History 3	.....	.....
Pedagogy and School Management (N) 3	.....	Mees.



PROF. F. W. STELLHORN, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President,* Youngstown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary,* Pemberville, Ohio,	1914
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1914
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Grove City, Ohio,	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.,	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Charleston, W. Va..	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio,	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio,	1916
C. Nagel, Springfield Ohio	1914
J. H. Stellhorn, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	1914

FACULTY.

Rev. M. Loy, D. D.,	Professor Emeritus.
Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean.
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary.
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY.

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient

fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

SCIENCE HALL. DORMITORY. RECITATION HALL.

COURSE OF STUDY.

1913-1914.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmid; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermenueutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1914-1915.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel arrording to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer.

1915-1916.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	Time	Professor
Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	10:30-11:15	Schodde.
Catechetics 2	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 4	3:15- 4:00	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	10:30-11:15	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	8:15- 9:00	Schodde
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer
Church History 2	1:45- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Hebrew 1	5:00- 5:30	Mees.
Church Music (Lectures) 1	7:30- 8:15	O. Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn
Ethics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	9:45-10:15	Schodde.
Liturgics; Bible Course 5	1:00- 1:45	Pfeiffer.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	4:15- 5:00	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	5:00- 5:30	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:15- 4:30	Mees.
Church Music (Lectures) 1	7:30- 8:15	O. Mees.

VIEW OF PORTION OF THE CAMPUS.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 5:30 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:15 a. m. and 4 p. m. Dormitory students are required to attend in the morning and all students in the afternoon.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00 or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due

respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed, unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study—this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one—will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a semester. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed in December or during the year must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. These regulations apply to all students of the preparatory and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard, may, after two weeks notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule or of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code to be in effect from January 1, 1912, and shall apply to all the students in the seminary, college and preparatory department. All restrictions under the old rules are void.

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS

Ebert, Edgar P., A. B	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ebert, Paul F.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Florstedt, Frank,	Atholton, Md.
Frey, William F., A. B.,	Westerville, Ohio.
Hecht, Carl P., A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hunziker, Samuel, A. B.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Juergens, Wm. O.,	Usedom, Pomerania.
Kuhlman, Arthur H., A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Lenski, Gerhard E., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Long, Simon,	Hartford City, Ind.
Michelfelder, Sylvester C.,	New Washington, O.
Reitter, Carl C.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Schuh, Henry F., A. B., B. S.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Wagner, George C.,	Maybee, Mich.
Yarger, Sherman W., A. B.,	New Lexington, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Althoff, Carl G., A. B.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter W., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Gysan, William H., A. B.,	Venice, Ohio.
Harms, Hartwig,	Nayndupeta, India.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lamprecht, Albert,	Restorf, Germany.
Nesper, Paul W., A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Pertner, Louis,	Lucky, Ohio.
Reuter, Frank,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Schneppe, Ernest,	Columbus, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Barth, Henry A., A. B.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L., A. B.,	Marion, Ohio.
Disbro, Henry W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E., A. B.,	Sunman, Ind.
Hasselbach, Lloyd,	Fremont, Ohio.

*Absent this year teaching at St. Paul.

JUNIORS — Concluded.

Hauck, Walter O. A., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E., A. B.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G., A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold, A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred. A., A. B.,	Rossville, Md.
Pilch, John C., A. B.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schilling, August F., A. B.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm., A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.

JUNIOR CLASS

Armbruster, Ernst O.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Borger, Arthur,	Trenton, Ohio.
Brandt, W. M.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Buss, A. W.,	Golden, Ill.
Eberle, Forest,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Harvey,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward R.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schmidt, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Spoehr, Luther P.,	Mars, Pa.
Weiler, Hermann,	Rosebud, Pa.

SOPHOMORES

Baumgartner, J. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Bierstedt, Paul E.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dannecker, Luther,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Klopfer, F. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Licking, Martin,	Bexley, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter E.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermeier, Felix,	Holland, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert,	Brunning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schory, Harold F.,	Canton, Ohio.
Stengel, G. F.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wiegman, Wm.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernst,	Pemberville, Ohio.

*On account of change in course no Senior Class was organized in 1913-1914.

FRESHMEN

Bailey, Roi E.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Born, Robert L.,	Woodland, Mich.
Cook, Edw. N.,	Warren, Ohio.
Cooperrider, L. O.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hafey, E. C.,	Duvall, Ohio.
Halfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Heffelfinger, G. C.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hieronymous, W. P.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred,	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd,	Canton, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Krause, Gunther F.,	Portland, Ohio.
Mellenbruch, Dale M.,	Fairview, Kan.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rauber, Earle,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rochester, Edw. C.,	Knoxville, Tenn.
Rose, Harold W.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Schmidt, Edward J.,	Paulding, Ohio.
Schulz, M. H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Ernst,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter,	Bexley, Ohio.
Timmermann, Adolf F.,	Oshkosh, Wis.
Wegmann, Fred. L.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Wilson, Thomas M.,	Roseville, Ohio.

III PREPARATORY

Adler, Orville W.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Alpers, Martin,	Caroline, Wis.
Bailey, Esrom O. R.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Boomershine, Cleon,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Cesler, Fred W.,	Detroit, Mich.
Coombs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Frederick, LeRoy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Graham, Floyd,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hoskins, Donald,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Mayer, David F.,	Lima, Ohio.
Mittermeier, Theophile,	Holland, Ind.
Rape, Sylvester H.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Rickert, Emil A.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.

III PREPARATORY — Concluded.

Riebel, Edw. C.,	Galloway, Ohio.
Salzwedel, Emmett G.,	N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Schulz, Hermann,	Baltimore, Md.
Seamon, Glenn E.,	Guilford, Ind.
Seeger, Carl,,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry,	Payne, Ohio.
Stellhorn, Luther W.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F.,	Reading, Ohio.

II PREPARATORY

Austin, Edward,	Baltimore, Md.
Bellott, Oscar,	New Orleans, La.
Clover, Cade C.,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Critchfield, Paul C.,	Glade, Pa.
Ford, Raymond C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
High, John M.,	New Washington, O.
Hiltz, Albert L.,	Baltimore, Md.
Kiefer, Wm. H.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Koller, Vernon,	Mars, Pa.
Landwehr, Frank,	Luckey, Ohio.
Leonard, Geo. D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lloyd, Fay D.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Miley, Lorrin E.,	Wabash, Ind.
Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Nicklas, Thomas,	Connoquenessing, Pa.
Pertner, Gottlieb,	Luckey, Ohio.
Ross, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Voke, Lawrence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.
Young, Paul R.,	Columbus, Ohio.

I PREPARATORY

Adams, Noel,	Columbus, Ohio.
Bietsch, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Doermann, Gerhard H.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ford, George,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ford, Norman H.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Frank, Victor E.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Frank, Gehrhardt,	Springfield, Ohio.
Fry, Francis,	Bexley, Ohio.

I PREPARATORY — Concluded.

Fulton, James R.,	Seville, Ohio.
Green, Roland D.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Horst, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Johnson, Harold G.,	Pittsburg, Pa., N. S.
Kleiber, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Klopfer, H. F.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Last, Albert W.,	Clyde, Ohio.
Lieder, Carl,	Latty, Ohio.
Long, Ernst Theodore,	Shreve, Ohio.
Ochs, Tallmann,	Columbus, Ohio.
Patzer, Walter,	Grove City, Ohio.
Rhode, Oscar A.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Riebel, Otto,	Grove City, Ohio.
Ruehrmund, Harry,	Cardington, Ohio.
Ruth, George M.,	Waldo, Ohio.
Sanderson, Herbert C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Shafer, Frank J.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Vick, J. L.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wagener, Edward G. T.,	Pittsburg, Pa., N. S.
Wiegold, Martin,	Blue Island, Ill.

UNCLASSIFIED

Bahnsen, Christ,	Latchie, Ohio.
Brown, H. E.,	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Hellmann, Fred W.,	Kansas City, Mo.
Janson, Price,	Waynesburg, Ohio.
Linhardt, Roy D.,	Fair Haven, Pa.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Valley Crossing, O.
Schmidt, Geo. P.,	Hamilton, Md.
Titus, L. Howard,	Columbus, Ohio.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

Seniors,	15
Middlemen,	11
Juniors,	15
Total,	41

COLLEGE

Juniors,	12
Sophomores,	17
Freshmen,	29
Special,	9
Total,	67

PREPARATORY

Third Year,	24
Second Year,	24
First Year,	30
Total,	78
Grand Total,	186

Discontinued during first semester		7
Causes:		
Sickness,	2	
Financial,	1	
Home affairs,	2	
Failure in work,	1	
Unknown,	1	
Entered for the second semester		8

REGISTER OF ALUMNI.

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1854

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D.D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer, A. M.		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George Weber, A. M.	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred. W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.	Teacher of Music	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M....	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Botkins, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M....	Pastor	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	Pastor Emeritus	Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cambridge Springs, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	Carpenter	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Barberton, Ohio.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	City Official	Tacoma, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rassmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D...	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business.....	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M...	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer.....	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Algoma, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, N. J.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Saginaw, Mich.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D...	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	Principal High School.	Baltimore, Md.
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Houston, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rassmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B....	Mission Executive.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt A. B.....	.....	Huntington, Ind.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Pastor	Tescott, Kansas
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B....	Pastor	Hickory, N. C.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	Pastor	Napoleon, Ohio

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages, Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Manufacturer	Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.	Pastor	Peru, W. Va.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Piqua, Ohio.
A. Popp, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.	Lawyer	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Steubenville, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
C. G. K. Bracuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Lowellville, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894—Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Yonkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Georgetown, Ohio.
Prof, F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal.	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Aurora Oregon.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	Zelienople, Pa.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Plymouth, Pa.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.	Pastor	Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Franklin Furnace, Ohio
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bradner, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Richmond, Ind.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. B.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Housefather Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Leavenworth, Kans.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. John J. Vollmer, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, O.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Helena, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E...	Civil Engineer.....	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.

CLASS OF 1901 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B....	Pastor	Ashland, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B..	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Highlandtown, Md.
Henry F. King, B. S.	Civil Engineer	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Carl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Professor Lenoir College	Hickory, N. C.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffley, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Fullerton, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B..	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. B.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Somerset, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Lafayette, Ohio.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B...	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B....	Pastor	Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.
Rev. Fred. H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Moyers, W. Va.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B....	Pastor	Trenton, Ohio.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.	.....	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency.....	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernst J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Schofield, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	Law Student.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	Pastor	Wamego, Kan.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	Merchant	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B....	Pastor	Franklin, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Mr.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Hickory, Pa.
Rev. H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B....	Pastor and Teacher.....	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Locust Creek, Ky.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.....	Pastor	Hubbard, Ohio.
Rev. Otto A. Heinzelmann, A. B..	.....	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	Pastor	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	.....	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Bridgeport, Ohio.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	Springfield, Ill.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.....	Pastor	Creston, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.....	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B..	Pastor	Philo, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.....	Pastor	Kansas City, Mo.
Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Samuel Hunziker, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.....	Township Superintendent of Schools.....	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.....	Secretary Mining Co...	Kittanning, Pa.
Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.....	Principal High School..	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.....	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.....	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.....	Supt. of Schools.....	Medina, Ohio.
William F. Frey, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.....	Student Univ. of Mich.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Samuel Long, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.....	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. B.....	Student O. S. U.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.....	Student of Theology C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Carl G. Althoff, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.....	Student O. S. U.....	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Walter W. Ebert, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marysville, Ohio.
William H. Gysan, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Venice, Ohio.
Paul W. Nesper, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Toledo, Ohio.
John H. Peters, A. B.....	.....	Golden, Ill.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.....	.....	Botkins, Ohio.
Carl C. Reitter, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Saginaw, Mich.
Albert L. Weiser, A. B.....	.....	Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Allwardt, Carl H., A. B.	Prof. Melville Academy	Melville, Sask.
Barth, Henry A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marion, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sunman, Ind.
Fischer, Frank L., A. B.	Teacher of High School.	Circleville, Ohio
Hauck, Walter, O. A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeir, Gotthold, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Nenmeister, Fred A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Rossville, Md.
Pilch, John C., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schacht, Paul, A. B.	Student at O. S. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Schilling, August F., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sheets, John A., A. B.	Student at Business College	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Needs of Capital University

1. A Central Heating Plant.
2. A Divinity Hall.
3. Library Equipment and Books.
4. Equipment of the Laboratories of the new Science Hall.
5. Addition to the Teaching Force.
6. A Course in Music.
7. Scholarships and Fellowships.
8. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

H.
15.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOG 1914–1915

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
APR 26 1915
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1914-1915

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL
ARTS-AGRICULTURE

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1915

Capital University

CALENDAR.

1915.

January 5	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 27-29	Examination of all classes.
January 29	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 26	Easter Recess begins.
April 6	Recitations are resumed.
May 13	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 24-28	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
May 31 to June 4	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 13	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 14	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 14	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 14-15	Final Examination of all classes.
June 16	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
September 8	First Semester Begins.
Nov. 25-26	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 17	Holiday Vacation begins.

1916.

January 4	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 26-28	Midyear Examinations.
January 28	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
April 14	Easter Recess Begins.
April 25	Recitations are resumed.
May 22-26	Examination of College Seniors.
May 29 to June 2	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 1	Ascension Day, Holiday.
June 7-9	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 11	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 12	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 12	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 12-13	Oral Examinations.
June 14	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 13	First Semester Begins.
Nov. 30 to December 1	Thanksgiving Holiday.
Dec. 22	Holiday Vacation begins.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY DORMITORY.

COLLEGE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	Term Expires.
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President,* Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary,* Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1916
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1916
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1917
C. Nagel, Srpingfield, O.	1920
John Binckley, Columbus, O.	1915
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.	1916
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD.

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John Binckley, D. A. Ebinger,
Philip Herrnstein.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, Herman Benzin,
Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY.

Rev. Otto Mees, A. B., ... Capital University
President.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendal Place
Secretary and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of Science.

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... 271 Miller Avenue
Principal of the Academy and
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. M., ... 438 Stoddart Avenue
Professor of German Language and Literature.

Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., ... 1392 E. Mound Street
Professor of History.

Karl G. Busch, A. B., B. Sc., ... 1776 E. Main Street
Professor of Sciences.

Frank S. Fox, ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

P. D. Parkinson . . . . . Capital University
Physical Director.

TUTORS

W. Nordsieck . . . . . Latin
Henry F. Schuh . . . . . Latin

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES.

FACULTY MEMBERS.

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, Karl G. Busch,
R. V. Schmitt, Treas.

STUDENT MEMBERS

P. W. Nesper, W. O. Hauck,
E. O. Armbruster.

THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of eight buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library, just completed, is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution.

COURSES

The main course of our school is the CLASSICAL. The backbone of this course is the study of languages and arranged around them are mathematics, history, philosophy and science. It is recognized that the study of language gives the best mental drill and discipline. Together with the other subjects offered this course affords such general development as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course. For many centuries the Classical course has been the standard in the colleges of the world.

Another course offered is the SCIENTIFIC. While this affords a training in the three languages, Latin, German, and English, it affords more training in science and mathematics. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this course is offered. While this school does not prepare men for technical work, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL Course. The study of pedagogy and school government has been introduced to round out the course. A young man should qualify for a teacher's certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination. He would be granted a "College Provisional Certificate."

The combination ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own Col-

lege of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agriculture training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the student is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserve the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the honor by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, un-

less their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly to constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. The collection is especially rich in Latin and German theological works.

At the meeting of Joint Synod in 1912 the erection of a library building was authorized. This resolution has been carried out by the Board and the new Library Building is open for the use of faculty and students.

In the Dormitory building there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies — the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its twenty-eighth year. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is

given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of President Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Mackensen. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. Inter-collegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the fund.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year		$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year		40 00
Room rent, per year		10 00
Fuel and incidenals.	for students rooming in College buildings.	12 00
	for others,	6 00
Fee for College Activities		9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory		1 25

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914, to go into effect September 1, 1915:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each Semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.
3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.
5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student refusing to accept a roommate, shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
9. The Graduation fee for the College and Seminary shall be ($5) five dollars and in the Academy ($2) two dollars and shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate.

EXTRA FEES.

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department page 32 and Dormitory Rules page 55.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$40 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	12 00
College Activities	9 00
Light	1 25
Board	80 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$167 25

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted also that in the Academy the tuition is only $25.00 while in the Seminary no tuition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $200 to $250.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU.

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week $2.00-2.25

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS.

The midyear examinations take place on Wednesday-Friday of the last full week in January.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has seventy-one scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial and includes tuition and room rent. When the Faculty names such a beneficiary he is expected to sign the following pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

A free scholarship for one year is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the FIRST SEMESTER, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The SECOND SEMESTER begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas,

and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and courses of study. Fifteen units* are required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill it out carefully, and to present it within one week to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

COURSE OF STUDY.

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses — unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) are included only in the Scientific Course, those marked (N) are included only in the Normal Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.
Latin: Ovid, Selections; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Pro Marcello: Prose Composition. 5.
English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style; Long's American Literature. 4.
College Algebra (½ year): Hawkes' Higher Algebra. 5
Trigonometry (½ year): Granville's Plane Trigonometry. 5.
German Special: Osthaus' Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.
German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.
Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. Anabasis, one book. 6.
General Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's Elementary Study of Chemistry and Exercises in Chemistry. 5.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.
Latin: Virgil, three or four books; Cicero — De Senectute or De Amicitia; Composition. 5.
English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric; Long's English Literature. 4.
Political Science (½ year): Hinsdale's American Government. 5.
Economics (½ year): Johnson's Introduction to Economics.
German Special: Freshman and Sophomore, combined class; work changing the following year.
German Regular: Reading and Study of Classics. 5.
Greek (Cl.): Plato's Apology completed, Crito, selections from Phaedo; Herodotus, one book; Written Exercises. 6.
Analytic Geometry (Sc. ½ year): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 5.
Differential Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Calculus. Revised Edition. 5.

Advanced Chemistry (Sc. ½ year): McPherson's Outlines of Qualitative Analysis. 5.

Zoology (Sc. ½ year). Parker & Parker's Practical Zoology. 5.

Botany (Sc. ½ year — alternate with Zoology): Text announced later. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology. 2.

Latin: Horace, Odes and Satires; Livy 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.

English (I) Shakespeare and the Drama, Critical Reading and Reports. 1915-1916. (II) Study and Criticism of Masterpieces of English Literature. 1914-1915. 2.

Logic: Atwater's Logic. 4.

German Special: Jagemann's Composition: Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Iphigenie auf Tauris; Die Harzreise; Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. 5.

German Regular: I History of German Literature; Study of selections; Orations. II Classics and the Drama. Selections from Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe; Orations. 3.

History: I Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. II The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. 3.

Greek (Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama — Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.

Integral Calculus (Sc. ½ year): Granville's Integral Calculus. 5.

Astronomy (Sc. ½ year): Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology. 2.

Latin: Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.

English: Taken with Junior English I and II in alternate years. 2.

Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 4.

German Special: Junior and Senior, combined class; work changing the following year.

German Regular: (Taken with Junior German, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

History: (Taken with Junior History, I and II in alternate years.) 3.

Greek (Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5.

Mathematics (Sc.): Practical applications and problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

Geology (Sc.): LeConte's Elements. 5.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES.

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman.

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
Greek (11)	6	Greek (12)	6
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5

Sophomore.

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
Greek (21)	6	Greek (22)	6
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Elocution	1	Elocution	1

Junior.

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Latin (31)	4	Latin (32)	4
Greek (31)	5	Greek (32)	5
English (31 or 41)	3	English (32 or 42)	3
German Regular (31 or 41)	3	German Regular (32 or 42)	3
or		or	
German Special (31 or 41)	5	German Special (32 or 42)	5
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
History (31 or 41)	3	History (31 or 41)	3
Elocution	1	Elocution	1

Senior.

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Latin (41)	4	Latin (42)	4
Greek (41)	5	Greek (42)	5
English (31 or 41)	2	English (32 or 42)	2
German Regular (31 or 41)	3	German Regular (32 or 42)	3
or		or	
German Special (31 or 41)	5	German Special (32 or 42)	5
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman.

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5

Sophomore.

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Elocution	1	Elocution	1
Chemistry (21)	5	Zoology or Botany (22)	5

Junior.

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Latin (31)	4	Latin (32)	4
English (31 or 41)	3	English (32 or 42)	3
German Regular (31 or 41)	3	German Regular (32 or 42)	3
or		or	
German Special (31 or 41)	5	German Special (32 or 42)	5
Mathematics (31)	5	Mathematics (32)	5
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3

Senior.

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
English (31 or 41)	2	English (32 or 42)	2
German Regular (31 or 41)	3	German Regular (32 or 42)	3
or		or	
German Special (31 or 41)	5	German Special (32 or 42)	5
Mathematics (41)	4	Mathematics (42)	4
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3

NORMAL COURSE

Freshman.

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
or		or	
Greek (11)	6	Greek (12)	6
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5

Sophomore.

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
or		or	
Greek (21)	6	Greek (22)	6
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5

Junior.

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31 or 41)	3	English (32 or 42)	3
Latin (31)	5	Latin (32)	5
or		or	
German (31 or 41)	5	German (32 or 42)	5
Mathematics (31)	5	Mathematics (32)	5
or		or	
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3
History of Education	3	History of Education	3

Senior.

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
English (31 or 41)	2	English (32 or 42)	2
Latin (41)	5	Latin (42)	5
or		or	
German (31 or 41)	5	German (32 or 42)	5
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3
Pedagogy (41)	3	School Administration (42)	3
Sociology (41)	4	Sociology (42)	4

ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE.

Freshman.

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5

Sophomore.

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Botany (Adv.) (22)	5

Junior.

Religion (31	2	Religion (32)	2
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5
European History (31 or 41)	3	European History (32 or 42)	3
Latin (31)	4	Latin (32)	4

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior.

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry,* 4 hrs. *Rural Economics,* 4 hrs. *Agronomy,* 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior.

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

THE CORNER GATE.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography.

Freshman.

11. This course is designed for the study of Luther's Catechism. Memory work in German is required. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are used. One-half of the Catechism is covered. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

Sophomore.

21. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The second half of Luther's Catechism is studied. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized in German. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are required.

Junior.

31. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archaeology. Text: "Kurtz, Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte," English translation. Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the Sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text.

Senior.

41. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation.

LATIN

PROFESSORS MEES, SCHODDE, AND SCHMITT.

11 and 12. Freshman, five periods per week. Selections from Ovid will be read and several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia.

21 and 22. Sophomore, five periods per week. Four books of Virgil and Cicero—De Senectute or De Amicitia are read during the Sophomore year. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia and sight-reading.

31 and 32. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books I, XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week.

41 and 42. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation.

GREEK

Professors Schodde, Schmitt, and Lenski.

2a. Three books of Xenophon's Anabasis are read in the Fall term of the Freshman year and during part of the Spring term, with a thorough review of the grammar. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period per week.

2b. During the last three months of the Spring term the Apology of Plato is begun. Five periods. Prose composition one period.

3a. Fall term. Sophomore. The Apology is completed and the Crito and selections from the Phaedo are read. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period.

3b. Spring Term. Three books of the Iliad or of the Odyssey are read. Prose composition. Instead of Homer Herodotus will be read in 1915.

4. Junior year, five periods per week, Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics are read; also a Greek drama, preferably Oedipus Rex, Prometheus Bound, or Antigone.

5. Senior year, five periods per week. Thucydides; Xenophon's Memorabilia; and New Testament are the texts read during this year.

This course will be followed by students who have entered the College before September, 1914.

Beginning with the year 1914-15 Greek will not be taught in the Academy.

The following courses are offered in the College:

11 and 12. Freshman, six periods per week. White's First Greek Book and one book of the Anabasis.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two or three books of the Anabasis, grammatical review and prose composition.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato.

31. Junior. First semester. Homer's Iliad, several books or

33. Homer's Odyssey, selections or

35. Herodotus, books 7 and 8.

32. Second semester. Demosthenes on the Crown or

34. Demosthenes, Philippics.

41. Senior. First semester. Sophocles, Antigone, Electra or Oedipus Rex; or

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, Seven Against Thebes or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art.

42. Second semester. Thucydides, the first, second or seventh book; or

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combinations of courses will be given, if they are requested.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR ACKERMANN.

11. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week.

12. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Literary study in class of selections from leading writers. Collateral reading in prose and verse with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

21. College Rhetoric-Invention: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week.

22. English Literature — An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

31 and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years, two per week. Given in 1915-1916. Written debates or orations, one per month.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years. Two per week. Omitted in 1915-1916.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

11. **Course in German Essay Writing.** Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Five periods per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month.

21. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month.

31. Classics. For Juniors and Seniors. Some of the more difficult dramas taken up; the drama studied as a work of art; lectures, discussions, written reports on assigned readings; orations. Three periods per week throughout the year. (Omitted in 1915-16.)

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. For Juniors and Seniors. Careful study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Three periods per week throughout the first semester.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Three periods per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

PROFESSOR PFEIFFER.

Freshman and Sophomore classes combined:

11 and 12. 1915-1916. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week.

21 and 22. 1914-1915. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition continued; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week.

Junior and Senior classes combined:

31 and 32. 1915-1916. Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week.

41 and 42. 1914-1915. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued: Scheffel's Der Trompeter van Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week.

Monthly exercises in declamation and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR THEO. MEES.

41 and 42. During the past year the Senior class pursued the study of Psychology on the basis of Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field. The whole field in its three departments of intellect, sensibility and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human mind. Four periods per week.

31 and 32. Owing to a change in the course, the combined Senior and Junior classes engaged in the study of Logic. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Atwater's Elements of Logic is the text, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Four periods per week.

With September, 1915, and thereafter, the Seniors will study Psychology, four periods per week; the Juniors will study Logic, followed by a course in History of Philosophy, a general introduction to the course and character of Ancient, Mediæval and Modern Philosophy.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSOR SINGER.

11. **College Algebra.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Hawkes' Higher Algebra.

12. **Plane Trigonometry.** Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Granville's Plane Trigonometry.

21. **Analytic Geometry.** Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

22. **Differential Calculus.** Required of all Sophomores for the degree of B. S., five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to

examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed.

31. Integral Calculus. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus.

32. Astronomy. Required of all Juniors for the degree of B. S.; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Required of all Seniors for the degree of B. S.; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, announced later.

NATURAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Professors Busch and Singer.

Ever since the founding of our College various natural sciences have been taught with more or less fullness; yet not until 1895 was a Scientific Course established that was co-ordinate with the Classical. The purpose of this course in general is, not only to afford discipline and culture, but also to furnish a broad and well-balanced view of the field of knowledge and to lay a foundation strong enough to serve as a firm basis for further professional or technical work. The work done in this department may be outlined as follows:

11 and 12. Chemistry. The study of Inorganic Chemistry is pursued throughout the Freshman Year. Instruction is given by means of recitation and laboratory experiments. The course covers the general principles of the science, including an introduction to Theoretical Chemistry and a description of the elements and their chief compounds, and gives the student an experimental knowledge of the properties of most

elements and their leading compounds. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's Elementary Study of Chemistry and Exercises in Chemistry.

21. **Chemistry.** A course in Qualitative Analysis is offered as an elective for half of each year to those who are prepared to take it. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for this course.

21 and 22. **Physics.** Required of all Sophomores in Arts-Agriculture Course, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given without the aid of the Calculus. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Many standard treatises on these subjects are read in connection with the textbook used. Textbook to be announced later.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added.

22. **Zoology.** A course covering either the Invertebrates or the Vertebrates (alternately) accompanied by the requisite laboratory work is offered in this subject.

22. **Botany.** A course similar to above Zoology course is offered in this subject.

21. **Political Science.** This subject is studied during one-half of the Sophomore Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government.

22. **Economics.** Five periods a week for the last half of the Sophomore Year. This coursee is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used.

41 and 42. **Geology.** The Senior class is occupied the full year with this subject. It includes the study of the action of the chemical and physical forces upon the earth and the modifications they effect; the structure and classification of rocks, together with the identification of the more common rocks and rock-making materials, and the classifica-

tion of the strata of the earth; also an examination of some of the many theories connected with the subject. Textbook: LeConte's Elements of Geology.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

31 and 32. Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

41 and 42. The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

These courses are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

MUSIC

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin or any other instrument.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROF. F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teach-

ers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger with use under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

PRIVATE LESSONS.

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

CONVOCATION ADDRESSES

DELIVERED BEFORE THE STUDENT BODY DURING THE YEAR 1914-1915.

December 2.....“A Man and his Church”
President Otto Mees.

January 20.....Blindness and its Prevention
Mr. Chas. F. Campbell,
Secretary Ohio State Commission for the Blind.

February 24-25.....
1. Society.
2. Society and its Institutions.
3. Society and God.

Prof. James Melville Coleman.

March .....Musicale
(With Edison Diamond Disc Machine)
Mr. Radebaugh.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1914-1915.

FRESHMAN

Subject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Religion 2	3:30- 4:15	O. Mees.
Latin 5	9:45-10:30	Schmitt.
English 4	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.
Algebra Advanced 5	8:15- 9:00	Singer.
German Special 5	2:00- 2:45	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	1:15- 2:00	Mackensen.
Greek Advanced (Cl.) 6	9:00- 9:45	Schmitt.
	7:30- 8:15	Schodde.
Greek Beg. (Cl.)	10:30-11:15	Lenski.
	12:30- 1:15	Lenski.
Chemistry (Sc.) 5	9:00- 9:45	Busch.
Composition and Declamation 1	11:15-12:00	Ackermann.

SOPHOMORE

Religion 2	2:45- 3:30	O. Mees.
Latin 5	1:15- 2:00	Mees.
English 4	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Pol. Science and Economics 5	11:15-12:00	Busch.
German Special 5	2:00- 2:45	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	12:30- 1:15	Mackensen.
Greek (Cl.) 6	8:15- 9:00	Schmitt
	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
Analytic Geometry (Sc.) 5	9:45-10:30	Singer.
Debates 1	10:30-11:15	Ackermann.
Elocution		Fox.

JUNIOR

Religion 2	1:00- 1:45	O. Mees.
Latin 4	7:30- 8:15	Schodde.
English 2	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
Logic 4	2:00- 2:45	Mees.
German Special 5	3:30- 4:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 3	3:30- 4:15	Mackensen.
History 3	1:15- 2:00	Gohdes.
Greek (Cl.) 5	9:45-10:30	Schodde.
Calculus (Sc.) 5	2:45- 3:30	Singer.
Orations 1	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
Elocution		Fox.

SENIOR

Suject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Religion 2	1:15- 2:00	O. Mees.
Latin 4 (Cl.)	2:45- 3:30	Mees.
Greek 5 (Cl.)	11:15-12:00	Schodde.
English 2	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
German Special 5	3:30- 4:15	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 3	3:30- 4:15	Mackensen.
History 3	1:15- 2:00	Gohdes.
Psychology 4	12:30- 1:15	Mees.
Geology (Sc.) 5	7:30- 8:15	Busch.
Logic 4	2:30- 2:45	Mees.

THE ACADEMY.

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the college, the course is, however, well adapted to securing a general education similar to the work of good high schools. The student who finishes the course as outlined or an equivalent receives a diploma of graduation from the Academy.

The outline of the Course of Study that follows will largely explain itself. It covers a period of three years, and is intended for such as come directly from the grammar grades. Graduation from such grammar grades is required for admission.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FIRST ACADEMY.

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
English: Review of English Grammar (The Mother Tongue); Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Elementary Algebra: Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's First Course in Algebra through Quadratics. 5.
*German Special:** Schmitz' Elements of the German Language. 5.
*German Special:** Crull's Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Compositions and Declamations.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND ACADEMY.

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
Latin: Review of the Grammar, the Reading of Easy Selections; Caesar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.

* Special German is required of English students, Regular German of German students.

English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading of the simpler types of literature; Composition and Declamations. 5.

Plane Geometry: Wentworth and Smith's Geometry. 5.

German Special: Schmitz' Elements of the German Language and Reading: "Im Vaterland" (Bacon). 5.

German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch; Declamations and Compositions. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.

Physiology (½ year): Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. 5.

Botany (½ year): Gray's Lessons and Manual and Meier's Plant Studies. 5.

THIRD ACADEMY.

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.

Latin: Caesar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.

English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.

Solid Geometry (½ year): Wentworth and Smith's Geometry. 5.

Advanced Algebra: (½ year): Hawkes, Luby, and Touton's Second Course in Algebra. 5.

German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.

German Regular: Review of Grammar; Study of Syntax; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.

Physics: Mumper's Physics. 5.

Zoology (Sc. ½ year): Packard's Zoology. 5.

Drawing (Sc. ½ year): Free Hand Drawing. 3.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Professors Otto Mees and C. B. Gohdes.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy.

This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 45 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's smaller catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's catechism.

III Academy.

3. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

LATIN.

Professors Gohdes and Schmitt.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of selections from Viri Romae.

2b. In the spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War are read, the study of the grammar is continued, and written exercises are required once a week.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Caesar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar.

3b. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar.

ENGLISH.

Professors Ackermann and Gohdes.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Academy. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Textbook: Brooks' and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Academy. Second term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks' and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Academy, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week.

MATHEMATICS.

Professors Singer and Ackermann.

1. **Algebra.** Required of all students in the First Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's First Course.

2. **Plane Geometry.** Required of all students in the Second Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry.

3a. **Solid Geometry.** Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry.

3b. **Advanced Algebra.** Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also

a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes, Luby and Touton's Second Course in Algebra.

REGULAR GERMAN.

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

1. **Elementary German Grammar.** Required of students in the First Year Academy. Textbook: Crull, Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Short stories with practical exercises. Composition, orthography, etc. Five per week throughout the year. Declamations once a month.

2. **Advanced German Grammar.** Required of students in the Second Year Academy. Crull's Leherbuch. Short stories. Five per week throughout the year. Essays and monthly declamations.

3. **German Syntax.** Study of sentence-structure; comparison with the English language to avoid Anglicisms; written and oral exercises, analysis. Five per week throughout the Third Year Academy.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE.

PROFESSORS PFEIFFER AND LENSKI.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Schmitz' Elements of the German Language, the first half of which is mastered during the first semester; in the second semester this is elaborated and the second half is begun. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, five periods per week.

2. In the Second Year Academy Schmitz' Elements is taken up once more, the second half is reviewed and completed. At the same time the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is begun, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout, aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Five periods per week.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSORS BUSCH AND SINGER.

1. **Physical Geography.** This subject is given three periods per week throughout the First Academy. The work consists of a study of the forces of nature as they are now operating to shape the earth, of the atmosphere with important phenomena connected therewith, of the ocean and its life, and finally of the distribution of life upon the earth. Tarr's New Physical Geography is the textbook used.

2a. **Physiology.** This subject is taught during the first half of the Second Academy, five periods per week. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps in the laboratory work. Textbook: Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual.

2b. **Botany.** A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Second Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, five periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Textbook: Gray's Lessons and Manual and Meier's Plant Studies.

3. **Physics.** Required of all third Academy students, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Textbook used is Mumper's Textbook of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

HISTORY.

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. **Mediaeval History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. **Modern History.** Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third Academy. These two classes are combined and the courses alternate from year to year. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

1914 - 1915.

FIRST ACADEMY.

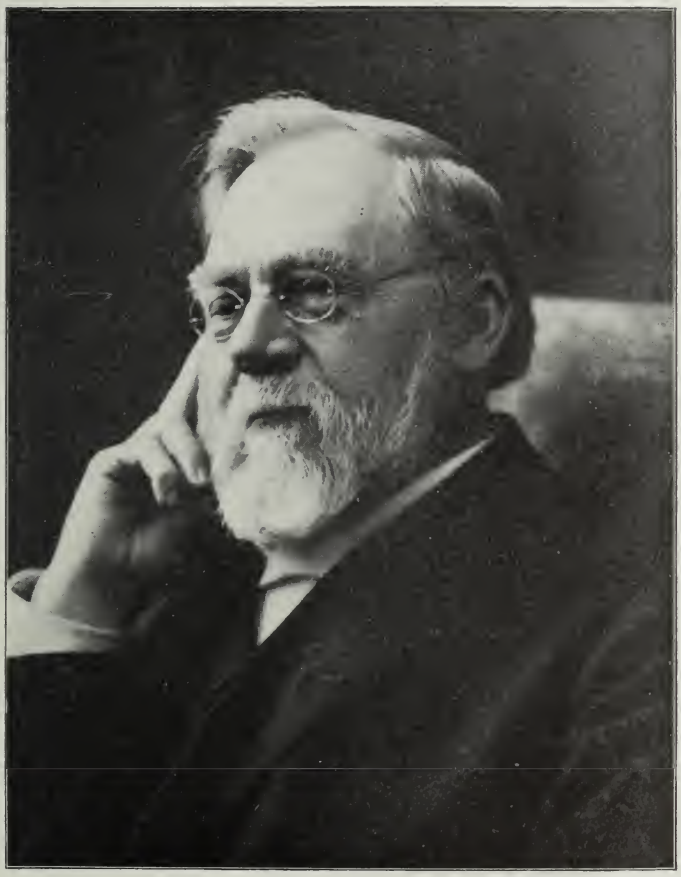
Subject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Religion 2	3:30- 4:15	Gohdes.
Latin, 1st Year 5	2:00- 2:45	Gohdes.
English 4	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.
Algebra 5	7:30- 8:15	Ackermann.
German Special 5 (Two sections)	11:15-12:00	Lenski.
	4:30- 5:15	Mackensen.
German Regular 5	2:45- 3:30	Mackensen.
History 3	3:30- 4:15	Gohdes.
Physical Geography 3	10:30-11:15	Busch.
Composition and Declamation 1	8:15- 9:00	Ackermann.

SECOND ACADEMY.

Religion 2	3:30- 4:15	Gohdes.
Latin 5	7:30- 8:15	Schmitt.
English 4	2:45- 3:30	Gohdes.
Geometry 5	9:00- 9:45	Ackermann.
German Special 5	9:00- 9:45	Lenski.
German Regular 5	2:00- 2:45	Mackensen.
History 2	12:30- 1:15	Gohdes.
Physiology and Botany 5	8:15- 9:00	Busch.
Composition and Declamation 1	2:45- 3:30	Gohdes.

THIRD ACADEMY.

Religion 2	3:30- 4:15	O. Mees.
Latin 5 (Two sections)	10:30-11:15	Schmitt.
	11:15-12:00	Schmitt.
English 3	12:30- 1:15	Gohdes.
Geometry 5 (Two sections)	9:00- 9:45	Singer.
	10:30-11:15	Singer.
German Special 5	2:45- 3:30	Pfeiffer.
German Regular 5	2:00- 2:45	Mackensen.
History 2	1:15- 2:00	Gohdes.
Physics	7:30- 8:15	Singer.
Composition and Declamation 1	8:15- 9:00	Gohdes.



Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President*, Youngstown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary*, Pemberville, Ohio,	1920
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio,	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio,	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio,	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.,	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio,	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Charleston, W. Va.,	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio,	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio,	1916
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio,	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio,	1920

FACULTY.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.,	Dean
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.,	Secretary
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.,	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.,	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M.,	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY.

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient

fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

SCIENCE HALL. DORMITORY. RECITATION HALL.

COURSE OF STUDY.

1914-1915.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer.

1915-1916.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exebesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1916-1917.

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Ethics — Luthhardt; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS.

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Lenski.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Formula of Concord; Evangelistics 5	1:15- 2:30	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	8:15- 9:00	Schodde.
Catechetics 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 4	4:30- 5:15	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	9:00- 9:45	Schodde.
Formula of Concord; Evangelistics 5	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 1	5:00- 5:30	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	10:30-11:15	Schodde.
Formula of Concord; Evangelistics 5	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	2:00- 2:45	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.

VIEW OF PORTION OF THE CAMPUS.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are required to rise at 6:00 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:15 a. m. and 4:15 p. m. Dormitory students are required to attend in the morning and all students in the afternoon.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5th. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4:15 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00 or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their sudies, show due respect to the Professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary properties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardians may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a semester. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed at the end of the first semester must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any students, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before. Students are required to remain for these exercises.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code to be in effect from January 1, 1912, and shall apply to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments. All restrictions under the old rules are void.

PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS

Ahn, Aaron A.,	Circleville, Ohio.
Althoff, Carl G., A. B.,	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Ebert, Walter, W., A. B.,	Marysville, Ohio.
Gysan, William H., A. B.	Venice, Ohio.
Harms, Hartwig,	Nayudupeta, India.
Hemminghaus, Carl H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Lamprecht, Albert,	Restorf, Germany.
Nesper, Paul W., A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Pertner, Louis,	Lucky, Ohio.
Reuter, Frank,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Schneppe, Ernest,	Elberfeld, Germany.
Schuh, Henry F., A. B., B. S.,	Toledo,. Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Barth, Henry A., A. B.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L., A. B.,	Marion, Ohio.
Disbro, Henry W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E., A. B.,	Sunman, Ind.
Hasselbach, Lloyd,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E., A. B.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G., A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold, A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred. A., A. B.,	Rossville, Md.
Nordsieck, W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Pilch, John C., A. B.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schilling, August F., A. B.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm., A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.

JUNIORS.

Baumgardner, J. J.	Chatfield, Ohio.
Linhart, Roy D.,	Fair Haven, Pa.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Peters, John H., A. B.,	Golden, Ill.
Schmidt, George P.,	Hamilton, Md.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

Armbruster, Enest O.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Buss, A. W.,	Golden, Ill.
Eberle, Forest,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Haven,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward R.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schmidt, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Sheetz, Walter F.,	New Washington, O.
Spoehr, Luther P.,	Mars, Pa.

JUNIORS.

Bierstedt, Paul E.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dannecker, Luther,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Deal, Claude,	Landis, N. Car.
Klopfer, F. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter E.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermeier, Felix,	Holland, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Stengel, G. F.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wiegman, Wm.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernst,	Pemberville, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Cooperrider, L. O.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M.,	Spokane, Wash.
Halfarth, Martin F.,	Dillsboro, Ind.
Heffelfinger, G. C.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hieronymous, W. P.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred,	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd,	Canton, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Mellenbruch, Dale M.,	Fairview, Kan.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos,	Selvin, Ind.

SOPHOMORES — Concluded.

Mueller, Karl A.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rauber, Earle,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rose, Harold W.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Schmidt, Edward J.,	Paulding, Ohio.
Schorey, Harold F.,	Canton, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E.,	Guilford, Ind.
Stabler, Harry,	Payne, Ohio.
Schulz, M. H.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Ernst,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter,	Bexley, Ohio.
Timmermann, Adolph F.,	Oshkosh, Wis.
Wilson, Thomas M.,	Roseville, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Adler, Orville W.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Alpers, Martin,	Caroline, Wis.
Bailey, Ezrom O. R.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Basselman, E. C.,	Conneautville, Ohio.
Boomershine, Cleon,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Briggs, Earl R.,	Muncie, Ind.
Butler, C. H.,	Massillon, Ohio.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Doescher, W. O.,	New Washington, O.
Drum, Burr,	Rushville, Ohio.
Eibling, Harmon,	Dola, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Kibler, Ray	Galion, Ohio.
Lucht, William,	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermeier, Theophile,	Holland, Ind.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Peters, Russell,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Pierstorff, A. L.,	Rockford, Ohio.
Poulson, Fred,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rickert, Emil A.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Reiss, Charles,	Shelbyville, Ill.
Salzwedel, Emmett,	N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Schulz, Herman,	Baltimore, Md.
Seeger, Carl,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Speidel, George,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stellhorn, Luther,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F.,	Reading, Ohio.
Wiesehahn, Louis,	Holland, Ind.
Larcomb, Richard,	Columbus, Ohio.

III. ACADEMY.

Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Austin, Edward W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Bellott, Oscar,	New Orleans, La.
Bissell, Guy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Critchfield, Paul,	Glade, Pa.
Graetz, Robert,	Brighton, Mich.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
High, John M.,	New Washington, O.
Jacobs, Harvey,	Brighton, Mich.
Kiefer, Wm. H.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Kurzhalz, Clarence,	Duval, Ohio.
Leonard, George,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lloyd, Fay D.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Murphy, Fred,	Columbus, Ohio.
Nicklas, Thomas,	Connoquenessing, Pa.
Pertner, Gottlieb,	Luckey, Ohio.
Ross, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Smith, Oscar,	Holland, Ind.
Voke, Lawrence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.
Young, Paul R.,	Columbus, Ohio.

II. ACADEMY.

Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Bloomer, Clifford,	Warren, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard,	St. Leon, Ind.
Doerman, Gerhard H.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Dornbirer, Wayne,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ford, George,	Columbus, Ohio.
Frank, Gerhardt,	Springfield, Ohio.
Frank, Victor E.,	Springfield, Ohio
Fry, Francis,	Bexley, Ohio.
Gluick, Henry,	Londale, Ill.
Gohdes, Otto,	Columbus, Ohio.
Green, Roland D.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Harsh, Luther,	Homerville, Ohio.
High, Laurie A.,	New Washington, O.
Hildebrand, Clyde,	Jackson, Mich.
Kleiber, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Klopfer, H. F.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Last, Albert W.,	Clyde, Ohio.
Lieder, Carl,	Latty, Ohio.
Lifer, Sherman,	Butler, Ohio.

II. ACADEMY—Concluded.

Lipp, Albert,	Westview, Pa.
Longanbach, Carl,	Fremont, Ohio.
Marschner, Frank,	Detroit, Mich.
Minneman, Harry,	Brookville, Ind.
Rhode, Oscar,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ruehrmund, Harry,	Cardington, Ohio.
Schoman, Carl,	Canton, Ohio.
Schultz, Edwin,	Appleton, Wis.
Shafer, Frank J.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Torrence, Robert,	New Washington, O.
Vick, John L.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wilt, Howard,	Pittsburg, Pa.

I. ACADEMY.

Baer, Elmer,	Grove City, Ohio.
Bohle, Alfred,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Daehnke, Arthur,	Halethorpe, Md.
Evans, Alfred,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gangloff, Clarence,	Wildwood, Pa.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Mauck, Arles L.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Meyer, Harold,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Mielke, Charles,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Mollenauer, Ernst,	Marion, Ohio.
McGillivray, John,	Bexley, Ohio.
Nietert, Robert,	Brookville, Ohio.
Patridge, Wilbur,	Groveport, Ohio.
Patzer, Walter,	Grove City, Ohio.
Percy, Chester,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ray, Harry,	Laura, Ohio.
Reinecke, Otto,	Dayton, Ohio.
Rempe, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Riebel, Otto,	Grove City, Ohio.
Schellhase, Gustav,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Spithaler, Charles,	Renfrew, Pa.
Steinmeyer, Reuben,	Chicago, Ill.
Wagener, Edward G.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Wiegold, Martin,	Blue Island, Ill.
Zimmer, Albert W.,	Bexley, Ohio.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Clover, Cade C.,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Haig, Russell,	Columbus, Ohio.
Klindworth, W. A.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Koch, John,	New Waterford, O.
Staker, P.,	Franklin Furnace, O.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

SEMINARY

Seniors,	12
Middlemen,	16
Juniors,	6
Total,	34

COLLEGE

Seniors,	9
Juniors,	15
Sophomores,	25
Freshmen,	32
Special,	6
Total,	87

ACADEMY.

Third Year,	26
Second Year,	33
First Year,	26
Total,	85
Grand Total,	206

REGISTER OF ALUMNI.

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1854

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary. A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A.M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett,, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer.....	.....	
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.....	.....	
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.....	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred. W. Althoff, A. M.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.....	.....	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.....	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.....	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.....	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.....	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.....	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.....	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.....	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.....	Deceased.	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.....	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M.....	Pastor	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	Pastor Emeritus	Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cambridge Springs, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M.....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	Carpenter	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Barberton, Ohio.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	.....	Tacoma, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	Pastor	Bellevue, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Algoma, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, N. J.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	Saginaw, Mich.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M..	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Editor	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonvile, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Baltimore, Md.
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Houston, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B.....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Mission Executive.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.....	.....	Huntington, Ind.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Professor Pacific Academy	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	Pastor	Hickory, N. C.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	Professor	St. Paul, Minn.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages, Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Manufacturer	Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.	Pastor	Earl Grey, Sask.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.	Lawyer	Petersburg, Ohio
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Steubenville, Ohio
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Logan, Ohio
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Lowellville, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Yonkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal.	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Aurora, Oregon.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	Zelienople, Pa.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Plymouth, Pa.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.	Pastor	Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Franklin Furnace, Ohio.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bradner, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B.....	....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Richmond, Ind.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B.	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. B.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Housefather Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellnorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Leavenworth, Kans.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, O.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Helena, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.....	Civil Engineer	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashland, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Huntington, Ind.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Highlandtown, Md.
Henry F. King, B. S.....	Civil Engineer	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B.....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffley, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B.....	Pastor	Fullerton, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Philipsburg, Ohio.
Rev. Hans T. F Wittrock, A. B....	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Lafayette, Ohio.
Charles J. Petz, A. B..	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mitler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E .Birkhold, A. B.....	Pastor	Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Ellicott City, Md.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Moyers, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Trenton, Ohio.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.	.....	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernst J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Schofield, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	Law Student	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	Pastor	Wamego, Kan.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	Prof. Military Academy	San Rafael, Cal.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	Franklin, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Missionary	Puttur, India.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Hickory, Pa.
Rev. H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.....	Pastor and Teacher	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Locust Creek, Ky.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.....	Prof. Luther Seminary	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Otto A. Heinzelmann, A. B....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau.	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.	Pastor	Creston, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B.	Pastor	Philo, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.	Pastor	Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.	Township Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.	Secretary Mining Co.	Kittanning, Pa.
Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.	Student of Theology, C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.	Principal High School	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Medina, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Rev. Carl P. Hecht, A. B.	Pastor	Chattanooga, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.	Student Univ. of Mich.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. B.	Prof. Alma College	Alma, Mich.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Carl G. Althoff, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.	Student O. S. U.	Canal Winchester, Ohio
Walter W. Ebert, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marysville, Ohio.
William H. Gysan, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Venice, Ohio.
Paul W. Nesper, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Toledo, Ohio.
John H. Peters, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Golden, Ill.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.		Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.	Pastor	Terre Haute, Ind.
Albert L. Weiser, A. B.		Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913.

Allwardt, Carl H., A. B.	Prof. Melville Academy	Melville, Sask.
Barth, Henry A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marion, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded.

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Fackler, Louis C. E., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sunman, Ind.
Fischer, Frank L., A. B.....	Teacher of High School.	Circleville, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Monesmith, Harry W., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Neumeister, Fred A., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Rossville, Md.
Pilch, John C., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schacht, Paul, A. B., A. M.....	Prof. High School.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Schilling, August F., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sheets, John A., A. B.....	Bank	New Washington, O.

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.
2. Library Equipment and Books.
3. Equipment of the Laboratories of the new Science Hall.
4. Addition to the Teaching Force.
5. A Course in Music.
6. Scholarships and Fellowships.
7. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

C
17H
915716

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
AUG 2 2 1916

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOG 1915-1916

LIBRARY
AUG 22 1916

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FOR THE YEAR

1915-1916

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL
ARTS-AGRICULTURE
ARTS-MEDICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1916

Capital University

CALENDAR

1916

January 4	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 26-28	Midyear Examinations.
January 28	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
April 14	Easter Recess Begins.
April 25	Recitations are resumed.
May 22-26	Examination of College Seniors.
May 29 to June 2	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 1	Ascension Day, Holiday.
June 5-9	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 11	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 12	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 12	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 14	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 13	First Semester Begins.
Nov. 30 to December 1	Thanksgiving Holiday.
Dec. 22	Holiday Vacation begins.

1917

January 5	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 22-26	Examination of all classes.
January 26	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 30	Easter Recess begins.
April 10	Recitations are resumed.
May 17	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 28 to June 1	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 4-8	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 11-15	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 17	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 18	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 18	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 20	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 12	First Semester begins.
Nov. 29-30	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 21	Holiday Vacation begins.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY DORMITORY.

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires.
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President,* Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary,* Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Rev. E. A. Boehme, Youngstown, O.	1916
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1916
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1916
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1917
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1920
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.	1916
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920
Otto Spielman, Columbus, O.	1918

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Otto Spielman, D. A. Ebinger,
Philip Herrnstein, *Chairman.*

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, Herman Benzin,
Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY

Rev. Otto Mees, A. B., ... Capital University
President.

Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D., ... 383 Kendal Place
Secretary and Professor of Greek.

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature.

Geo. K. Leonard, A. M., ... Capital University
Professor Emeritus of Science.

S. A. Singer, A. B., ... Capital University
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D., ... 1091 Franklin Avenue
Professor of German.

Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., ... 27 North 17th Street
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and Librarian.

Rev. R. V. Schmitt, A. M., ... Parkview Avenue
Principal of the Academy and
Professor of Classical Languages.

Rev. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D., . . . Capital University
Professor of English Language and Literature.

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D. . . . . Capital University
Professor of Languages.

Rev. P. Mackensen, A. M., ... Pleasant Ridge Avenue
Registrar and
Professor of German Language and Literature.

Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., ... 1392 E. Mound Street
Professor of History.

Karl G. Busch, A. B., B. Sc., . . . Capital University
Professor of Sciences.

R. B. Wildermuth, A. M., ... Pleasant Ridge Avenue
Instructor.

Frank S. Fox, A. M., ... 1076 Neil Avenue
Professor of Elocution and Oratory.

Rev. J. Sheatsley, A. M., ... 1778 East Main Street
Pastor.

P. D. Parkinson, ... Capital University
Physical Director

TUTORS

Mr. John Peters, A. B., ... Latin and Greek
Mr. Otto Bruning, ... English

STANDING COMMITTEES

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

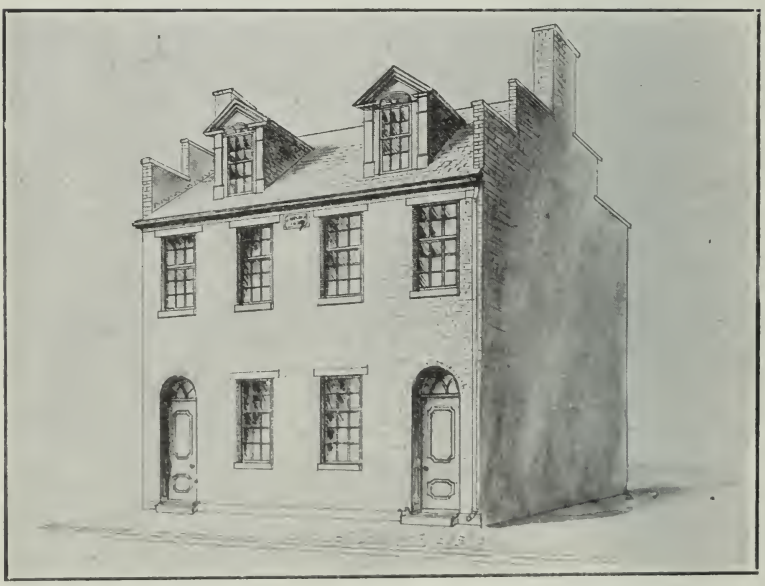
COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Faculty Members

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, Karl G. Busch,
R. V. Schmitt, Treas.

Student Members

W. P. Hieronymus, W. O. Hauck,
E. O. Armbruster.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of eight buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library, just completed, is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution.

COURSES

The main course of our school is the CLASSICAL. The backbone of this course is the study of languages and arranged around them are mathematics, history, philosophy and science. It is recognized that the study of language gives the best mental drill and discipline. Together with the other subjects offered this course affords such general development as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course. For many centuries the Classical course has been the standard in the colleges of the world.

Another course offered is the SCIENTIFIC. While this affords a training in the three languages, Latin, German, and English, it affords more training in science and mathematics. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this course is offered. While this school does not prepare men for technical work, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL Course leading to the Arts degree. The study of pedagogy and school government has been introduced to round out the course as well as a year of practice teaching. A young man should qualify for a teacher's certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination. He would be granted a "College Provisional Certificate."

The combination ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own Col-

lege of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agriculture training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the students is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserves the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

The combination ARTS-MEDICAL COURSE has also been arranged with the Ohio State University. The conditions under which the course is given are similar to those in the Arts-Agriculture course except that the period covered is one of seven years for both the arts and medical degrees. Three years of this time are spent in college work at Capital University and four years in the College of Medicine of the Ohio State University. At the close of his fourth year the student would receive his arts degree from Capital and at the end of the seventh his medical degree from O. S. U.

DEGREES

One hundred and forty semester hours are required for graduation in any of the courses

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical or Normal Course,

and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the degree by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keep in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly to constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove in-

sufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 6,000 bound volumes and about 2,000 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. New publications in the various departments are being added continually.

At the meeting of Joint Synod in 1912 the erection of a library building was authorized. This resolution has been carried out by the Board and the New Library Building is open for the use of faculty and students.

In the Library there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "THE SPECTATOR." It is now in its twenty-eighth year. With the profits of the publication a reading room has been furnished and is maintained in the same manner.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of President Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Mackensen. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

The Orchestra. Under the direction of Prof. K. Busch an Orchestra has been organized to which all students interested in this kind of work are welcome. If possible, every student should endeavor to participate in one or another of the musical activities offered.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. Inter-collegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the funds.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals. for students rooming in College buildings,	12 00
Fuel and incidentals. for others,	6 00
Fee for College Activities	9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory	2 00

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each Semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.
3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.
5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student refusing to accept a roommate, shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
9. The Graduation fee for the College and Seminary shall be ($5) five dollars and in the Academy ($2) two dollars and shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate.

EXTRA FEES

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department page — and Dormitory Rules page —.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$40 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	12 00
College Activities	9 00
Light	2 00
Board	80 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$168 00

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted also that in the Academy the tuition is only $25.00 while in the Seminary no tuition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $200 to $250.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week $2.00-2.25

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

The midyear examination takes place on Wednesday-Friday of the last full week in January.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has seventy-four scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial and includes tuition and room rent. When the Faculty names such a beneficiary he is expected to sign the following pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor,

or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

Several special scholarships are offered by the following friends of Christian education:

Mr. Fred Berk, Trenton, O. — 1916-17 — $100 — taken.
Luther League, Coraopolis, Pa. — 1916-17 — $100 — taken.
Lutheran Brotherhood, Massillon, O. — 1916-17 — $150 — taken.
Rev. M. Braunersreuther, Dayton, O. — 1916-17 — $150.

A free scholarship, entitling the recipient to free tuition for one year, is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

PRIZES

The Mattern Prize. This prize of $10, the gift of Rev. John W. Mattern of the class of 1875, is established by him in memory of his parents and is awarded to the student of the Senior class who has given in all matters the best satisfaction to the members of the faculty.

The Ackermann Prize. The sum of $10 is awarded annually to the member of the Junior class who is declared the winner in an oratorical contest. The prize is the gift of Dr. and Mrs. Carl Ackermann.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the First Semester, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The Second Semester begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A good outfit for gymnastics is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes wil be found under the curriculum and courses of study. Graduation from the Academy or from a recognized first grade High School with a presentation of evidence of at least fifteen acceptable units* of work done is required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of the school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced studies, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill out carefully, and to present it within one week to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

---

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

COURSE OF STUDY

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) in the Scientific Course, those marked (N.) in the Normal Course, those marked (A-A) in the Arts-Agriculture Course, those marked (A-M.) in the Arts-Medical Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week; in laboratory work periods are double length.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style; Long's American Literature; Rhetoricals. 5.

German Special: Osthaus Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Virgil, three or four books; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Pro Marcello; Prose Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book; Anabasis, one book. 6.

Mathematics (Cl., Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Hawkes' Higher Algebra; Granville's Plane Trigonometry. 5.

Chemistry (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.)) McPherson and Henderson's Course in General Chemistry, Laboratory Manual in General Chemistry, and McPherson's Elementary Treatise in Qualitative Analysis. 4.

Botany (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants, Schaffner's Manual of Trees, and Gray's Manual (or Britton's). 4.

Mechanical Drawing (Sc., A-A.): French's Engineering Drawing. 3.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism, German. 2.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Invention; Long's English Literature; Debates. 5.

German Special: Osthaus; Wilhelm Tell; Hermann und Dorothea; Die Jungfrau von Orleans. 5.

German Regular: Reading and Study of Classics. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Selections from Lucretius and Ovid; Cicero-De Senectute and De Amicitia; Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, three books; Plato's Apology and Crito; Written Exercises. 6.

Mathematics (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Tanner and Allen's Analytic

Geometry; Granville's Differential Calculus (Revised Edition). 5.
Physics (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Carhart's College Physics. 5.
Science (Cl.) Choice of Subject. 5.
Zoology (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Text announced later. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology. 2.
English (Elective all courses): Shakespeare and the Drama. Reading and Reports. Orations. 3.
German Special (Elective in all courses): Jagemann's Composition; Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Iphigenie auf Tauris; Die Harzreise; Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. 5.
German Regular (Elective in all courses): (I) History of German Literature; Study of Selections; Orations. (II) Classics and the Drama; Selections from Lessing, Schiller and Goethe; Orations. 3.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Horace—Odes and Satires; Livy—Books 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama—Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.
Mathematics (Elective for Sc., N.): Granville's Integral Calculus; Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.
History: (I) Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the 13th Century. (II) The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. 3.
Logic: Atwater's Logic. 4.
Political Science and *Economics:* Hinsdale's American Government; Johnson's Introduction to Economics. 5.
Geology (Sc., N., A-A.): LeConte's Elements of Geology. 5.
Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Foulk's Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archaeology. 2.
English (Elective all courses): Reading and Study of Masterpieces of English Literature; Orations. 3.
German Special (Elective in all courses): Work taken with Juniors; work changing the following year. 5.
German Regular. (Elective in all courses): Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5.
Mathematics (Elective in Sc., N.): Practical applications and problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.
History: Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.
Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 4.
Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Organic Chemistry.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
Greek (11)	6	Greek (12)	6
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
Greek (21)	6	Greek (22)	6
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Natural Science (11, 21 or 31)	5	Natural Science (12, 22 or 32)	5
Elocution	1	Elocution	1

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
History (31)	3	History (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — The electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be chosen from the courses offered for those classes. They must be approved by the adviser, appointed by the faculty.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology	5	Zoology	5

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
History (31)	3	History (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — Choice of electives under same conditions as for classical course. See preceding page.

NORMAL COURSE

For the Freshman and Sophomore years the student will select the required number of hours from the prescribed work for these years in the Classical and Scientific courses. These selections as well as the choice of electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be made with the approval of the faculty adviser.

Junior

Required

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
History (31)	3	History (32)	3
History of Education (31)	3	History of Education (32)	3
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Pedagogy (41)	3	Pedagogy (42)	3
Practice Teaching	5	Practice Teaching	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

ARTS- AGRICULTURE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5
European History (31 or 41)	3	European History (32 or 42)	3

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry*, 4 hrs. *Rural Economics*, 4 hrs. *Agronomy*, 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

ARTS-MEDICINE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing	2	Mechanical Drawing	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31)	3	English (32)	3
German (31)	5	German (32)	5
Physiology (31)	5	Physiology (32)	5
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5

Senior

At College of Medicine, Ohio State University.

THE CORNER GATE.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography.

11. Freshman. This course is designed for the study of Luther's Catechism. Memory work in German is required. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are used. One-half of the Catechism is covered. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

21. Sophomore. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The second half of Luther's Catechism is studied. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized in German. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are required.

31. Junior. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archaeology. Text: "Kurtz, Lehrbuch der heiligen Geschichte," English translation. Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text.

41. Senior. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation.

LATIN

PROFESSORS MEES, SCHODDE, AND SCHMITT.

11 and 12. Freshmen, five periods per week. Three or four books of Virgil's Aeneid will be read and several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. MR. SCHMITT.

21 and 22. Sophomore, five periods per week. Portions of Lucretius's De Natura Rerum and of Ovid's Metamorphoses and Cicero — De Senectute and De Amicitia are read during the Sophomore year. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia and sight-reading. MR. SCHMITT.

31 and 32. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books I, XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week. MR. SCHODDE.

41 and 42. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus, Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation.

MR. THEO. MEES.

GREEK

PROFESSORS SCHODDE, SCHMITT, AND LENSKI.

3a. Fall term. Sophomore. The Apology is completed and the Crito and selections from the Phaedo are read. Five periods per week. Prose composition one period.

3b. Spring Term. Three books of the Iliad or of the Odyssey are read. Prose composition. Instead of Homer Herodotus will be read in 1916.

4. Junior year, five periods per week, Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics are read; also a Greek drama, preferably Oedipus Rex, Prometheus Bound, or Antigone.

5. Senior year, five periods per week. Thucydides; Xenophon's Memorabilia; the New Testament are the texts read during this year.

This course will be followed by students who have entered the College before September, 1914.

Beginning with the year 1914-15 the following courses are offered:

11 and 12. Freshman, six periods per week. White's First Greek Book and one book of the Anabasis. MR. LENSKI.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two or three books of the Anabasis, grammatical review and prose composition. MR. SCHMITT.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato.

MR. SCHMITT.

31. Junior, five periods per week. First semester. Homer's Iliad, several books or

33. Homer's Odyssey, selections or

35. Herodotus, books 7 and 8. MR. SCHODDE.

32. Second semester. Demosthenes on the Crown or

34. Demosthenes, Philippics. MR. SCHODDE.

41. Senior, five periods per week. First semester. Sophocles, Antigone, Electra or Oedipus Rex; or

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, Seven Against Thebes or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art. MR. SCHODDE.

42. Second semester. Thucydides, the first, second or seventh book; or

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combinations of courses will be given, if they are requested. MR. SCHODDE.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR ACKERMANN.

11. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week.

12. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Literary study in class of selections from leading writers. Collateral reading with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

21. College Rhetoric-Invention: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week.

22. English Literature — An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week.

31 and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years, two per week. Given in 1915-1916. Written debates or orations, one per month.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Juniors and Seniors in alternate years. Two per week. Omitted in 1915-1916.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

11. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Five periods per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month.

21 and 22. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month.

31 and 32. Classics. For Juniors and Seniors. Some of the more difficult dramas taken up; the drama studied as a work of art; lectures, discussions, written reports on assigned readings; orations Three periods per week throughout the year.

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. For Juniors and Seniors. Careful study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Three periods per week throughout the first semester.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Three periods per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year. (41 and 42 omitted in 1916-17.)

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professor Pfeiffer.

11 and 12. Freshman. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week.

21 and 22. Sophomore. Osthaus continued; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week.

31 and 32. Junior and Senior classes combined. 1915-1916. Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week.

41 and 42. 1916-1917. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued; Scheffel's Der Trompeter van Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week.

Monthly exercises in declamations and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Theo. Mees.

31 and 32. Logic. Required of all Juniors. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning, and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Text: Atwater's Elements of Logic, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Four periods per week. This will be followed by a brief course in History of Philosophy, a general introduction to the course of development and character of ancient, mediaeval and modern Philosophy.

41 and 42. Psychology. Required of all Seniors, four periods per week throughout the whole year. The whole field in its three de-

partments of intellect, sensibility and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human soul. Text: Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSOR SINGER.

11. College Algebra. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Hawkes' Higher Algebra.

12. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Granville's Plane Trigonometry.

21. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective to others, five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry.

22. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces applications to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed.

31. Integral Calculus. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus.

32. Astronomy. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude,

etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Elective for all Seniors in the Science and Normal courses; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, announced later.

NATURAL SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

Professors Busch, Singer and ————————

11. Mechanical Drawing. Required of students pursuing the Scientific and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A course offering instruction in the use of instruments, the application of geometrical principles to drawing, the essentials of lettering as used in practical work, and the principles and application of orthographic projection, including in the latter the construction of auxiliary and sectional views and also revolution views. The work consists of weekly talks or informal lectures and the preparation of plates illustrative of the work in its practical applications. Ten-twelve plates and several tracings constitute the work done by the student. Approximately two double periods per week. First semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing.

12. Mechanical Drawing. Continuation of Course II. Study of developed surfaces and intersections, pictorial representation, working drawings and technical sketching. Ten-twelve plates and lectures. Approximately two double periods per week. Second semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. Mr. Busch.

FOUNDATION COURSES

11. General Botany. Required of Freshmen students of Scientific and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. A general course consisting of lectures, recitations, laboratory and field work covering the physiology of plants and a beginning in morphology. Consistent, individual laboratory work insisted upon. Two lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Texts: Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants and Schaffner's Manual of Trees.

12. General Botany. Continuation of Course 11. A study on Morphology including a large amount of field work and systematic botany. Two lecture-recitation and two double laboratory periods, or equivalent field work, per week. Second semester. Texts: As above and in addition either Gray's or Britton's Manual. MR. BUSCH.

General Chemistry. Required of Freshmen students of Scientific, Arts-Agricultural, Arts-Medical and Normal courses and elective for students in Arts course. This course presupposes as prerequisite a high school course in the elements of chemistry. It consists of a review of the subjects found in a first-year course and in addition a fuller discussion of the fundamental principles and theories of the subject, also practice work in chemical arithmetic. Two lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text work based on McPherson's & Henderson's course in General Chemistry and selected experiments according to laboratory manual of same authors. MR. BUSCH.

12. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Continuation of course 11. A study of the metallic elements and their compounds in lecture and recitations. The laboratory work offers instruction in quantitative analysis of the more common metals and acids. Two lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods approximately per week. Second semester. Texts: McPherson's and Henderson's A Course in General Chemistry and McPherson's Elementary Treatise on Qualitative Analysis and Collateral Texts. MR. BUSCH.

21. General Zoology. Required of students of the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisite a course in elementary zoology or botany. An introductory course consisting of lecture-recitations and laboratory work covering the invertebrates. Microscopic work and dissections of representative types constitute the laboratory work. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text to be announced later.

22. General Zoology. Continuation of Course 21. A study of vertebrate life. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. Second semester. Text to be announced later. (Not given in 1915-16.)

21 and 22. General Physics. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisites one unit in elementary physics and mathematics equivalent to courses 11 and 12. This course covers the usual subjects of Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity and is taught by means of recitations, lectures and laboratory experiments. The laboratory work performed by the student will be individual as much as possible and chiefly of a quantitative character, and will consist of some forty experiments distributed over the various subjects studied. Four recitations and lectures and one double laboratory period per week throughout the year. Text: Carhart's College Physics, and collateral reading. MR. SINGER.

ADVANCED COURSES

Of the following courses not more than two will be given in any one year. Classes must consist of at least four students.

31. Geology. Required of Juniors in the Science, Normal and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. Preferably to be preceded by a course in zoology, botany and chemistry and not open to Freshmen. An introductory course in dynamical and structural geology. Consists of lecture-recitations, work in determination of minerals and field trips. The various principles underlying the subject and the most important theories receive due attention. Four periods per week. First semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. Collateral reading. (Not given in 1915-16. To be given in 1916-17.)

32. Geology. Continuation of Course 31. An introductory course in historical geology. Lectures, recitations, reports on collateral reading, an essay on some limited topic. Four periods per week. Second semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. (To be given in 1916-1917.)

31 and 32. Quantitative Analysis. An elective course open to all except Freshmen. Prerequisite, acceptable courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis. A course covering the elements of Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis. Lecture and laboratory work. One lecture and four double laboratory periods, or equivalent, per week. The year. Text — Foulk's Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis.

41 and 42. Organic Chemistry. An elective course open to Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisites, courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis, and preferably preceded by a course in quantitative analysis. An introductory course covering the carbon compounds. Lecture and laboratory work. The year. (Not given in 1916-1917.)

31, 32, 41 and 42. Additional courses to accommodate Science students and others in completing their course of study will be given in following subjects as soon as required:

(1) Bacteriology.
(2) Entomology.
(3) Physiology.
(4) Advanced work in Botany.
(5) Advanced work in Zoology.
(6) Advanced work in Physics.

(NOTE: Due to readjustment and new requirements of the scientific course and but recent introduction of Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses these last mentioned courses will not be given in 1916-1917.)

LABORATORY FEES

Science courses which include laboratory work require an advance deposit of $10.00 per year to cover laboratory fee and breakage. Whatever amount remains after subtracting for fee and breakage will be returned at end of course. *No return for portion of semester.*

Fees are as follows:

Botany 11-12	$5 00
Chemistry 11-12	5 00
Zoology 21-22	5 00
Physics 21-22	5 00

Breakage at cost.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

31. Political Science. This subject is studied during one-half of the *Junior Year.* The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government.

32. Economics. Five periods a week for the last half of the *Junior Year.* This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

31 and 32. Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

41 and 42. The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year.

These courses are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

MUSIC

Private Lessons

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin or any other instrument.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROF. F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

Sophomore Class

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

Junior Class

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

Private Lessons

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

CONVOCATION ADDRESSES

Delivered Before the Student Body During the Year 1915-1916

October .....Dr. Henry E. Jacobs
Philadelphia Seminary.

November .....Judge S. L. Black
Juvenile Court of Columbus.

March .....President Otto Mees
April .....Mr. Martin Hensel
Librarian Public School Library.

May .....E. O. Randall
Supreme Court Reporter.

THE ACADEMY

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the college, the course is, however, well adapted to securing a general education similar to the work of good high schools. The student who finishes the course as outlined or an equivalent receives a diploma of graduation from the Academy.

The outline of the Course of Study that follows will largely explain itself. It covers a period of three years, and is intended for such as come directly from the grammar grades. Graduation from such grammar grades is required for admission.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
English: Review of English Grammar; Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
*German Special:** Schmitz's Elements of the German Language. 5.
*German Regular:** Crull's Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.

* Special German is required of English students. Regular German of German students.

Mathematics: Slaught and Lennes' First Principles in Algebra through Quadratics. 5.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
German Special: Schmitz's Elements of the German Language; Bacon's Im Vaterland. 5.
German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch; Declamations and Compositions. 5.
Latin: Review of the Grammar, and the reading of easy selections; Cæsar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. 5.
Botany (½ year): Coulter's Plant Life and Plant Uses, and Meier's Plant Studies. 5.

THIRD ACADEMY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.
English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.
German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.
German Regular: Review of Grammar; Study of Syntax; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Latin (Cl.): Cæsar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry; Slaught and Lennes' First Principles of Algebra beyond Quadratics. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.
Physics: Hoadley's Essentials of Physics. 5.
Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. 5.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Professors Otto Mees and C. B. Gohdes.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 45 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's smaller catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's catechism. Mr. Gohdes.

3. III Academy. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized. Mr. O. Mees.

LATIN

Professors Schmitt and Wildermuth.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. Mr. Schmitt.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of selections from Viri Romae. Mr. Schmitt.

2b. In the spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War are read, the study of the grammar is continued and written exercises are required once a week. Mr. Schmitt.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Caesar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar. Mr. Wildermuth.

3b. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar. Mr. Wildermuth.

Latin 3 is not required of students who will enter the College Science Course.

ENGLISH

Professor Gohdes and Mr. Bruning.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Academy. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Textbook: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Academy. Second term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.
Mr. Bruning.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Academy, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week. Mr. Gohdes.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week. Mr. Gohdes.

MATHEMATICS

Professors Singer, Ackermann, and Wildermuth.

1. Algebra. Required of all students in the First Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Slaught and Lennes' First Principles of Algebra. Mr. Wildermuth.

2. Plane Geometry. Required of all students in the Second Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. Mr. Ackermann.

3a. Solid Geometry. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry.
Mr. Singer and Mr. Wildermuth.

3b. Advanced Algebra. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Slaught and Lennes' First Principles of Algebra.

Mr. Singer and Mr. Wildermuth.

REGULAR GERMAN

Professor Mackensen.

1. Elementary German Grammar. Required of students in the First Year Academy. Textbook: Crull, Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Short stories with practical exercises. Composition, orthography, etc. Five per week throughout the year. Declamations once a month.

2. Advanced German Grammar. Required of students in the Second Year Academy. Crull's Lehrbuch. Short stories. Five per week throughout the year. Essays and monthly declamations.

3. German Syntax. Study of sentence-structure; comparison with the English language to avoid Anglicisms; written and oral exercises, analysis. Five per week throughout the Third Year Academy.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professors Lenski and Wildermuth.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Schmitz's Elements of the German Language, the first half of which is mastered during the first semester; in the second semester this is elaborated and the second half is begun. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, five periods per week. Mr. Lenski.

2. In the Second Year Academy Schmitz's Elements is taken up once more, the second half is reviewed and completed. At the same time the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is begun, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout, aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Five periods per week. Mr. Lenski.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week. Mr. Wildermuth.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Professors Busch, Singer, and Wildermuth.

1. Physical Geography. This subject is given three periods per week throughout the First Academy. The work consists of a study of the forces of nature as they are now operating to shape the earth, of the atmosphere with important phenomena connected therewith, of the ocean and its life, and finally of the distribution of life upon the earth. Tarr's New Physical Geography is the textbook used.

Mr. Wildermuth.

2a. Physiology. This subject is taught during the first half of the Second Academy, five periods per week. It includes a study of the structure, form and position of the various organs of the body, the functions of the same, and the conditions, habits and processes which are most conducive to health and usefulness. A human skeleton, microscopic slides and examination of various organs of convenient mammals are used as helps in the laboratory work. Textbook: Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. Mr. Busch.

2b. Botany. A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Second Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, five periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Laboratory fee of $2.00 for this course. Textbook: Coulter's Plant Life and Plant Uses and Meier's Plant Studies. Mr. Busch.

3. Physics. Required of all Third Academy students, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Textbook used is Hoadley's Essentials of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

Mr. Singer.

3. Chemistry. Required of students who wish to enter college science course. Latin 3 is in turn optional for such. Laboratory fee of

$5.00 for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual.

Mr. Busch.

HISTORY

Professor Gohdes.

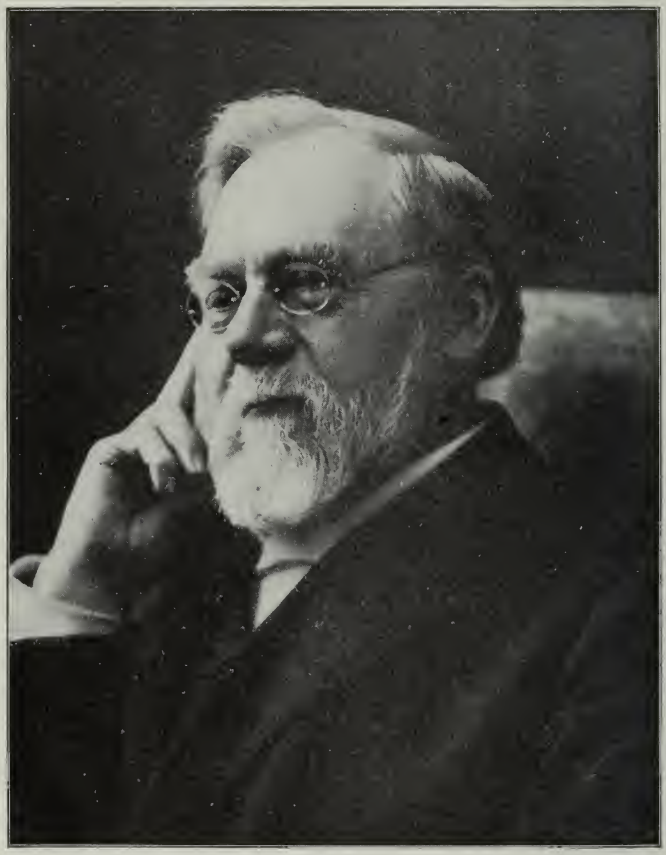
1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. Mediaeval History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. Modern History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third Academy. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.



Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

(47)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. E. A. Boehme, *President*, Youngstown, Ohio	1916
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *Secretary*, Pemberville, Ohio	1920
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio	1916
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio	1916
Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio	1916
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio	1920

FACULTY

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.	Dean
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, Ph. D.	Secretary
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases.

6. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

7. No charge is made for tuition.

8. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

9. A library, containing about 6,000 volumes, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

SCIENCE HALL. DORMITORY. RECITATION HALL.

COURSE OF STUDY

1915-1916

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Schütze; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1916-1917

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; O. T. Exegesis; Augsburg Confession and Apolgy; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1917-1918

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John. Galatians and Ephesians; O. T. Exegesis; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Lenski.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Liturgics; Bible course; Sociology 5	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	8:15- 9:00	Schodde.
Catechetics 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 4	4:30- 5:15	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	9:00- 9:45	Schodde.
Liturgics; Bible course; Sociology 5	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 1	5:00- 5:30	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	10:30-11:15	Schodde.
Liturgies; Bible course; Sociology 5	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Catechetics and O. T. Exegesis 4	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	2:00- 2:45	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.

VIEW OF PORTION OF THE CAMPUS.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

DORMITORY RULES

1st. Students rooming in the College building are expected to rise at 6:00 a. m. and to retire at 9:30 p. m. Those not in the building at that time are required to account therefor on the following day to the President.

2d. Students must be prompt in attention to duties, as notified by the bell; and a quiet, gentlemanly demeanor is at all times to be carefully observed.

3d. House-worship will be held daily at 7:15 a. m. and 4:15 p. m. Dormitory students are required to attend in the morning and all students in the afternoon.

4th. All students must announce their presence in the building between 9 and 9:30 p. m. If absent they must give an account of themselves.

5. Study hours extend from 7:30 a. m. until 12 m., from 1 until 4:15 p. m., and from 7 until 9:30 p. m. During these hours, as also between the hours of 9:30 p. m. and the time for rising, students must be in their rooms, unless engaged in recitation, or excused by special permission.

6th. No noise that would be offensive in a well regulated private family will be tolerated in the College building. Vocal and instrumental music may be practiced only during recreation hours.

7th. Cleanliness and neatness, in and about the house, will be strictly required; everything interfering therewith will be considered a serious offense. No one is allowed to throw the sweepings of his room, water, or anything of that kind, out of the window. Students are directed to keep their rooms in good condition generally. Rooms must be swept by 7:30 a. m.

8th. Students are held responsible for damage done to their rooms, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Setting locks, driving nails, sawing wood work and the like are forbidden, under a penalty of $5.00 or more.

9th. Students who refuse to take room-mates will be charged a double rate.

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardian may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the Faculty. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening or close of a semester. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Conditions imposed at the end of the first semester must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any students, he will be called before the Faculty and shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before Students are required to remain for these exercises.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code to be in effect from January 1, 1912, and shall apply to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments. All restrictions under the old rules are void.

PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Barth, Henry A., A. B.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Baseler, Merton L., A. B.,	Marion, Ohio.
Disbro, Henry W.,	Delaware, Ohio.
Fackler, Louis C. E., A. B.,	Sunman, Ind.
Hasselbach, Lloyd,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hauck, Walter O. A., A. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Linder, Carl E., A. B.,	Bellevue, Ohio.
Meyer, Clarence G., A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Mittermeier, Gotthold, A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Neumeister, Fred. A., A. B.,	Rossville, Md.
Nordsieck, W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Pilch, John C., A. B.,	Franklin Furnace, O.
Schilling, August F., A. B.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Schmidt, Wm., A. B.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sittler, Louis,	Deshler, Neb.

MIDDLEMEN

Baumgardner, J. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Linhart, Roy D.,	Fair Haven, Pa.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Peters, John H., A. B.,	Golden, Ill.
Schmidt, George P.,	Hamilton, Md.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Wietzky, Walter,	Sandusky, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Armbruster, Ernest O., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Buss, A. W.,	Golden, Ill.
Eberle, Forest, A. B.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Haven, A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard, A. B.,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward R., A. B.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schmidt, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schulz, Max	Dayton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Luther P., A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Wiegman, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Bierstedt, Paul E.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Klopfer, F. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter E.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermeier, Felix,	Holland, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Stengel, G. F.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernst,	Pemberville, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Bruning, Otto,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Cooperrider, L. O.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hieronymous, W. P.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred,	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd,	Canton, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Mellenbruch, Dale M.,	Fairview, Kan.
Meuser, Edwin,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Rose, Harold W.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Schorey, Harold F.,	Canton, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E.,	Guilford, Ind.
Spoehr, Ernst,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter,	Columbus, Ohio.
Timmerman, Adolph F.,	Oshkosh, Wis.
Wilson, Thomas M.,	Roseville, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Alpers, Martin,	Caroline, Wis.
Bailey, Ezrom O. R.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Basselman, E. C.,	Conneautville, Pa.
Boomershine, Cleon,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Butler, C. H.,	Massillon, Ohio.
Bernlohr, Fred.,	Butler, Pa.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES — Concluded

Doerman, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Doescher, W. O.,	New Washington, O.
Drum, Burr,	Rushville, Ohio.
Eibling, Harmon,	Dola, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter Henry,	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank H.,	West Middletown, O.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Lucht, William,	Manistee, Mich.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Milheim, N. F.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermeier, Theophile,	Holland, Ind.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Peters, Russell,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Pierstorff, Art. L.,	Rockford, Ohio.
Plaman, George,	Fairview, Kan.
Poulson, Fred.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rickert, Emil A.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Schulz, Herman,	Baltimore, Md.
Seeger, Carl,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Speidel, George,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stellhorn, Luther,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry,	Payne, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F.,	Reading, Ohio.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Austin, Edward W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Bates, Lester,	Fremont, Ohio.
Basom, William,	Homerville, Ohio.
Bergener, Harold F.,	Delphos, Ohio.
Cotterman, Athel D.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Fabing, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Giebel, Theodore,	Fremont, Ohio.
Geist, Robert M.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Graetz, Robert E.,	Brighton, Mich.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
High, John M.,	New Washington, O.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Leonard, George D.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Loenhardt, Walter,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Moenter, Norman,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F.,	Mollenauer, Pa.
Moorman, Charles,	Celina, Ohio.

FRESHMEN — Concluded

Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Poulson, Guy F.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Raabe, Ralph C.,	Ft. Jennings, Ohio.
Ridenour, Vernon,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, Victor,	Glenford, Ohio.
Roselius, William H.,	West Alexandria, O.
Ross, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ruff, Harold,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Schake, William F.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Sting, Herbert A.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Tressel, Walter E.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Voke, Lawrence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl,	Roseville, Ohio.
Young, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

III ACADEMY

Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Baldauf, Earl,	Marion, Ohio.
Bloomer, Clifford,	Warren, Ohio.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Bohl, Richard,	St. Leon, Ind.
Brandt, Louis,	Wilshire, Ohio.
Cesler, Fred.,	Detroit, Mich.
Doerman, Gerhard H.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Dornbirer, Wayne,	Columbus, Ohio.
Frank, Gerhardt,	Springfield, Ohio.
Frank, Victor E.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Fry, Francis,	Bexley, Ohio.
Glick, Henry H.,	Lawndale, Ill.
Green, Roland D.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Harsh, Paul,	Homerville, Ohio.
Hildebrand, Clyde,	Jackson, Mich.
Kleiber, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Koepplin, F.,	Detroit, Mich.
Last, Albert W.,	Clyde, Ohio.
Lifer, Sherman,	Butler, Ohio.
Lipp, Albert H.,	Westview, Pa.
Lynn, Walter,	Glenford, Ohio.

III ACADEMY — Concluded

Marschner, Frank,	Detroit, Mich.
Minneman, Harry,	Brookville, Ind.
Nicklas, Thomas E.,	Connoquenessing, Pa.
Pertner, Gottlieb,	Luckey, Ohio.
Rhode, Oscar,	Blue Island, Ill.
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Schoman, Carl G.,	Canton, Ohio.
Schultz, Edwin,	Appleton, Wis.
Shafer, Frank J.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Smallsreed, George A.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Torrence, Robert,	New Washington, O.
Vick, John L.	Toledo, Ohio.
Wilkin, Arnold A.,	Bruning, Neb.
Wilt, Howard,	Pittsburg, Pa.

II ACADEMY

Belk, William,	Detroit, Mich.
Bohle, Alfred,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Borneman, C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Chang, Timothy,	Canton, Ohio.
Daehnke, Arthur,	Halethorpe, Md.
Dornbirer, Elmer,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hupp, Jerry,	Glenford, Ohio.
Kortier, Hubert,	Bradner, Ohio.
Longanbach, Carl,	Fremont, Ohio.
McGillivray, John,	Bexley, Ohio.
Mauck, Arles L.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Moellman, O.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Ernst,	Marion, Ohio.
Morrison, Walter W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Patzer, Walter,	Grove City, Ohio.
Peters, Edwin W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Price, Lawrence S.,	Detroit, Mich.
Ray, Harry,	Laura, Ohio.
Rempe, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Ruehrmund, Harry,	Cardington, Ohio.
Schellhase, Gustave,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Schramm, Edward W.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Steinmeyer, Reuben,	Chicago, Ill.

I ACADEMY

Albrecht, Christian,	Monessen, Pa.
Bodenberg, Emmett T.,	Osgood, Ind.
Carr, J. E.,	Hilliards, Ohio.
Chaky, William,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Chan, Chung Lee,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dell, Frank,	Middletown, Ohio.
Gangloff, Clarence,	Wildwood, Pa.
Hamm, Leonard,	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Henrichs, Carl H.,	Butler, Pa.
Jones, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kittel, Henry,	Cardington, Ohio.
Kung, Dorr,	New York, N. Y.
Kuehner, Edwin J.,	Valley City, Ohio.
Kummer, Chester,	Perrysville, Pa.
Leech, Charles H.,	Option, Pa.
Lewis, Jos. A.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Linkenbach, Clarence,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Meyer, Harold,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Meyer, Herman,	New York, N. Y.
Mochel, Harry,	Waldo, Ohio.
Nies, William,	Option, Pa.
Otto, Erwin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Patzer, Harry,	Grove City, Ohio.
Pfaff, Henry,	Columbus, Ohio.
Riebel, Otto,	Grove City, Ohio.
Rohring, Elmer H. E.,	Saginaw, Mich.
Reinecke, Otto,	Bexley, Ohio.
Sinner, Julius,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Serra, Frank,	Columbus, Ohio.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Swartzwalder, Luther,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Wagener, Ell. G.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Zieschang, Paul C.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SPECIALS

Armbruster, Ernest O.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Buss, A. W.,	Golden, Ill.
Clover, Cade C.,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Critchfield, Paul,	Glade, Pa.
Dannecker, Luther,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Dickel, Carl,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Eberle, Forest,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Hughes, Earl F.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Keen, D. Luther,	Milligan, Ind.

SPECIALS — Concluded

KLINDWORTH, W. A.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
LUDWIG, LEONARD,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
PECKINPAUGH, ROBERT,	Columbus, Ohio.
PFLUEGER, EDWARD R.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
SCHMIDT, ED. J.,	Paulding, Ohio.
SCHMIDT, F. O.,	Baltimore, Md.
SCHWAN, CARL,	New Washington, O.
SPITHALER, CHARLES E.,	Renfrew, Pa.
SPOEHR, LUTHER P.,	Mars, Pa.
TAYTOR, RUSSELL C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
RICHMAN, AARON,	Columbus, Ohio.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

SEMINARY

Seniors	15
Middlemen	7
Juniors	10
Total	32

COLLEGE

Seniors	12
Juniors	19
Sophomores	33
Freshmen	39
Special	21
Total	124

ACADEMY

Third Year	37
Second Year	25
First Year	33
Total	95
Grand Total	251
Counted Twice	7
	244

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1854

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett.		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.		Deceased.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor	Martins Ferry, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Pittsburg, S. S., Pa.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M.	Pastor	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.	Pastor Emeritus	Columbus, Ohio.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.	Pastor	Cambridge Springs, Pa.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.		Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.		

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.		
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.	Carpenter	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.	Pastor	Minshall, Pa.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.		Long Branch, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Bellevue, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant...	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Algoma, Wis.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Prof. Chicago Seminary	Maywood, Ill.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Saginaw, Mich.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Editor	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.	Principal High School.	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.		
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.	Pastor	Black River Falls, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B.	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.	Mission Executive	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.		Huntington, Ind.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.	Professor Pacific Academy	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.	Professor Luther Sem.	St. Paul, Minn.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages, Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Teacher	Canal Winchester, O.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.	Pastor	Earl Grey, Sask.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Steubenville, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlaeger, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Lowellville, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.....	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B..	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D...	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Yonkers, A. B.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.....	Prof. Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.....	Pastor	North Star, Ohio.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.....	.....	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.....	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.....	.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.....	Pastor	Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.....	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.....	Pastor	New York, N. Y.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, N. S., Pa.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.....	Pastor	Perrysville, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.....	Pastor	Plymouth, Pa.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.....	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.....	Pastor	Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.....	Engineer	Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.....	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.....	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.....	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Franklin Furnace, Ohio.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.....	Pastor	Bradner, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B...	President Melville Academy	Melville, Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.....	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.....	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.....	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.....	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, N. S., Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. B.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Housefather Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher F. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Amanda, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	City Missionary	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Sidney, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Leavenworth, Kans.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Helena, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.....	Civil Engineer	Washington, D. C.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Huntington, Ind.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Castalia, Ohio.
Henry F. King, B. S.....	Civil Engineer	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Lewis F. Freyberg, A. B.....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Ironton, Ohio.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffley, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred. O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, O.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Fullerton, Md.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, Ohio.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B....	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Lafayette, Ohio.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B.....	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Ellicott City, Md.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Moyers, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Hiser, W. Va.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Trenton, Ohio.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.		St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernst J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Schofield, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	Deceased.	
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	Prof. Military Academy.	San Rafael, Cal.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	West View, Pa.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Missionary	Puttur, India.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	City Missionary	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. H. Theo. Dannecker, A. B...	Pastor and Teacher.....	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Brookville, Ky.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Otto Heinzelmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.	Pastor	Creston, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B.	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.	Pastor	Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.	Township Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.	Secretary Mining Co.	Kittanning, Pa.
Rev. Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.	Pastor	Ashland, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.	Principal High School.	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Medina, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Rev. Carl P. Hecht, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Carl G. Althoff, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.	Farmer	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Walter W. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
William H. Gysan, A. B.	Student O. S. U.	Venice, Ohio.
Rev. Paul W. Nesper, A. B.	Pastor	Appleton, Wis.
John H. Peters, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Golden, Ill.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.		Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.	Pastor	Terre Haute, Ind.
Albert R. Weiser, A. B.		Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Carl H. Allwardt, A. B.	Prof. Melville Academy	Melville, Sask.
Henry A. Barth, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Chatfield, Ohio.
Merton L. Baseler, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Marion, Ohio.
Louis C. E. Fackler, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sunman, Ind.
Frank L. Fischer, A. B.	Teacher of High School.	Circleville, Ohio.
Walter O. A. Hauck, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Detroit, Mich.
Carl E. Linder, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bellevue, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Clarence G. Meyer, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Gotthold Mittermeier, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Harry W. Monesmith, A. B.....	Student of Theology at Chicago	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred A. Neumeister, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Rossville, Md.
John C. Pilch, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Franklin Furnace, O.
Paul Schacht, A. B., A. M.....	Prof. High School.....	Columbus, Ohio.
August F. Schilling, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Renfrew, Pa.
Wm. Schmidt, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Sandusky, Ohio.
John A. Sheets, A. B.....	Bank	New Washington, O.

CLASS OF 1915

Ernest O. Armbruster, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Forrest Eberle, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenwillard, Pa.
Haven Ice, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenford, Ohio.
Leonard Ludwig, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Edward R. Pflueger, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Cleveland, Ohio.
Walter F. Sheetz, A. B.....	Graduate Student at Harvard	New Washington, Ohio.
Luther P. Spoehr, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.
2. Library Equipment and Books.
3. Equipment of the Laboratories of the New Science Hall.
4. Addition to the Teaching Force.
5. A Course in Music.
6. Scholarships and Fellowships.
7. Endowment of the Various Chairs

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

17H
916/17

Capital University Bulletin

Vol. I APRIL, 1917 No. 3

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

ANNUAL CATALOG NUMBER

1916-1917

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
JUN 25 1917

Published four times a year by the University, at Columbus, Ohio. Application made for entry as second-class matter at the post-office at Columbus, Ohio, under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

COLUMBUS, OHIO

FOR THE YEAR

1916-1917

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
SCIENTIFIC
THEOLOGICAL
ARTS-AGRICULTURE
ARTS-MEDICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1917

Capital University

CALENDAR

1917

January 3	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 22-26	Midyear Examinations.
January 26	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 30	Easter Recess Begins.
April 10	Recitations are resumed.
May 17	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 28-June 1	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 4-8	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 11-15	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 17	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 18	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 18	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 20	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
September 12	First Semester Begins.
Nov. 29-30	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 21	Holiday Vacation begins.

1918

January 8	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 28-Feb. 1	Examination of all classes.
February 1	End of First Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 22	Easter Recess begins.
April 2	Recitations are resumed.
May 9	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 27-31	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 3-7	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 10-14	Final Examinations of all classs.
June 16	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 17	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 17	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 19	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
September 11	First Semester begins.
Nov. 28-29	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 20	Holiday Vacation begins.

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President,* Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary,* Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, Youngstown, O.	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1922
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Richmond, Ind.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1922
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1917
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1920
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1919
*Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, O.	1922
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920
Otto Spielman, Columbus, O.	1918

* Deceased.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Otto Spielman, D. A. Ebinger,
Herman Benzin.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, Herman Benzin,
Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY

REV. OTTO MEES, A. M., President. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1898; Theol. Sem. 1901; A. M. Wittenberg 1916; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1901-1902; Pastorate: Coraopolis, Pa. 1902-1912; President Capital U. 1913—

REV. GEORGE HENRY SCHODDE, A. M., Ph. D., Secretary and Professor of Greek. 383 Kendal Place.

A. B. Capital U. 1872; A. M. Capital U. 1875 and University of Leipzig 1876; Ph. D. University of Leipzig 1877; Pastorate: Martins Ferry, O. 1877-1880; Professor of Greek and Theology Capital U. 1881—

REV. FREDERICK WILLIAM STELLHORN, D. D., Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature. Capital University.

Graduate of Concordia College 1862; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1865; D. D. Muehlenberg College 1896; Pastorates: St. Louis, Mo., Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1865-1869; Professor of Greek and Latin, Northwestern College, Watertown, Wis. 1869-1874; Professor of Greek, Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1874-1881; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1894-1911; Professor of Theology, Capital U. 1911—

SIMON AUGUSTUS SINGER, A. B., Professor of Mathematics and Treasurer. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Acting Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1896-1897; Special Student in Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, Cornell, U. 1897-1898 and Summers of 1898, 1899 and 1900; Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1898—

REV. EDWARD PFEIFFER, A. M., D. D., Professor of German. 1091 Franklin Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1878; A. M. 1881; Theology, Seminary 1881; D. D. Capital U. 1915; Pastorates: Allegheny, Pa., Delaware, O., Fremont, O. 1881-1899; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1899—

REV. THEOPHILUS MEES, Ph. D., Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Librarian. 27 N. Seventeenth Street.

Graduate of Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1868; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1872; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1872-1874; Ph. D. Capital U. 1899; Assistant Pastor, St. Paul's, Columbus, O. 1874-1888; Professor of Latin and Hebrew, Capital U. 1875-1888; President Woodville Normal 1888-1903; Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Theology, Capital U. 1903—Dean of Normal Department, Capital U. 1915—

REV. REUBEN VALENTINE SCHMITT, A. M., Principal of the Academy and Professor of Classical Languages. Parkview Ave.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Theol. Seminary 1899; A. M. Capital U. 1907; Pastorates: Chattanooga, O., Marion, Ind. 1899-1906; Graduate Student Chicago, Cornell, Michigan; Professor of Classical Languages and History, Capital U. 1906-1911; Acting Professor of Greek, O. S. U. 1914; Professor of Classical Languages, Capital U. 1911—; Principal of Academy 1913—

REV. CARL ACKERMANN, A. M., Ph. D., Professor of English Language and Literature. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1879; A. M. 1882; Theolog. Seminary 1884; Ph. D. Capital U. 1901; Pastorates: Attica, Lithopolis, Fremont, Fostoria, Lima 1884-1907; Graduate Correspondence Student Wooster and Chicago; President Lima College 1893-1897; Dean and Professor of Rhetoric, Psychology and Mathematics, Lima College 1897-1907; President of Pacific Seminary, Olympia, Wash. 1907-1909; Professor of English, Capital U. 1909—

REV. RICHARD CHARLES HENRY LENSKI, A. M., D. D., Professor of Languages. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theological Seminary 1887; A. M. Capital U. 1890; D. D. 1915; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., Trenton, Springfield, Anna 1887-1911; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1911—

REV. PAUL JOHANNES MACKENSEN, A. M., Registrar and Professor of German Language and Literature.
Pleasant Ridge Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1904; Theolog. Seminary 1907; A. M. University of Michigan 1913; Assistant Pastor, Wheeling, W. Va. 1907-1911; Professor of German, Capital U. 1911—; Absent on Leave, Student and Instructor, University of Michigan 1912-1914.

REV. CONRAD BRUNO GOHDES, A. M., Professor of History.
1392 E. Mound Street.

Student Royal Prussian Gymnasium 1877-1884; A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theolog. Seminary 1888; A. M. Capital U. 1894; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., New Orleans, La., San Antonio, Tex., Kansas City, Mo., Anna, O. 1888-1912; Professor of History and German, Capital U. 1912-1914; Professor of History, Capital U. 1914—

KARL GEORGE ADOLPH BUSCH, A. B., B. Sc., Professor of Sciences. Capital University.

B. S. Capital U. 1903; A. B. 1904; Theol. Seminary 1906; Graduate Student, University of Michigan 1906-1907; Professor of Science and Mathematics, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn. 1908-1913; Professor of Science, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. 1906-1908 and 1913-1914; Professor of Sciences, Capital U. 1914—

ROSS BROOKE WILDERMUTH, A. M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics. 542 Lilley Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1911 and Ohio State U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Assistant in German, Ohio State U. 1913-1914; Professor of German, Alma College, Alma, Mich. 1914-1915; Instructor in German and Mathematics, Capital U. 1915-1916; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1916—

PAUL LAMB SCHACHT, A. M., Instructor in Latin and English. 1641 East Main Street.

A. B. Capital U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Teacher in High School 1914-1916; Instructor in Latin and English, Capital U. 1916—

CLARK McKINLEY GARBER, A. B., Instructor in Biology and Sociology. Pleasant Ridge Avenue.

A. B. Wittenberg College 1916; Graduate of State Normal Course, Wittenberg College 1916; Instructor in Science, Wittenberg Academy 1915-1916; Instructor in Biology and Sociology, Capital U. 1916—

FRANK SKINNER FOX, A. M., Professor of Elocution and Oratory. 1076 Neil Avenue.

REV. CLARENCE V. SHEATSLEY, A. B., Pastor and Professor of Bible. Capital University.

HARRY STACK, Physical Director. Capital University.

TUTORS

Mr. Luther Spoehr, A. B. . . . . Latin.

Mr. Waldemar Doescher . . . . . English.

STANDING COMMITTEES

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

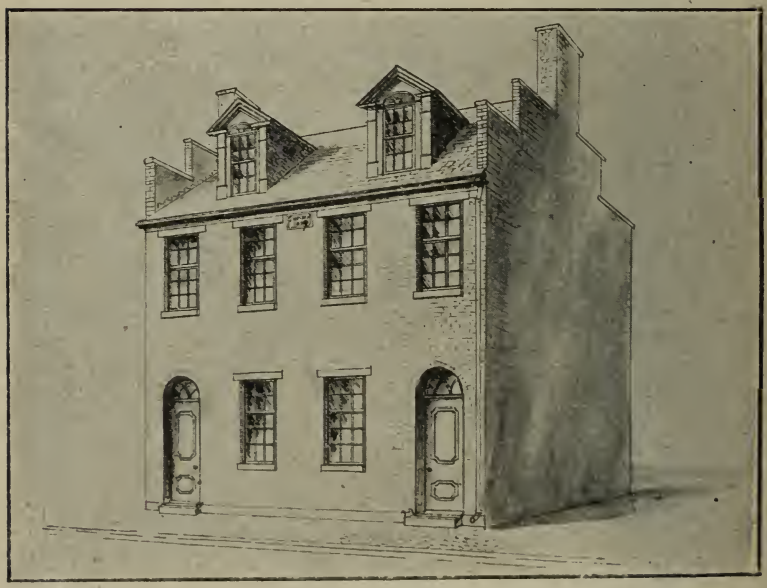
COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Faculty Members

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, K. G. Busch.
R. V. Schmitt, Treas.

Student Members

W. P. Hieronymus, Edward Pflueger,
Grover Orr.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of ten buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library, just completed, is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution. A central heating plant and power house furnishes heat for the various buildings.

COURSES

The CLASSICAL COURSE is the standard college course and gives special attention to what are termed the culture studies. The study of language is given a prominent place, but Mental and Physical Science, Mathematics, History, Philosophy, and Literature, all receive careful attention. The course offers such general training as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course.

The SCIENTIFIC COURSE is of equal grade with the Classical, but it offers a larger per cent of studies in Science and Mathematics than does the Classical. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this school offers this course. While it does not have technical courses, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL COURSE leading to the Arts degree. In order to conform to the state law governing professional requirements, the following professional studies are offered, entitling the candidate to a "College Provisional Certificate": History of Education, Science of Education, Method of Teaching, general and special, School Organization, including School Management, etc., Psychology, general and educational, Sociology, Logic and History of Philosophy, totaling twenty-four semester hours. In addition, Practice Teaching and Ob-

servation of Teaching, covering six semester hours, complete such requirements. A young man should thus qualify for a Teachers' Certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination.

The combination Arts-Agriculture Course. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own College of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agriculture training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the student is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserves the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

The combination Arts-Medical Course has also been arranged with the Ohio State University. The conditions under which the course is given are similar to those in the Arts-Agriculture course except that the period covered is one of seven years for both the arts and medical degrees. Three years of this time are spent in college work at Capital University and four years in the College of Medicine of the Ohio State Uni-

versity. At the close of his fourth year the student would receive his arts degree from Capital and at the end of the seventh his medical degree from O. S. U.

DEGREES

One hundred and thirty-six semester hours are required for graduation in any of the courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical or Normal Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department. The Master's Degree will be conferred only upon those who have shown themselves worthy of the degree by literary work, which must be submitted to the Faculty for examination.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, every day except Saturday, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keeps in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to

bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly to constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction prove insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians. Copies of rules governing conduct and discipline will be furnished each student when he registers.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 8,000 bound volumes and about 2,500 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. New publications in the various departments are being added continually.

In 1914 a new Library building was erected on the campus. This building of concrete and brick with stone trimmings is fireproof and furnishes stack room for books as well as a fine reference room for the student body.

In the Library there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its thirty-first year. With the profits of the publication a number of magazines and papers are furnished for the reading of the library.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of President Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Mackensen. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

The Orchestra. Under the direction of Prof. K. Busch an Orchestra has been organized to which all students interested in this kind of work are welcome. If possible, every student should endeavor to participate in one or another of the musical activities offered.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. The chess club has taken part

in inter-collegiate games of chess during the past year. Inter-collegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the funds.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year		$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year		40 00
Room rent, per year		10 00
Fuel and incidentals.	for students rooming in College buildings,	12 00
	for others,	6 00
Fee for College Activities		9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory		2 00

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented*. Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each Semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.

3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.
5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student withdrawing under discipline forfeits all rights to the return of any portion of his fees.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
9. Any student refusing to accept a roommate, shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
10. The Graduation fee for the College and Seminary shall be ($5) five dollars and in the Academy ($2) two dollars and shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate. There is also a fee of two dollars ($2.00) for Normal Certificate.

EXTRA FEES.

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department page 39 and 49 and Dormitory Rules page 64.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$40 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	12 00
College Activities	9 00
Light	2 00
Board	90 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$178 00

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted

also that in the Academy the tuition is only $25.00 while in the Seminary no tuition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $225 to $250.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week . . . . . $2.25-$2.50

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

The midyear examination takes place the last full week in January. Examinations for the second semester are given the week before Commencement.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments. Mid-term statements will also be sent to the parents of boys who are falling behind in their work.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has seventy-five scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial. Any student receiving aid is expected to sign the following or a similar pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

Several special scholarships are offered by the following friende of Christian education:

Mr. Fred Berk, Trenton, O. — 1916-17 — $100 — taken.
Luther League, Coraopolis, Pa. — 1916-17 — $100 — taken.
Lutheran Brotherhood, Massillon, O. — 1916-17 — $150 — taken.

A free scholarship, entitling the recipient to ten dollars per year for four years, is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

PRIZES

The Mattern Prize. This prize of $10, the gift of Rev. John W. Mattern of the class of 1875, is established by him in memory of his parents and is awarded to the student of the Senior class who has given in all matters the best satisfaction to the members of the faculty.

The Ackermann Prize. The sum of $10 is awarded annually to the member of the Junior class who is declared the winner in an oratorical contest. The prize has been endowed by Dr. and Mrs. Carl Ackermann.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the First Semester, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The Second Semester begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A complete equipment is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and course of study. Graduation from the Acad-

emy or from a recognized first grade High School with a presentation of evidence of at least fifteen acceptable units* of work done is required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of the school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced students, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill out carefully, and to present it within one week to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

---

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

COURSE OF STUDY

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) in the Scientific Course, those marked (N.) in the Normal Course, those marked (A-A) in the Arts-Agriculture Course, those marked (A-M.) in the Arts-Medical Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week; in laboratory work periods are double length.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Style; Long's American Literature; Rhetoricals. 5.

German Special: Osthaus Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. 5.

Latin (Cl.) : Virgil, three or four books; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Pro Marcello; Prose Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book; Anabasis, one book. 6.

Mathematics (Cl., Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Fite's College Algebra; Wentworth and Smith Plane Trigonometry. 5.

Chemistry (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): McPherson and Henderson's Course In General Chemistry, Laboratory Manual in General Chemistry, and McPherson's Elementary Treatise in Qualitative Analysis. 4.

Botany (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants, Schaffner's Manual of Trees, and Gray's Manual (or Britton's). 4.

Mechanical Drawing (Sc., A-A.): French's Engineering Drawing. 3.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Invention; Long's English Literature; Debates. 5.

German Special: Osthaus; Wilhelm Tell; Hermann und Dorothea; Die Jungfrau von Orleans. 5.

German Regular: Reading and Study of Classics. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Selections from Lucretius or Ovid; Cicero De Senectute and De Amicitia; Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato's Apology and Crito; Written Exercises. 6.

Mathematics (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry; Granville's Differential Calculus (Revised Edition). 5.

Physics (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Kimball's College Physics. 5.

Science (Cl.): Choice of Subject. 5.
Zoology (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Text announced later. 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology. 2.
English (Elective all courses): Shakespeare and the Drama. Reading and Reports. Orations. 3.
German Special (Elective in all courses): Jagemann's Composition; Egmont; Bilder aus der deutschen Literatur; Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. 5.
Literature; Study of Selections; Orations. (II) Classics and the
German Regular (Elective in all courses): (I) History of German Drama; Selections from Lessing, Schiller and Goethe; Orations. 3.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.,): Horace—Odes and Satires; Livy—Books 21 and 22; Latin Essays. 4.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown or Philippics, and a Drama—Antigone, Prometheus, or Oedipus Rex. 5.
Mathematics (Elective for Sc., N.): Granville's Integral Calculus; Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.
History: (I) Mediaeval Europe from Charles the Great to the 13th Century. (II) The Age of the Rennaissance and the Reformation. 3.
Logic: Atwater's Logic. 4.
Political Science and *Economics:* Hinsdale's American Government; Johnson's Introduction to Economics. 5.
Geology (Sc., N., A-A.): LeConte's Elements of Geology. 5.
Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Foulk's Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis.
Spanish (Elective in all courses).

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Archæology. 2.
English (Elective all courses): Reading and Study of Masterpieces of English Literature; Orations. 3.
German Special (Elective in all courses): Work taken with Juniors; work changing the following year. 5.
German Regular (Elective in all courses): Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Plautus' Trinummus and Menaechni, or Terrence's Adelphi and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola or Germania. Essays and Conversation. 4.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Thucydides; Memorabilia of Xenophon; New Testament. 5.
Mathematics (Elective in Sc., N.): Practical applications and Problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.
History: Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.
Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 4.
Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Organic Chemistry.
Spanish (Elective in all courses).

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
Greek (11)	6	Greek (12)	6
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
Greek (21)	5	Greek (22)	5
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Natural Science (11, 21 or 31)	5	Natural Science (12, 22 or 32)	5
Elocution	1	Elocution	1

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
History (31)	3	History (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — The electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be chosen from the courses offered for those classes. They must be approved by the adviser, appointed by the faculty.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology	5	Zoology	5

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
History (31)	3	History (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — Choice of electives under same conditions as for classical course. See preceding page.

NORMAL COURSE

For the Freshman and Sophomore years the student will select the required number of hours from the prescribed work for these years in the Classical and Scientific courses. These selections as well as the choice of electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be made with the approval of the faculty adviser.

Junior

Required

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
History (31)	3	History (32)	3
History of Education (31)	3	History of Education (32)	3
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
Sociology (31)	4	Sociology (32)	4

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Pedagogy and School Management (41)	3	Pedagogy and School Management (42)	3
Practice Teaching and Observation	5	Practice Teaching and Observation	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5
European History (31 or 41)	3	European History (32 or 42)	3

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry,* 4 hrs. *Rural Economics,* 4 hrs. *Agronomy,* 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

ARTS-MEDICINE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Botany (11)	4	Botany (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing	2	Mechanical Drawing	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31)	3	English (32)	3
German (31)	5	German (32)	5
Physiology (31)	5	Physiology (32)	5
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5

Senior

At College of Medicine, Ohio State University.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography and Archæology.

11. Freshman. This course is designed for the study of Luther's Catechism. Memory work in German is required. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are used. One-half of the Catechism is covered. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

21. Sophomore. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The second half of Luther's Catechism is studied. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized in German. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are required.

31. Junior. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archæology. Text: "Kurtz, Sacred History." Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text. 3 credit hrs.

41. Senior. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation. 3 credit hrs.

LATIN

PROFESSORS MEES, SCHODDE, AND SCHMITT.

11 and 12. Freshmen, five periods per week. Several orations of Cicero including De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. First semester, Course 11. Three or four books of Virgil's Aeneid. Second semester, Course 12. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 6 hrs. credit. MR. SCHMITT.

21 and 22. Sophomore, five periods per week. Cicero — De Cenectute and De Amicitia. First semester, Course 21. Selections from Lucretius's De Natura Rerum, Course 22, or Ovid's Metamorphoses, Course 24. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 8 hrs. credit. MR. SCHMITT.

31 and 32. In the Junior year Horace, Odes and Satires, and Livy, Books I, XXI and XXII are read. Composition and short essays, sight-reading. Four periods per week. 6 hrs. credit. MR. SCHODDE.

41 and 42. Senior year, four periods per week. Plautus, Trinummus and Menaechni or Terence's Adelphi and Phormio. Colloquialisms, meters, and ante-classical syntax will receive due attention. Tacitus, Agricola or Germania. Short Latin essays and conversation. 6 hrs. credit. MR. THEO. MEES.

GREEK

PROFESSORS SCHODDE, SCHMITT, AND LENSKI.

11 and 12. Freshman, six periods per week. White's First Greek Bood and one book of the Anabasis. 6 hrs. credit.
MR. SCHMITT AND MR. LENSKI.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two books of the Anabasis, grammatical review. 4 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato. 4 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI.

31. Junior, five periods per week. First semester. Homer's Iliad, several books or

33. Homer, selections or

35. Herodotus, books 7 and 8. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SCHODDE.

32. Second semester. Demosthenes on the Crown or

34. Demosthenes, Philippics. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SCHODDE.

41. Senior, five periods per week. First semester. Thucydides I Book. 4 hrs. credit.

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art. MR. SCHODDE.

42. Second semester. Thucydides, second or seventh book; or

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy, comparative Greek and Latin grammar. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combination of courses will be given, if they are requested. 4 hrs. credit.
MR. SCHODDE.

ENGLISH

PROFESSORS ACKERMANN AND GOHDES.

11. College Rhetoric-Style: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Theme writing. Freshman, First Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals, one per week. 4 hrs. credit.
MR. ACKERMANN AND MR. GOHDES.

12. A general survey of the field of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Literary study in class of selec-

tions from leading writers. Collateral reading with written work upon the same. Freshman, Second Semester, four per week. Rhetoricals throughout the year, one per week. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

21. College Rhetoric-Invention. Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Sophomore, First Semester, four per week. Debates, one per week. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

22. English Literature — An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Sophomore, Second Semester, four per week. Debates, one per week. 4 hrs. credit.
Mr. Ackermann.

31and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors, two per week. 4 hrs. credit. Orations, one per month. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Seniors, two per week. Orations. 4 hrs. credit.
Mr. Ackermann.

REGULAR GERMAN

Professor Mackensen.

11 and 12. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Five periods per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month. 8 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month. 8 hrs. credit.

31 and 32. Classics. For Juniors and Seniors. Some of the more difficult dramas taken up; the drama studied as a work of art; lectures, discussions, written reports on assigned readings; orations. Three periods per week throughout the year. 4 hrs. credit. (Omitted in 1917-18).

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. For Juniors and Seniors. Careful Study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Three periods per week throughout the first semester. 2 hrs. credit.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Three periods per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year. 2 hrs. credit.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

PROFESSOR PFEIFFER.

11 and 12. Freshman. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Sophomore. Osthaus continued; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit.

31 and 32. 1916-1917. Jagemann's Prose Composition continued; Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit.

41 and 42. Junior and Senior classes combined. 1917-1918. Jagemann's Prose Composition; Goethe's Egmont; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit.

Monthly exercises in declamations and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSORS THEO. MEES AND ACKERMANN.

31 and 32. Logic. Required of all Juniors. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning, and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Text: Atwater's Elements of Logic, supplemented by Jevon's Lessons. Four periods per week. This will be followed by a brief course in the theory of general ethics and its application to many of the problems of the life of today. 6 hrs. credit.

MR. ACKERMANN.

41 and 42. Psychology. Required of all Seniors, four periods per week throughout the whole year. The whole field in its three departments of intellect, sensibility and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human soul. Text: Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field. Special attention is given to child-psychology and the application of the laws of psychology to pedagogy. 6 hrs. credit. MR. THEO. MEES.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Professors Singer and Wildermuth.

11. College Algebra. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Fite's College Algebra. 4 hours credit. Mr. Singer and Mr. Wildermuth.

12. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Trigonometry. 4 hours credit. Mr. Singer.

21. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals ef Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 4 hours credit.
Mr. Singer.

22. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces application to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed. 4 hours credit. Mr. Singer.

31. Integral Calculus. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus. 4 hours credit.
Mr. Singer.

32. Astronomy. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of

the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Elective for all Seniors in the Science and Normal courses; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks, announced later. 6 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

31 and 32, 41 and 42 not given in 1916-1917.

NATURAL SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

PROFESSORS BUSCH, SINGER AND GARBER.

11. Mechanical Drawing. Required of students pursuing the Scientific and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A course offering instruction in the use of instruments, the application of geometrical principles to drawing, the essentials of lettering as used in practical work, and the principles and application of orthographic projection, including in the latter the construction of auxiliary and sectional views and also revolution views. The work consists of weekly talks or informal lectures and the preparation of plates illustrative of the work in its practical applications. Ten-twelve plates and several tracings constitute the work done by the student. Approximately two double periods per week. First semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

12. Mechanical Drawing. Continuation of Course II. Study of developed surfaces and intersections, pictorial representation, working drawings and technical sketching. Ten-twelve plates and lectures. Approximately two double periods per week. Second semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

FOUNDATION COURSES

11. General Botany. Required of Freshmen students in Scientific and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. A general course consisting of lectures, recitations, laboratory and field work covering the physiology of plants and a beginning of morphology. Consistent, individual laboratory work insisted upon. Three lecture-recitation periods and two doube laboratory periods per week. First semester. Texts: Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants and Schaffner's Manual of trees. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

12. General Botany. Continuation of Course 11. A study on Morphology including a large amount of field work and systematic botany. Three lecture-recitation and two double laboratory periods, or equivalent field work, per week. Second semester. Texts: As above and in addition either Gray's or Britton's Manual. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

11. General Chemistry. Required of Freshmen students of Scientific, Arts-Agricultural, Arts-Medical and Normal courses and elective for students in Arts course. This course presupposes as prerequisite a high school course in the elements of chemistry. It consists of a review of the subjects found in a first-year course and in addition a fuller discussion of the fundamental principles and theories of the subject, also practice work in chemical arithmetic. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text work based on McPherson's & Henderson's Course in General Chemistry and selected experiments according to laboratory manual of same authors. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

12. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Continuation of Course 11. A study of the metalic elements and their compounds in lecture and recitations. The laboratory work offers instruction in quantitative analysis of the more common metals and acids. Two lecture-recitation periods and three double laboratory periods approximately per week. Second semester. Texts: McPherson's and Henderson's A Course in General Chemistry and McPherson's Elementary Treatise on Qualitative Analysis and Collateral Texts. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

21 and 22. General Zoology. Required of students of the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the animal kingdom. Prerequisite a course in elementary biology or botany. A general course consisting in lecture-recitations and laboratory work covering the invertabrates. Microscopic work and dissections of representative types constitute the laboratory course. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. This course continues throughout the year. Texts: Hegner's College Zoology and Pratt's A Course in Invertabrate Zoology. 8 hrs. credit.

Mr. Garber.

21 and 22. General Physics. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisites one unit in elementary physics and mathematics equivalent to courses 11 and 12. This course covers the usual subjects of Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity and is taught by means of recitations, lectures and laboratory experiments. The laboratory work performed by the student will be individual as much as possible and chiefly of a quantitative character, and will consist of some forty experiments distributed over the various subjects studied. Four

recitations and lectures and one double laboratory period per week throughout the year. Text: Kimball's College Physics, and collateral reading. 8 hrs. credit. MR. SINGER.

ADVANCED COURSES

Of the following courses not more than two will be given in any one year. Classes must consist of at least four students.

31. Geology. Required of Juniors in the Science, Normal and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. Preferably to be preceded by a course in zoology, botany and chemistry and not open to Freshmen. An introductory course in dynamical and structural geology. Consists of lecture-recitations, work in determination of minerals and field trips. The various principles underlying the subject and the most important theories receive due attention. Four periods per week. First semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. Collateral reading. Given in 1916-17. 3 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

32. Geology. Continuation of Course 31. An introductory course in historical geology. Lectures, recitations, reports on collateral reading. an essay on some limited topic. Four periods per week. Second semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. Given in 1916-1917. 3 hrs credit. MR. BUSCH.

31 and 32. Quantitative Analysis. An elective course open to all except Freshmen. Prerequisite, acceptable courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis. A course covering the elements of Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis. Lecture and laboratory work. One lecture and six double laboratory periods, or equivalent, per week. The year. Text — Foulk's Notes on Quanitative Chemical Analysis. 6 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

41 and 42. Organic Chemistry. An elective course open to Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisites, courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis, and preferably preceded by a course in quantitative analysis. An introductory course covering the carbon compounds. Three lecture recitations and one double laboratory period. The year. Not given in 1916-1917. MR. BUSCH.

31, 32, 41 and 42. Additional courses to accommodate Science students and others in completing their course of study will be given in following subjects as soon as required:

(1) Bacteriology.
(2) Entomology.
(3) Physiology.
(4) Advanced work in Botany.
(5) Advanced work in Zoology.
(6) Advanced work in Physics.

(NOTE: Due to readjustment and new requirements of the scientific course and but recent introduction of Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses most of these last mentioned courses were not given in 1916-1917.)

LABORATORY FEES

Scientific courses which include laboratory work require an advance deposit of $10.00 per year to cover laboratory fee and breakage. Whatever amount remains after subtracting for fee and breakage will be returned at end of course. *No return for portion of semester.*

Fees are as follows:

Botany 11-12	$5 00
Chemistry 11-12	5 00
Zoology 21-22	5 00
Physics 21-22	5 00

Breakage approximately at cost.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Professor Gohdes.

31. Political Science. This subject is studied during one-half of the *Junior Year*. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government. 4 hrs. credit.

32. Economics. Five periods a week for the last half of the *Junior Year*. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used. 4 hrs. credit.

HISTORY

Professor Gohdes.

31 and 32. Mediaeval Europe, from Charles the Great to the Thirteenth Century. The subjects treated are, Charles the Great, his place in history, feudalism, the papacy, the crusades, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year. 4 hrs. credit.

41 and 42. The Age of the Renaissance and the Reformation. Besides other subjects, special attention is given the origin and growth of the Reformation, great changes brought about, etc. Lectures, readings, reports, quizzes. Three periods per week throughout the year. 4 hrs. credit.

33 and 34. American History and Government. This course is given to round out the knowledge of History imparted in the lower grades. It also serves the purpose of reviewing Civics and supplying the historical background for this study. Lectures given by the professor are regularly followed by quizzes. Written examinations at regular intervals. Collateral reading required, particularly in regard to the eminent men that have perpetuated their achievements and character in the government and institutions of our country. 4 hrs. credit.

These courses are intended for the combined Junior and Senior classes, only one of them being given in a year. Other courses may be added from time to time.

31 and 32. Sociology. Required of all students taking the Normal Course. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the principles underlying all social actions as forces. Many practical illustrations are used for reference. The nature and import of Sociology, social evolution, socialization and social control, social ideals and social control, social pathology, methods of social investigation, history of sociology, Socialism as a form of national life receives its share of discussion. Both the lecture and Socratic methods are used in this discipline. Notes and outlines will be dictated for permanent use of the students.

Text — Blackmar & Gillin's "Outlines of Sociology." 6 hrs credit.

MUSIC

Private Lessons.

Help will be given students to secure private lessons on the piano, violin or any other instrument.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROFESSOR F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. The fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is, the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physician have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God

made the vocal mechanism perfect. and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

Sophomore Class

The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

Junior Class

Oratorical Thinking, Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

Private Lessons

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

CONVOCATION ADDRESSES

Delivered Before the Student Body During the Year 1916-1917

January ..... Dr. J. N. Dobbyn
New Lexington, O.

February ..... Dr. C. H. L. Schuette
General President of Joint Synod.

March ..... Judge E. O. Randall
Columbus, O.

LECTURES FOR THE PUBLIC

School Year 1917-1918

1. Historical survey of the evolution idea with brief biographical sketches of the prominent evolutionists. Prof. Gohdes or Schodde.

2. The Evolution Idea in the Sciences — Geology, Botany, Zoology, etc. Profs. Singer and Busch.

3. Evolution and Biblical Interpretation with special reference to the record of creation. Dr. T. Mees.

4. Theory of Evolution in its Bearing on Doctrines of Christian Faith. Dr. Lenski.

5. The Evolution idea in public education. Prof. Mackensen.

Time 4:15 to 5:15 P. M. Days and dates to be announced in due time.

LAY AUDITORIUM

THE ACADEMY

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are almost all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the college, the course is, however, well adapted to securing a general education similar to the work of good high schools. The student who finishes the course as outlined or an equivalent receives a diploma of graduation from the Academy.

The outline of the Course of Study that follows will largely explain itself. It covers a period of three years, and is intended for such as come directly from the grammar grades. Graduation from such grammar grades is required for admission.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.
English: Review of English Grammar; Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
*German Special:** Schmitz's Elements of the German Language. 5.
*German Regular:** Crull's Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
Mathematics: Durells' Algebra. Book I through Quadratics. 5.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

* Special German is required of English students. Regular German of German students.

SECOND ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, English, and Bible History. 2.

English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; compositions and Declamations. 5.

German Special: Schmitz's Elements of the German Language; Bacon's Im Vaterland. 5.

German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch; Declamations and Composition. 5.

Latin: Review of the Grammar, several Lives of Nepos and Cæsar, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.

Mathematics: Durrell's Plane Geometry. 5.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.

Physiology (½ year): Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. 5.

Botany (½ year): Coulter's Plant Life and Plant Uses, and Meier's Plant Studies. 5.

THIRD ACADEMY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.

English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing. 3.

German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.

German Regular: Review of Grammar; Study of Syntax; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Cæsar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.

Mathematics: Durell's Solid Geometry; Durell's Algebra. Book II.

History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.

Physics: Hoadley's Essentials of Physics. 5.

Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. 5.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSORS OTTO MEES AND C. B. GOHDES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. The English language is used. Two recitations per week are required and 45 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's smaller catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's catechism. MR. GOHDES.

3. III Academy. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized. MR. O. MEES.

LATIN

PROFESSORS SCHMITT AND SCHACHT.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. MR. SCHACHT.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of several lives of Cornelius Nepos. MR. SCHMITT.

2b. In the spring term two books of Caesar's Gallic War or the equivalent in Nepos are read, the study of the grammar is continued and written exercises are required once a week. MR. SCHMITT.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Caesar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar. MR. SCHACHT.

3b. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar. MR. SCHACHT.

Latin 3 is not required of students who will enter the College Science Course.

ENGLISH

PROF. SCHACHT AND MR. DOESCHER.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Academy. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Textbook: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Academy. Second term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week.
MR. DOESCHER.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Academy, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week. MR. SCHACHT.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week. MR. SCHACHT.

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR WILDERMUTH.

I. Algebra. Required of all students in the First Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Durell's Algebra Book I. MR. WILDERMUTH.

2. Plane Geometry. Required of all students in the Second Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Plane Geometry. MR. WILDERMUTH.

3a. Solid Geometry. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Durell's Solid Geometry. MR. WILDERMUTH.

3b. Advanced Algebra. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Durell's Algebra. Book II. MR. WILDERMUTH.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

1. Elementary German Grammar. Required of students in the First Year Academy. Textbook: Crull, Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Deutschland und die Deutschen. Composition, orthography, etc. Five per week throughout the year. Declarations once a month.

2. Advanced German Grammar. Required of students in the Second Year Academy. Crull's Lehrbuch. Short stories. Five per week throughout the year. Essays and monthly declamations.

3. German Syntax. Study of sentence-structure; comparison with the English language to avoid Anglicisms; written and oral exercises, analysis. Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts, Peter Schlemiehl. Five per week through the Third Year Academy.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

PROFESSORS LENSKI AND MACKENSEN.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Schmitz's Elements of the German Language, the first half of which is mastered during the first semester; in the second semester this is elaborated and the second half is begun. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, five periods per week.

MR. MACKENSEN.

2. In the Second Year Academy Schmitz's Elements is taken up once more, the second half is reviewed and completed. At the same time the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is begun, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout, aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Five periods per week.

MR. LENSKI.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm"s Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. Five periods per week. MR. MACKENSEN.

NATURAL SCIENCE

PROFESSORS BUSCH, SINGER AND GARBER.

1. Physiography. First Academy. Three periods per week. The Solar System; the Earth as a planet; the lands, continents, shore lines, plains, and plateaus, mountains and valleys, glaciers and deserts. The Ocean. Movement in the water. Atmosphere — Constitution, movements, storms, and weather conditions. Relation of relief to plants, animals and man. At least one period per week will be given to the study of maps, field and laboratory work. Laboratory fee of $1.50 for this course. Text — Tarr's New Physical Geography. MR. GARBER.

2a. Physiology. Second Academy. Five periods per week during the first semester. The Organs of the Body — their anatomy, function, position and hygiene. Some Common Diseases — their symptoms, treatments and preventatives. The Nervous System — its structure, function, and relation to the use of naroctics, stimulants and drugs. Habits — their formation and relation to hygiene. By this dissection of a human brain a thorough study is made of that organ and its relation to the physiological processes. In connection with the text course a comprehensive laboratory course is given, including the dissection of the important organs such as the heart, lungs, brain, stomach, etc. A laboratory fee of $1.50 for this course. Text: Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. MR. GARBER.

2b. Botany. A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Seond Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, five periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Laboratory fee of $2.00 for this course. Textbook: Bergen and Caldwell's Introduction to Botany. MR. GARBER.

3. Physics. Required of all Third Academy students, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Five recitations and one double laboratory per week. Textbook used is Hoadley's Essentials of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

MR. SINGER.

3. Chemistry. Required of students who wish to enter the college science course. Latin 3 is in turn optional for them. Laboratory fee of $5.00 for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual.

Mr. Busch.

HISTORY

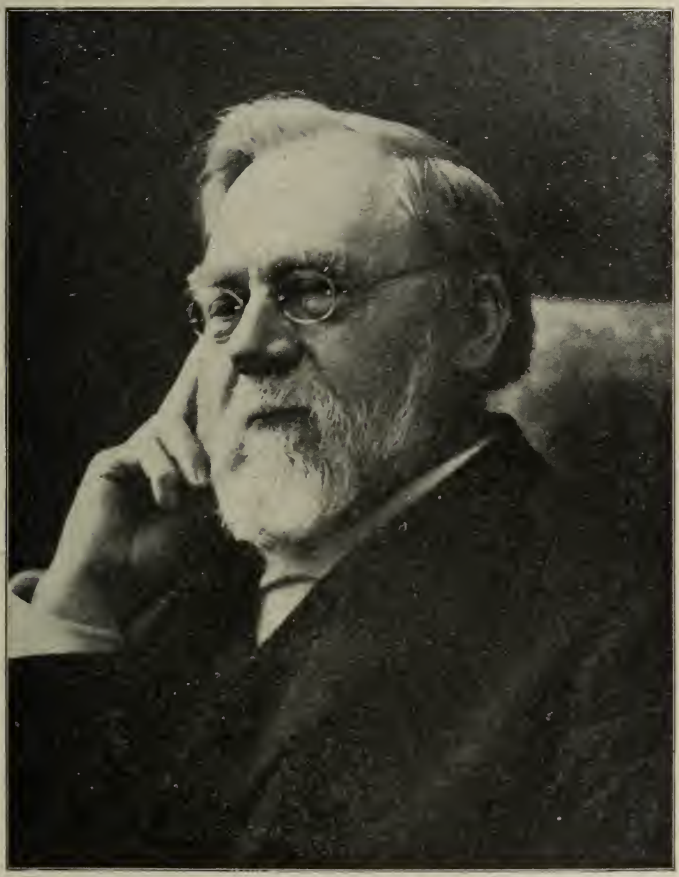
1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. Mediaeval History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. Modern History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third Academy. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.



Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary
53

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *President,* Pemberville, Ohio	1920
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, *Secretary*, Youngstown, Ohio	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio	1918
Rev. A. A. Nicklas, A. B., Richmond, Ind.	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio	1922
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio	1922
* Philip Herrnstein, Circleville, Ohio	1922
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio	1920

* Deceased.

FACULTY

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.	Dean
Rev. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M. Ph. D.	Secretary
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D.	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the minstry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases. Students must have completed the Sophomore year of college to enter upon this course.

6. A practical seminary course is also offered in accordance with the wishes of Joint Synod for those whose advanced age or lack of means make it impossible to spend many years in preparation for the ministry but who desire to devote the remainder of their lives to the ministerial office.

7. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

8. No charge is made for tuition.

9. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

10. A library, containing about 8000 volumes and 2500 pamphlets, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

COURSE OF STUDY

1916-1917

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Pastoral Theology — Walther; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Ethics — Luthardt; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; N. T. Exegesis — Romans and James; Acts; O. T. Exegesis; Augusburg Confession and Apolgy; Symbolics — Philippi; Church History; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Homiletics — Palmer.

1917-1918

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews, Galatians and Ephesians; Gospel according to St. John; O. T. Exegesis; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer.

1918-1919

Dogmatics I and 11 — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Synopsis of Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Church History; Catechetics — Reu; English and German Bible Course; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

POST-GRADUATE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

For the purpose of encouraging and stimulating systematic theological study after graduation from the regular seminary course, the Seminary has arranged to offer post-graduate work to non-resident pastors by correspondence, upon satisfactory completion of which the degree of Baccalaureus Divinitatis shall be conferred.

I.

RULES GOVERNING THE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

1. This course is to be open to regular graduates of this Seminary, or of a seminary of acknowledged standing in the Lutheran church.

2. *Eight* courses must be taken from the following departments: Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology, and Philosophy; but not more than *two* from any department.

3. The whole course normally will comprise about four years' work. Under especially favorable conditions this time may be somewhat shortened.

4. Reports must be made in writing on the work performed by the candidate at regular intervals, as determined by the professor of each department.

5. The books, or other sources of research to be studied, shall be designated by each professor in charge, with the advice and consent of the Faculty. Substitutions for such books may be permitted with the consent of the professor.

6. Proper credits shall be awarded to the candidate upon satisfactory completion of such courses, and upon examination in writing. Such examination shall consist in notes, criticisms and reviews on the books studied, and a thesis on a question propounded by the student himself.

7. Final decision on the merit of the work performed by the candidate shall be made by the Faculty, with recommendation for the degree of B. D. to the Board, at its regular June meeting.

POST-GRADUATE COURSES FOR NON-RESIDENT PASTORS

To graduate in each course respectively, the student is required to read and carefully to review the works assigned and give satisfactory evidence in writing, as required in rules four and six.

I.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY

1. Either Luke, or Romans, or Hebrews.
   Meyer's *Commentary;* Zahn's *Comm.*
   Philippi, *Romans;* Keil, *Luke;* Godet's *Luke;* Riggenbach, *Hebräerbrief.*
2. Extended sketch of the Life of Christ as described by the Synoptics and by John.
3. A Study of the Parables, especially their purpose as far as the Disciples are concerned.
   Trench, *On the Parables.*
4. A Study of the Miracles of Christ.
5. Translate: Genesis, Isaiah, chapt's. 40-66, Two Books of Psalms.
   Critically interpret *one* of the following books:
   Genesis, Isaiah (40-66), Messianic and Penitential Psalms.
   Luther, *On Genesis;* Keil; *Isaiah,* Delitzsch; Cheyne; Delitzsch, *Psalms;* Hengstenberg, *Christology.*

II.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY

1. The Apostolic and Post-apostolic Age.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vols. I and II.
   Ayer: A Source Book for Ancient Church History.
   Harnack: Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums in den ersten drei Jahrhunderten. 2 Bde.
   Uhlhorn: Der Kampf des Christentums mit dem Heidentum.
2. The Age of Hildebrand.
   Ten Epochs of Church History, vol. 5.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vol. 5.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte, Bd. II, 2.
   Trench: Medieval Church History. Lecture IX.
3. The Jesuits — History and Principles.
   Thompson: Footprints of the Jesuits.
   Hoensbroech: Vierzehn Jahre Jesuit. 2 Bde.
   Newman: Manuel of Church History, vol. II.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch, Bd. III, 2.

4. Theological Controversies in the Lutheran Church, 1540 to 1577.
   Schmauck: The Confessional Principle and the Confessions of the Lutheran Church. Pp. 587-769.
   Richard: The Confessional History of the Lutheran Church, p. 311 ff.
   Tschackert: Die Entstehung der lutherischen und der reformierten Kirchenslehre. Pp. 477-572.

5. The Lutheran Church in America.
   Neve: Brief History of the Lutheran Church in America.
   Jacobs: History of the Ev. Lutheran Church in the United States.

6. Principles of Worship and Orders of Service in the Lutheran Church.
   Rietschel: Lehrbuch der Liturgik, Bd. I.
   Kliefoth: Die urspruengliche Gottesdienstordnung, usw.
   Richard and Painter: Christian Worship — Its Principles and Forms.

7. Inner Missions — History and Principles.
   Schaefer: Leitfaden der Inneren Mission.
   Hennig: Quellenbuch zur Geschichte der Inneren Mission.
   Ohl: The Inner Mission.

III.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

1. The Person of Christ.
2. The Work of the Holy Spirit.
3. The Sacraments.
4. Eschatology.

   Philippi, *Glaubenslehre;* Hollaz, *Examen;* Joh. Gerhard, *Loci Theologici;* Rohnert, *Dogmatik.*

5. Prayer.
6. The Family.
7. The State.

   Harless, *Ethik;* Martensen, *Ethik* Herzog, Encycl. Schaff-Herzog; Frank, System der christ. Sittlichkeit.

IV.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

1. *Historical Development* of Catechetical Instruction from the Second Century to the Present.

   Seeberg, *Der Katschesimus der Urchristenheit,* M. Reu, *Quellen zur Geschichte des Kirch. Unterrichts* etc.; Reu, *Katkchetik;* Zezschwitz, *System der Katechetik;* Quick, *Educational Reformers;* Painter, *Luther on Education.*

2. *Psychological Basis* of Religious Instruction.
   Herbart, *Lehrbuch der Psychologie;* Ziller, *Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehlichen Unterricht;* James W. *Talks to Teachers on Psychology;* Fitch, *Lectures on Teaching;* Heathcote, *Essensentials of Religious Instruction.*

3. The Art of Skeletonizing, Principles and Methods. (Ten samples worked out in full).
   Palmer, Homiletik; Pieper, *Homiletik; Breed, Preparing to Preach.*

4. The Lutheran Doctrine of the Word, as practically applied in the Pulpit.
   Palmer, *Homiletik,* Steinmeyer, *Homiletik.*

PHILOSOPHY

1. *History of Philosophy.*
   Weber, *History of Philosophy;* Ueberweg, *History of Philosophy;* Bowen, *Modern Philosophy;* Farrar, *Critical History of Free Thought.*

2. *One System of Philosophy.*
   Plato, Aristotle, Bacon, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, Eucken, Bergson.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject.	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Exegesis 4	7:30– 8:15	Lenski.
Homiletics 4	9:45–10:30	Lenski.
Augustana and Apology; Symbolics 5	1:15– 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	12:30– 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	8:15– 9:30	Schodde.
Catechetics 2	3:30– 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30– 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30– 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 4	2:00– 2:45	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30– 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15– 9:00	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	9:00– 9:45	Schodde.
Augustana and Apology; Symbolics 5	1:15-2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	12:30– 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45–10:30	Lenski.
O. T. Exegesis 2	2:45– 3:30	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30– 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 2	2:45– 3:30	Mees.
Catechetics 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30– 8:15	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	8:15– 9:00	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	9:00– 9:45	Stellhorn.
Synopsis of Gospels	10:30–11:15	Schodde.
Augustana and Apology; Symbolics 5	1:15– 2:00	Pfeiffer.
O. T. Exegesis 2	2:45– 3:30	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 2	3:30– 4:15	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45–10:30	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30– 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30– 5:00	Mees.
Catechetics 2	3:30– 4:15	Mees.

THE CORNER GATE.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardian may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the President. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examinations will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole

year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written, or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Students who fail to attain a grade of at least 70 per cent. in any study — this to be the average of term and examination grades, recitation and test marks to have the weight of two and the final examination of one — will be placed upon the list of "Conditioned Students."

3. Examinations for the removal of conditions and for those who were unavoidably absent from the regular examinations will be held at the opening of a semester. Special examinations for this purpose may be given after further preparation. Arrangements for the removal of conditions must be made with the professor in charge within two weeks after the opening of a semester. Conditions imposed at the end of the first semester must be removed by June and those imposed in June must be removed before taking up the advanced work in September or before the work is repeated again in regular classwork. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to rule four.

4. A student whose final grade falls below 50 per cent. in any study is reported as having failed, and must again pursue it as a regular class exercise, and pass the regular examination in the same. Any student failing in three studies may be asked to withdraw from the University.

5. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

6. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any students, he shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. An aggregate of ten unexcused absences in one Semester shall also carry with it the loss of one hour's credit towards graduation. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before. Students are required to remain for these exercises.

7. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop

a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

8. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code to be in effect from January 1, 1912, and shall apply to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments. All restrictions under the old rules are void.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Baumgardner, J. J.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Linhart, Roy D.,	Fair Haven, Pa.
Meuser, Henry W.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Peters, John H., A. B.,	Golden, Ill.
Schmidt, George P.,	Hamilton, Md.
Weiler, Herman,	Rosebud, Pa.
Wietzky, Walter,	Sandusky, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Armbruster, Ernest O., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eberle, Forest, A. B.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Haven, A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard, A. B.,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward R., A. B.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schulz, Max,	Dayton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Luther P., A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Wiegman, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Bierstedt, Paul E.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Drum, Burr,	Rushville, Ohio.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Klindworth, W. A.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Klopfer, F. J.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter, E.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermeier, Felix,	Aurora, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Stengel, G. F.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, Carl L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernst,	Pemberville, Ohio.

SPECIAL

Klingler, Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, Ohio.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Bruning, Otto,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Cooperrider, L. O.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Dannecker, Luther,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hieronymus, W. P.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred H.,	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd B.,	Canton, Ohio.
Mellenbruch, Dale M.,	Powhattan, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos H.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Rose, Harold W.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E.,	Guilford, Ind.
Spoehr, Ernst,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter,	Columbus, Ohio.
Timmerman, Adolph F.,	Oshkosh, Wis.
Wilson, Thomas M.,	Roseville, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Alpers, Martin,	Appleton, Wis.
Bailey, Ezrom O. R.,	Arlington, Ohio.
Bernlohr, Fred.,	Butler, Pa.
Boomershine, Cleon,	Farmersville, Ohio.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Doerman, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Doescher, W. O.,	New Washington, O.
Eibling, Harmon,	Dola, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Heffelfinger, G. C.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter Henry,	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank H.,	West Middletown, O.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Lucht, William R.,	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermeier, Theophile,	Aurora, Ind.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Peters, Russell,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Plaman, George,	Fairview, Kan.
Poulson, Fred.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rickert, Emil A.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Schulz, Herman,	Baltimore, Md.
Seeger, Carl,	Coldwater, Ohio.

JUNIORS — Concluded

Speidel, George,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry,	Payne, Ohio.
Stellhorn, Luther,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F.,	Reading, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Bates, Lester,	Fremont, Ohio.
Bergener, Harold F.,	Delphos, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard H.,	St. Leon, Ind.
Cotterman, Athel D.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Fabing, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Giebel, Theodore,	Fremont, Ohio.
Geist, Robert M.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Graetz, Robert E.,	Brighton, Mich.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
High, John M.,	New Washington, O.
Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Leonard, George D.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Minneman, H. J.,	Brookville, Ind.
Moenter, Norman A.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F.,	Mollenauer, Pa.
Moorman, Charles,	Celina, Ohio.
Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Raabe, Ralph C.,	Ft. Jennings, Ohio.
Ridenour, Vernon,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, Victor,	Glenford, Ohio.
Roselius, William H.,	West Alexandria, O.
Ruff, Harold,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Schake, William F.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Sting, Herbert A.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Tressel, Walter E.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl,	Roseville, Ohio.
Young, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Baldauf, Earl E.,	Marion, Ohio.
Ballmer, Gerald J.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Bauman, Charles,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Bensch, William E.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Bogan, Carl,	Middletown, Ohio.
Diley, John B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Doerman, Gerhard H. A.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Glick, Henry H.,	Lawndale, Ill.
Green, Clark F.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Harsh, Paul L.,	Wildwood, Pa.
Hildebrand, Clyde B.,	Jackson, Mich.
Kittel, Theodore,	Glenarm, Md.
Kleiber, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Koepplin, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Lifer, Sherman,	Butler, Ohio.
Lynn, Walter A.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Melcher, Harry,	Columbus, Ohio.
Nicklas, Thomas E.,	Connoquenessing, Pa.
Reinartz, Paul V.,	East Liverpool, Ohio.
Rhode, Oscar A.,	Blue Island, Ill..
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Schultz, Arnold C.,	Petersburg, Mich.
Shaffer, Frank,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Smallsreed, George F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter J.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Steinle, Harold,	Lima, Ohio.
Swinehart, Bert,	Glenford, Ohio.
Von Blon, Richard,	Lima, Ohio.
Willer, Rudolph,	Middletown, Ohio.
Wilson, Carl B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

III ACADEMY

Belk, William B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Bohle, Alfred,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Borneman, C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Chang, Timothy C.,	Canton, Ohio.
Daehnke, Arthur,	Halethorpe, Md.
Dornbirer, Elmer R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dyer, Walter,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Holzmiller, Theodore,	Springfeld, Ohio.

III ACADEMY—Concluded

Longanbach, Carl K.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Mauck, Arles,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Ernest J.,	Marion, Ohio.
Mollenkopf, Chalmer L.,	Castalia, Ohio.
Mosher, Loy,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Peters, Edwin W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Price, Lawrence,	Detroit, Mich.
Ray, Harry,	Laura, Ohio.
Rempe, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Ruehrmund, Harry T.,	Cardington, Ohio.
Schellhase, Gustave,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Schramm, Edward W.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Steinmeyer, Reuben,	Chicago, Ill.
Torrence, Robert,	New Washington, O.

II ACADEMY

Beechy, De Forest,	Columbus, Ohio.
Bodenberg, Emmett T.,	Osgood, Ind.
Brideweser, Earnest,	Botkins, Ohio.
Chaky, William M.,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Dell, Frank,	Middletown, Ohio.
Gangloff, Carl,	Allison Park, Pa.
Geyser, Joseph N.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Goldenstein, George J.,	Golden, Ill.
Gulden, William,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hamm, Leonard,	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Knupke, Arthur A.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Kummer, Chester,	Perrysville, Pa.
Leech, Charles Henry	Option, Pa.
Loyer, Oscar A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman Mees,	New York, N. Y.
Mochel, Harry J.,	Waldo, Ohio.
Moehring, Earl C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Nies, William Henry,	Option, Pa.
Otto Irvin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Papendick, Karl,	Eden, Md.
Patzer, Harry	Grove City, Ohio.
Rohe, C. Martin,	Blue Island, Ill.
Sinner, Julius Philip	Hamilton, Oho.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Swartzwalder, Luther,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Wild, Raymond,	Coraopolis, Pa.

I ACADEMY

Anderson, Donath,	New Orleans, La.
Bodenschatz, William,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Boyd, Jesse L.,	St. Louis, Mo.
Burns, Paul,	Milford Center, Ohio.
Chan, Chung Lee	Hoy Pen, China.
Doney, Samuel Dewitt,	Shepard, Ohio.
Gohdes, Francis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gramlich, William A.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Graul, Harold L.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Hartman, William,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hillgartner, Henry, Jr.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Killian, Herbert E.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Kirchner, Hiram L.,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Kittel, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Kinser, George William,	Shepard, Ohio.
Kuehn, Peter,	Baltimore, Md.
Kung, Dorr,	New York, N. Y.
Miller, John,	Blue Island, Ill.
Miller, Leroy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mittermeier, Gerhardt,	Aurora, Ind.
Oesterle, Paul,	Marion, Ohio.
Raps, George C.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Reed, Oliver C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ross, Charles R.,	Columbus. Ohio.
Smith, George E.,	Webb Summit, Ohio.
Thomen, Walter W.,	Columbus, Ohio.

SPECIALS

Austen, Edward William,	Baltimore, Md.
Dickel, Karl G.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Drum, H. B.,	Rushville, Ohio.
Klindworth, W. A.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Kuehner, E. J.,	Valley City, Ohio.
Last, A. W.,	Clyde, Ohio.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman William,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Meyer, Otto,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Moellman, E. C.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Orthwein, Carl F.,	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rahn, A. W.,	Chicago, Ill.
Schwan, Carl,	New Washington, Ohio.

SPECIALS — Concluded

SPOEHR, LUTHER P.,	Mars, Pa.
SPITHALER, CHARLES E.,	Renfrew, Pa.
STIEHL, OTTO J.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
WIEGMAN, WILLIAM,	Pemberville, Ohio.
WILCH, ANDREW,	Jenera, Ohio.
WILT, HOWARD HENRY,	Pittsburg, Pa.

LIBRARY

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

SEMINARY

Seniors	7
Middlemen	8
Juniors	15
Special	1
Total	31

COLLEGE

Seniors	18
Juniors	28
Sophomores	36
Freshmen	33
Special	20
Total	135

ACADEMY

Third Year	24
Second Year	26
First Year	26
Total	76
Grand Total	242
Counted Twice	5
	237

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1854

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.		Deceased.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.....	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M..	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Knife River, Minn.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	Carpenter.	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Munshall, Pa.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackerann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	.....	Long Branch, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.	Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M.	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.	Pastor	Goshen, Ind.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.	Commission Merchant	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Chicago Seminary	Maywood, Ill.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Prof. C. B. Gohdes, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.		
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.	Pastor	Black River Falls, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B.	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.	Mission Executive.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.		Treverton, Pa.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.		Deceased.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.	Professor Pacific Academy	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.	Professor Luther Sem.	St. Paul, Minn.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Allison Park, Pa.
C. F. W. Lehmann, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Canal Winchester, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Middlepoint, Ohio.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlager, A. B.	Pastor	East Palestine, Ohio.
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Stony Ridge, Ohio.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Fullerton, Md.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Delaware, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Yonkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	North Star, Ohio.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Fair Haven, Pa.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	New York, N. Y.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	New Memphis, Ill.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.		Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Aliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bowling Green, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Supt. of Works.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Chatfield, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. M.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Supt. Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher E. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Amanda, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	City Missionary	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Sidney, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Gatun, Canal Zone, Panama.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Ann Arbor, Mich.,
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.....	Civil Engineer	Agana, Gam.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Castalia, Ohio.
Henry F. King, B. S.....	Civil Engineer.....	Montclaire, N. J.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Louis F. Freyberg, A. B.....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Ironton, Ohio.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffly, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Canonsburg, Pa.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B....	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B....	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Ellicott City, Md.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.	Pastor	Marion, Ind.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.	Pastor	Moyers, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.		St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.	Newspaper Agency	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernest J. Boerger, A. B.	Pastor	Platteville, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.	Pastor	Ottawa, Ont., Can.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.	Pastor	Victoria, B. C.
Rev. John A. Griffith, A. B.	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.	Prof. Military Academy.	San Rafael, Cal.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	West View, Pa.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.	Missionary	Seattle, Wash.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.	Pastor	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.	Engineer	Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.	Pastor	Elm Grove, W. Va.
Rev. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.	Pastor and Teacher	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.	Pastor	Franklin, Ohio.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Otto Heinzelmann, A. B.	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B.	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.	Principal High School	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.	U. S. Weather Bureau	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.	Pastor	No. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.	Photographer	East Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.	Pastor	Creston, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B.	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.	Pastor	Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.	Township Superintendent of Schools	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.	Secretary Mining Co.	Kittanning, Pa.
Rev. Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.	Principal High School	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Medina, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.		
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.	Pastor	Phillipsburg, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Carl G. Althoff, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.	Farmer	Canal Winchester, O.
Rev. Walter W. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Perrysville, Pa.
William H. Gysan, A. B.	Student O. S. U.	Venice, Ohio.
Rev. Paul W. Nesper, A. B.	Pastor	Appleton, Wis.
John H. Peter, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Golden, Ill.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.		
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.	Pastor	Terre Haute, Ind.
Albert R. Weiser, A. B.		Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Carl H. Allwardt, A. B.	Prof. Melville Academy	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. H. A. Barth, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ind.
Rev. Merton L. Baseler, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
Rev. C. E. Fackler, A. B.	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Frank I. Fischer, A. B.	Teacher High School	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. Walter O. A. Hauck, A. B.	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Carl E. Linder, A. B.	Pastor	Santa Ana, Cal.
Rev. Clarence G. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gotthold Mittermeier, A. B.	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Harry W. Monesmith, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Fred A. Neumeister, A. B.	Pastor	Sinton, Tex.
Rev. John C. Pilch, A. B.	Pastor	Brookville, Ky.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded

	Occupation.	*Address.*
Paul Schacht, A. M.	Instructor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Wm. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Quincy, Wash.
John A. Sheets	Bank	New Washington, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1915

Ernest O. Armbruster, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Forrest Eberle, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenwillard, Pa.
Haven Ice, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenford, Ohio.
Leonard Ludwig, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Edward R. Pflueger, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Cleveland, Ohio.
Walter F. Sheetz, A. B.	Graduate Student of O. S. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Luther P. Spoehr, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.

CLASS OF 1916

Paul E. Bierstedt, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
F. J. Klopfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Crestline, Ohio.
Walter E. Miesel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Zelienople, Pa.
Felix Mittermeier, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Aurora, Ind.
Carl W. Oberdorfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lancaster, Ohio.
Theodore Proehl, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Black Creek, Wis.
Lammert Redelfs, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bruning, Neb.
Jacob B. Sause, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Baltimore, Md.
Geo. F. Stengel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Anna, Ohio.
Carl L. Wagner, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Hamilton,, Md.
Carl C. Wannemacher, A. B.	Instructor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.
Ernst Winterhoff, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Pemberville, Ohio.

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.

2. Scholarships and Fellowships.

3. A Course in Music.

4. Library Equipment and Books.

5. Equipment of the Laboratories of the New Science Hall.

6. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

C17H
917/18

Capital University Bulletin

Vol. II APRIL, 1918 No. 3

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

ANNUAL CATALOG NUMBER

1917-1918

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
APR 5 1918

Published four times a year by the University, at Columbus, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Columbus, Ohio, under Act of Congress, August 24, 1912.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

COLUMBUS, OHIO

FOR THE YEAR

1917-1918

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
ARTS-MEDICAL
SCIENTIFIC
ARTS-LAW
ARTS-AGRICULTURE
THEOLOGICAL
POST GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1918

Capital University

CALENDAR

1918

January 8	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 28-Feb. 1	Midyear Examinations.
February 1	End of First Semester.
Jan. 31-Feb. 2	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 22	Easter Recess begins.
April 2	Recitations are resumed.
May 9	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 27-31	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 3-7	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 10-14	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 16	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 17	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 17	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 19	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 9-11	Registration for First Semester.
September 11	First Semester begins.
Nov. 28-29	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 20	Holiday Vacation begins.

1919

January 7	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 27-31	Midyear Examinations.
January 31	End of First Semester.
Jan. 30-Feb. 1	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
April 11	Easter Recess begins.
April 22	Recitations are resumed.
May 29	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
May 26-28	Examination of College Seniors.
June 2-6	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 9-13	Final Examinations for Second Semester.
June 15	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 16	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 16	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 18	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 8-10	Registration for First Semester.
September 10	First Semester begins.
Nov. 27-28	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 19	Holiday Vacation begins.

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires.
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President,* Hamilton, O.	1918
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., *Secretary,* Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, Youngstown, O.	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1922
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Richmond, Ind.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1922
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1920
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1920
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1919
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.	1922
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920
Otto Spielman, Columbus, O.	1918

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Otto Spielman, D. A. Ebinger,
Herman Benzin.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, Herman Benzin,
Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY

REV. OTTO MEES, A. M., President. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1898; Theol. Sem. 1901; A. M. Wittenberg 1916; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1901-1902; Pastorate: Coraopolis, Pa. 1902-1912; President Capital U. 1913—

REV. FREDERICK WILLIAM STELLHORN, D. D., Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature. 2255 E. Main St.

Graduate of Concordia College 1862; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1865; D. D. Muehlenberg College 1896; Pastorates: St. Louis, Mo., Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1865-1869; Professor of Greek and Latin, Northwestern College, Watertown, Wis. 1869-1874; Professor of Greek, Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1874-1881; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1894-1911; Professor of Theology, Capital U. 1911—

SIMON AUGUSTUS SINGER, A. B., Professor of Mathematics and Treasurer. 2322 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Acting Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1896-1897; Special Student in Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, Cornell U. 1897-1898 and Summers of 1898, 1899 and 1900; Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1898—

REV. EDWARD PFEIFFER, A. M., D. D., Professor of German. 1091 Franklin Avenue

A. B. Capital U. 1878; A. M. 1881; Theology, Seminary 1881; D. D. Capital U. 1915; Pastorates: Allegheny, Pa., Delaware, O., Fremont, O. 1881-1899; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1899—

REV. THEOPHILUS MEES, Ph. D., D. D., Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Librarian. 2321 E. Main St.

Graduate of Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1868; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1872; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1872-1874; Ph. D. Capital U. 1899; Assistant Pastor, St. Paul's, Columbus, O. 1874-1888; Professor of Latin and Hebrew, Capital U. 1875-1888; President Woodville Normal 1888-1903; Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Theology, Capital U. 1903—; Dean of Normal Department, Capital U. 1915—

REV. REUBEN VALENTINE SCHMITT, A. M., Principal of the Academy and Professor of Classical Languages. 409 Parkview Ave. So.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Theol. Seminary 1899; A. M. Capital U. 1907; Univ. of Michigan 1917; Pastorates: Chattanooga, O., Marion, Ind. 1899-1906; Graduate Student Chicago, Cornell, Michigan; Professor of Classical Languages and History, Capital U. 1906-1911; Acting Professor of Greek, O. S. U. 1914; Professor of Classical Languages, Capital U. 1911—; Principal of Academy 1913—

REV. CARL ACKERMANN, A. M., Ph. D., Secretary and Professor of English Language and Literature. 2315 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1879; A. M. 1882; Theolog. Seminary 1884; Ph. D. Capital U. 1901; Pastorates: Attica, Lithopolis, Fremont, Fostoria, Lima 1884-1907; Graduate Correspondence Student Wooster and Chicago; President Lima College 1893-1897; Dean and Professor of Rhetoric, Psychology and Mathematics, Lima College 1897-1907; President of Pacific Seminary, Olympia, Wash. 1907-1909; Professor of English, Capital U. 1909—

REV. RICHARD CHARLES HENRY LENSKI, A. M., D. D., Professor of Languages. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theological Seminary 1887; A. M. Capital U. 1890; D. D. 1915; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., Trenton, Springfield, Anna 1887-1911; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1911—

REV. PAUL JOHANNES MACKENSEN, A. M., Registrar and Professor of German Language and Literature.
772 Pleasant Ridge Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1904; Theolog. Seminary 1907; A. M. University of Michigan 1913; Assistant Pastor, Wheeling, W. Va. 1907-1911; Professor of German and History, Capital U. 1911-1914; Absent on Leave, Student and Instructor, University of Michigan 1912-1914; Professor of German Language and Literature 1914—

REV. CONRAD B. GOHDES, A. M., Litt. D., Professor of History.
1392 E. Mound Street.

Student Royal Prussian Gymnasium 1877-1884; A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theolog. Seminary 1888; A. M. Capital U. 1894; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., New Orleans, La., San Antonio, Tex., Kansas City, Mo., Anna, O. 1888-1912; Professor of History and German, Capital U. 1912-1914; Professor of History, Capital U. 1914—

KARL GEORGE ADOLPH BUSCH, A. B., B. Sc., Professor of Sciences. Capital University.

B. S. Capital U. 1903; A. B. 1904; Theol. Seminary 1906; Special Student, Universities of Michigan Summer 1906 and 1908, Minnesota 1909, Ohio State 1915 and 1917; Substitute Professor Language and History, Woodville Normal 1908; Professor of Science and Mathematics, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn. 1908-1913; Head of Science Department, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. 1906-1908 and 1913-1914; Professor of Chemistry and Botany, Capital U. 1914—

ROSS BROOKE WILDERMUTH, A. M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics. Pleasant Ridge Ave.

A. B. Capital U. 1911 and Ohio State U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Assistant in German, Ohio State U. 1913-1914; Professor of German, Alma College, Alma, Mich., 1914-1915; Instructor in German and Mathematics, Capital U. 1915-1916; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1916—

PAUL LAMB SCHACHT, A. M., Instructor in Latin and English.
1641 East Main Street.

A. B. Capital U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Teacher in High School 1914-1916; Instructor in Latin and English, Capital U. 1916—

CLARK McKINLEY GARBER, A. B., Instructor in Biology and Sociology. 534 Kimball Place.

A. B. Wittenberg College 1916; Graduate of State Normal Course, Wittenberg College 1916; Instructor in Science, Wittenberg Academy 1915-1916; Instructor in Biology and Sociology, Capital U. 1916—

REV. CLARENCE VALENTINE SHEATSLEY, A. B., Pastor and Professor of Bible. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1895; Theol. Seminary 1898; Graduate Student, University of Erlangen and Halle 1898-1900; Pastorates: Fair Haven, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1900-1917; Pastor and Professor of Bible, Capital U. 1917—

MLLE. HERMINE DeNAGY, Instructor in French and Spanish.

FRANK SKINNER FOX, A. M., Professor of Elocution and Oratory.
1076 Neil Avenue.

A. O. INNES, Commandant. Capital University.

TUTORS

Mr. Edgar Waxler	Latin.
Mr. Waldemar Doescher	English.
Mr. W. P. Hieronymus	German.

Assistant in Laboratory.

Mr. Grover Orr	Chemistry.

STANDING COMMITTEES

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer, R. V. Schmitt,
Carl Ackermann.

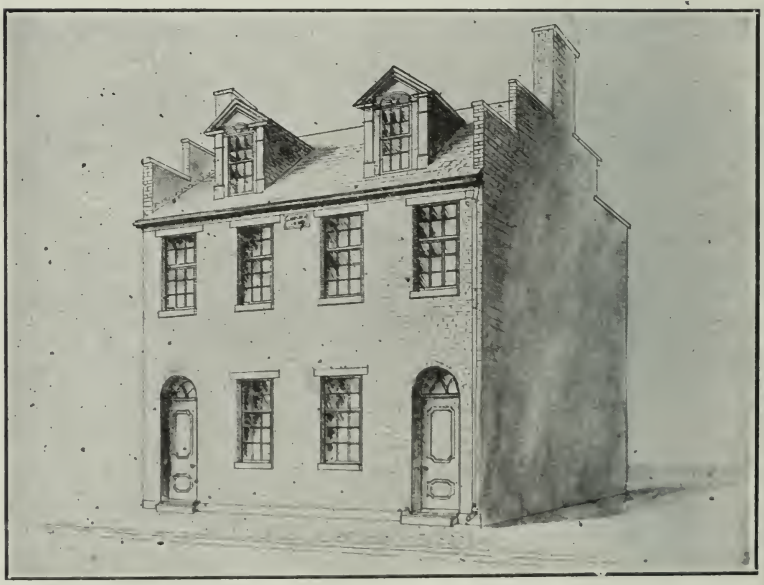
COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Faculty Members

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, K. G. Busch,
R. V. Schmitt, Treas.

Student Members

W. P. Hieronymus, Edward Pflueger,
Grover Orr.



THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but connected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of ten buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the reci-

tation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library, is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution. A central heating plant and power house furnishes heat for the various buildings.

COURSES

The CLASSICAL COURSE is the standard college course and gives special attention to what are termed the culture studies. The study of language is given a prominent place, but Mental and Physical Science, Mathematics, History, Philosophy, and Literature, all receive careful attention. The course offers such general training as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course.

The SCIENTIFIC COURSE is of equal grade with the Classical, but it offers a larger per cent of studies in Science and Mathematics than does the Classical. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this school offers this course. While it does not have technical courses, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL COURSE leading to the Arts degree. In order to conform to the state law governing professional requirements, the following professional studies are offered, entitling the candidate to a "College Provisional Certificate"; History of Education, Science of Education, Method of Teaching, general and special, School Organization, including School Management, etc., Psychology, general and educational, Sociology, Logic and History of Philosophy, totaling twenty-four semester hours. In addition, Practice Teaching and Observation of Teaching, covering six semester hours, complete such requirements. A young man should thus qualify for a

Teachers' Certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination.

The combination ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own college of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agricultural training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the student is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserves the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

The combination ARTS-MEDICAL COURSE has also been arranged with the Ohio State University. The conditions under which the course is given are similar to those in the Arts-Agriculture course except that the period covered is one of seven years for both the arts and medical degrees. Three years of this time are spent in college work at Capital University and four years in the College of Medicine of the Ohio State University. At the close of his fourth year the student would receive his arts degree from Capital and at the end of the seventh his medical degree from O. S. U.

A combination Arts-Law Course has been arranged with the Ohio State University and with Northwestern University of Evanston, Ill. Negotiations are also pending for a similar course with the University of Pittsburg. The conditions of this course are the same as in the Arts-Medical Course, three years of college work here and four years in the College of Law at either institution. Both the arts and the law degrees are conferred.

DEGREES

One hundred and thirty-six semester hours are required for graduation in any of the courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical or Normal Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Chapel exercises are held, morning and afternoon, every day except Saturday, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keeps in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely neces-

sary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly to constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction proves insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians. Copies of rules governing conduct and discipline will be furnished each student when he registers.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 9,000 bound volumes and about 2,500 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. New publications in the various departments are being added continually.

In 1914 a new Library building was erected on the campus. This building of concrete and brick with stone trimmings is fireproof and furnishes stack room for books as well as a fine reference room for the student body.

In the Library there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its thirty-second year. With the profits of the publication a number of magazines and papers are furnished for the reading room of the library.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Debates. Inter-class debates are held each year between the college classes, the winner being privileged to hold the silver cup donated for that purpose by the classes in 1916. With the present school year inter-collegiate debates have been arranged for with several Ohio colleges, and will be given during the second semester.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of President Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Mackensen. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

The Orchestra. Under the direction of Prof. K. Busch an Orchestra is maintained to which all students interested in this kind of work are welcome.

If possible, every student should endeavor to participate in one or another of the musical activities offered.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. The chess club has taken part in inter-collegiate games of chess during the past year. Inter-collegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

Military Training. By vote of the Faculty and the Board of Trustees, military training was introduced with the past school year. All students are taking part in the same, Juniors and Seniors being given one hour's credit towards graduation for each year's work.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the funds.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year	$25 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	40 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals { for students rooming in College buildings,	12 00
Fuel and incidentals { for others,	6 00
Fee for College Activities	9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory	2 00

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues

to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.
3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.
5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student withdrawing under discipline forfeits all rights to the return of any portion of his fees.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
9. Any student refusing to accept a roommate, shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
10. The Graduation fee for the College and Seminary shall be ($5) five dollars and in the Academy ($2) two dollars and shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate. There is also a fee of two dollars ($2.00) for Normal Certificate.

EXTRA FEES

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department pages 39 and 49 and Dormitory Rules page 64.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$40 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	12 00
College Activities	9 00
Light	2 00
Board	90 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$178 00

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted also that in the Academy the tuition is only $25.00 while in the Seminary no tutition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $225 to $250.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week	$2.75 - $3.00

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

The mid-year examination takes place the last full week in January. Examinations for the second semester are given the week before Commencement.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments. Mid-term statements will also be sent to the parents of boys who are falling behind in their work.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has seventy-five scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial. Any student receiving aid is expected to sign the following or a similar pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of

the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

Several special scholarships are offered by the following friends of Christian education:

Mr. Fred Berk, Trenton, O.—1917-18—$100—taken.
Luther League, Coraopolis, Pa.—1917-18—$100—taken.
Lutheran Brotherhood, Massillon, O.—1917-18—$150—taken.

A free scholarship, entitling the recipient to ten dollars per year for four years, is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

PRIZES

The Mattern Prize. This prize of $10, the gift of Rev. John W. Mattern of the class of 1875, is established by him in memory of his parents and is awarded to the student of the Senior class who has given in all matters the best satisfaction to the members of the faculty.

The Ackermann Prize. The sum of $10 is awarded annually to the member of the Junior class who is declared the winner in an oratorical contest. The prize has been endowed by Dr. and Mrs. Carl Ackermann.

The Wharton Prize. The sum of $5 is awarded to the Junior who receives second standing in the oratorical contest. This prize is given by Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Wharton.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the First Semester, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The Second Semester begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A complete equipment is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and course of study. Graduation from the Academy or from a recognized first grade High School with a presentation of evidence of at least fifteen acceptable units* of work done is required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of the school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced students, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill out carefully, and to present it within the time specified to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

---

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four or five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

COURSE OF STUDY

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) in the Scientific Course, those marked (N.) in the Normal Course, those marked (A-A) in the Arts-Agriculture Course, those marked (A-M.) in the Arts-Medical Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week; in laboratory work periods are double length.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Boynton's Principles of Composition; Themes; Rhetoricals. 5.

German Special: Osthaus Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Maria Stuart. 5.

German Regular: Study of Composition and Exercises. Selections. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Virgil, three or four books; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Selections from the Letters of Cicero; Prose Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 5.

Mathematics (Cl., Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Fite's College Algebra. 5.

Chemistry (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): McPherson and Henderson's Course In General Chemistry, Laboratory Manual in General Chemistry, and McPherson's Elementary Treatise in Qualitative Analysis. 5.

Botany (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants, Schaffner's Manual of Trees, and Gray's Manual (or Britton's). 5.

Mechanical Drawing (Sc., A-A.): French's Engineering Drawing. 3.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric-Invention; Long's English Literature; Debates. 5.

German Special: Osthaus; Wilhelm Tell; Hermann und Dorothea; Die Jungfrau von Orleans. 5.

German Regular: Reading and Study of Classics. 5.

Latin (Cl.): Selections from Ovid; Cicero De Senectute and Readings from Livy and Sallust; Composition. 5.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato's Apology and Crito. 5.

Mathematics (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry; Granville's Differential Calculus (Revised Edition). 5.

Physics (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Kimball's College Physics. 5.

Chemistry Special (Cl.): No previous knowledge of Chemistry, but limited to Sophomore students of classical course: Newell's College Chemistry and Laboratory Manual and Qualitative Analysis, Dennis and Whittelsey. 5.

Science (Cl.): Choice of Subject. 5.

Zoology (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Hegner's "College Zoology." 5.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2.

English (Elective all courses): Shakespeare and the Drama. Reading and Reports. Orations. 3.

German Special (Elective in all courses): Jagemann's Composition; Karl Schurz Lebenserinnerungen; Bilder aus der deutschen Literatur; Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. 5.

German Regular (Elective in all courses): (I) History of German Literature; Study of Selections; Orations. (II) The Drama; Wallenstein and Faust, Pt. I. Orations. 3.

Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Horace—Odes and Satires; Tusculan Disputations; Latin Essays. 4.

Greek (Elective in Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown and Homer, several books. 5.

Mathematics (Elective for Sc., N.): Granville's Integral Calculus; Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 5.

History (Elective all courses): (I) American History, from the founding of the colonies to Adams. (II) From Adams to the present. West. American History and Government.

Logic: Taylor's Elementary Logic. 4.

Political Science and *Economics:* Hinsdale's American Government; Johnson's Introduction to Economics. 5.

Geology (Sc., N., A-A.): LeConte's Elements of Geology; Laboratory and Field Work. 5.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): College Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis; Moody's and Miller's Calculations of Analytical Chemistry.

Spanish (Elective in all courses). 4.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2

English (Elective all courses): Reading and Study of Masterpieces of English Literature; Orations. 3.

German Special (Elective in all courses): Work taken with Juniors; work changing the following year. 5.

German Regular (Elective in all courses): Taken with Juniors, I and II in the alternate years. 3.

Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Terrence's Andria and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola and Germania. Essays. Teachers' course in Secondary Latin. 4.

Greek (Elective in Cl.): Thucydides; Lucian; New Testament. 5.

Mathematics (Elective in Sc., N.): Practical applications and Problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

History: Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.

Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 4.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Organic Chemistry. 4.

Spanish (Elective in all courses). 4.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Latin (11)	5	Latin (12)	5
Greek (11)	5	Greek (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5

Sophomore

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Latin (21)	5	Latin (22)	5
Greek (21)	5	Greek (22)	5
Natural Science (11, 21, 23 or 31)	5	Natural Science (12, 22, 24 or 32)	5
Elocution (21)	1	Elocution (22)	1

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — The electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be chosen from the courses offered for those classes. They must be approved by the adviser, appointed by the faculty.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German Regular (11)	5	German Regular (12)	5
or		or	
German Special (11)	5	German Special (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5
Botany (11)	5	Botany (12)	5
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German Regular (21)	5	German Regular (22)	5
or		or	
German Special (21)	5	German Special (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science	5	Economics (32)	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

NOTE: — Choice of electives under same conditions as for classical course. See preceding page.

NORMAL COURSE

For the Freshman and Sophomore years the student will select the required nmber of hours from the prescribed work for these years in the Classical or Scientific courses. These selections as well as the choice of electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be made with the approval of the faculty adviser.

Junior

Required

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31)	3	History (32)	3
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
History of Education (31)	3	History of Education (32)	3
Sociology (31)	4	Sociology (32)	4

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	4	Psychology (42)	4
Pedagogy and School Management (41)	4	Pedagogy and School Management (42)	4
Practice Teaching and Observation	5	Practice Teaching and Observation	5

Electives to complete at least 20 periods per week.

ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5
Botany (11)	5	Botany (12)	5
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3
Political Science (21)	5	Economics (22)	5
Geology (41)	5	Geology (42)	5

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry,* 4 hrs. *Rural Economics,* 4 hrs. *Agronomy,* 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

ARTS-MEDICINE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	5	English (12)	5
German (11)	5	German (12)	5
Mathematics (11)	5	Mathematics (12)	5
Chemistry (11)	5	Chemistry (12)	5
Botany (11)	5	Botany (12)	5
Mechanical Drawing	2	Mechanical Drawing	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	5	English (22)	5
German (21)	5	German (22)	5
Mathematics (21)	5	Mathematics (22)	5
Physics (21)	5	Physics (22)	5
Zoology (21)	5	Zoology (22)	5

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31)	3	English (32)	3
Logic (31)	4	Logic (32)	4
Political Science (31)	5	Economics (32)	5
Physiology (31)	5	Physiology (32)	5
Chemistry (41)	5	Chemistry (42)	5

Senior

At College of Medicine, Ohio State University.

ARTS-LAW COURSE

For Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior year the regular Arts Course will be taken.

Senior Year

At College of Law, Ohio State University or Northwestern University.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography and Archæology.

11. Freshman. This course is designed for the study of Luther's Catechism. Memory work is required. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are used. One-half of the Catechism is covered. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

21. Sophomore. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The second half of Luther's Catechism is studied. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized. Two forty-five minute periods weekly are required.

31. Junior. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archæology. Text: "Kurtz, Sacred History." Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text. 3 credit hrs.

41. Senior. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation. 3 credit hrs.

ENGLISH

PROFESSORS ACKERMANN AND GOHDES.

11 and 12. College Rhetoric. Boynton's Principles of Composition. Theme writing. Home reading and reports. Rhetoricals. Freshmen, five per week. 8 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN AND MR. GOHDES.

21. College Rhetoric-Invention. Genung's Working Principles of Rhetoric. Critical study in class of at least two orations, and home reading and reports. Debates. Sophomore, First Semester, five per week. 4 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

22. English Literature—An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Debates. Sophomore, Second Semester, five per week. 4 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

31 and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors, two per week. 4 hrs. credit. Orations, one per month. 4 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Seniors, two per week. Orations. 4 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

PROFESSORS MACKENSEN AND PFEIFFER.

11 and 12. Freshman. Osthaus and Biermann's Prose Composition; Storm's In St. Jürgen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Maria Stuart. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit. MR. PFEIFFER.

21 and 22. Sophomore. Osthaus continued; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea; Schiller's Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit. MR. PFEIFFER.

31 and 32. 1918-1919. Jagemann's Prose Composition; Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Säkkingen; Goethe's Iphigenie auf Tauris; Heine's Die Harzreise; Carruth's Auswahl aus Luthers Deutschen Schriften. Five periods per week. 4 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

41 and 42. Junior and Senior classes combined. 1917-1918. Jagemann's Prose Composition; Karl Schurz's Lebenserinnerungen; Keller's Bilder aus der Deutschen Literatur; Schiller's Gustav Adolf in Deutschland. Five periods per week. 4 hrs. credit.

MR. MACKENSEN.

Monthly exercises in declamations and original composition in all the classes. Texts may be varied somewhat according to the needs of classes. Aims: Fluency in reading and translation; acquaintance with German literature; correct composition; use of the language in conversation. A German library, selected for these courses, facilitates supplementary reading under the direction of the teacher, for which proper credit is given.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSOR MACKENSEN.

11 and 12. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Five periods per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month. 8 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Five periods per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month. 8 hrs. credit.

31. Schiller's Wallenstein; a careful interpretation of the drama with a study of the life and art of the author. Three periods per week throughout the first semester. 2 hrs. credit.

32. Goethe's Faust, Pt. I. Lectures and recitations; the life and thot of the author are reviewed and analyzed in their bearing upon the interpretation of the drama. Three periods per week throughout the second semester. 2 hrs. credit. Orations are required in both 31 and 32 (31 and 32 omitted in 1917-18).

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. For Juniors and Seniors. Careful Study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Three periods per week throughout the first semester. 2 hrs. credit.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Three periods per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year. 2 hrs. credit. (1917-18.)

LATIN

Professor Schmitt.

11 and 12. Freshmen, five periods per week. Cicero, De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Selected Letters. First semester, Course 11. Three or four books of Virgil's Aeneid. Second semester, Course 12. Progressive exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 6 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Sopohomores, five periods per week. Cicero — De Senectute, Selections from Ovid's Metamorphoses. First semester, Course 21. Selections from Roman Historians. Course 22. Prose composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 8 hrs. credit.

31 and 32. Juniors, Horace, Odes and Satires, and Cicero, Tusculan Disputations, or other reading at the option of the class. Essays. Four periods per week. 6 hrs. credit.

41. Seniors. Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, and Terence, Andria and Phormio. Essays. The reading will be changed from year to year. First semester. Four periods per week. 3 hrs. credit.

42. Teachers' course in Secondary Latin. Lectures, reading and Reports. Second semester. Four periods per week. 3 hrs. credit. (Given 1917-18.)

44. History of Roman Literature with reading and reports.

46. Introductory course in Historical Latin Grammar.

GREEK

Professors Schmitt and Lenski.

11 and 12. Freshman, five periods per week. White's First Greek Book. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Lenski.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two books of the Anabasis, grammatical review. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Lenski.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato. 4 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI.

31. Juniors, five periods per week. First semester. Demosthenes on the Crown, (given 1917-18) or

33. Demosthenes, Philippics. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SCHMITT.

32. Juniors, five periods per week. Second semester. Homer's Iliad, several books, (given 1917-18) or

34. Homer's Odyssey, selections or

36. Herodotus, books 7 and 8. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SCHMITT.

41. Seniors, five periods per week. First semester. Thucydides, Book VII. 4 hrs. credit. (Given 1917-18.)

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art. MR. SCHMITT.

42. Second semester. Selections from Lucian, Readings from the New Testament. 4 hrs. credit. (Given 1917-18.)

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy, comparative Greek and Latin grammar. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combinations of courses will be given, if they are requested. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SCHMITT.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS SINGER AND WILDERMUTH.

11. College Algebra. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Fite's College Algebra. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER AND MR. WILDERMUTH.

12. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen, five periods per week throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

21. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometry of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

22. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces application to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

31. Integral Calculus. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

32. Astronomy. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; five periods per week throughout the second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Elective for all Seniors in the Science and Normal courses; four periods per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry, or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks announced later. 6 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY

PROFESSORS GOHDES AND GARBER.

31 and 32. History and Government of the United States. The subjects treated are the Colonial Period, the period of the Revolutionary War, and the origin of the American Constitution together with the organization of the government under it. The work of the first two

semesters comes to a close with the administration of John Adams. Three periods per week throughout the year. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Gohdes.

41 and 42. One semester will be devoted to the history of the United States during the successive reigns of Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, John Q. Adams, Andrew Jackson, Van Buren, Harrison, Polk, Taylor, Pierce, and Buchanan. The study of the history of the United States will be completed in the fourth semester. Throughout the American History Course less attention will be paid to battles and campaigns than to the development of the national government and the economic changes that characterize the growth of our country. Three periods per week. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Gohdes.

31 and 32. Sociology. Required of all students taking the Normal Course. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the principles underlying all social actions as forces. Many practical illustrations are used for reference. The nature and import of Sociology, social evolution, socialization and social control, social ideals and social control, social pathology, methods of social investigation, history of sociology, Socialism as a form of national life receives its share of discussion. Both the lecture and Socratic methods are used in this discipline. Notes and outlines will be dictated for permanent use of the students.

Text — Blackmar & Gillin's "Outlines of Sociology." 6 hrs. credit.

Mr. Garber.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Theo. Mees and Ackermann.

31 and 32. Logic. Required of all Juniors. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning, and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Text: Taylor's Elementary Logic, supplemented by other texts. Four periods per week. This will be followed by a brief course in the theory of general ethics and its application to many of the problems of the life of today. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

41 and 42. Psychology. Required of all Seniors, four periods per week throughout the whole year. The whole field in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human soul. Text: Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field. Special attention is given to child-psychology and the application of the laws of psychology to pedagogy. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Theo. Mees.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Professor Gohdes.

31. Political Science. This subject is studied during one-half of the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of

our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Hinsdale's American Government. 4 hrs. credit.

32. Economics. Five periods a week for the last half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used. 4 hrs. credit.

NATURAL SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

Professors Busch, Singer, and Garber.

11. Mechanical Drawing. Required of students pursuing the Scientific and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A course offering instruction in the use of instruments, the application of geometrical principles to drawing, the essentials of lettering as used in practical work, and the principles and application of orthographic projection, including in the latter the construction of auxiliary and sectional views and also revolution views. The work consists of weekly talks or informal lectures and the preparation of plates illustrative of the work in its practical applications. Ten-twelve plates and several tracings constitute the work done by the student. Approximately two double periods per week. First semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

12. Mechanical Drawing. Continuation of Course 11. Study of developed surfaces and intersections, pictorial representation, working drawings and technical sketching. Ten-twelve plates and lectures. Approximately two double periods per week. Second semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

Foundation Courses

11. General Botany. Required of Freshmen students in Scientific, Arts-Medical, and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. A general course consisting of lectures, recitations, laboratory and field work covering the physiology of plants and a beginning of morphology. Consistent, in dividual laboratory work insisted upon. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Texts: Curtis's Nature and Development of Plants and Schaffner's Manual of trees. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

12. General Botany. Continuation of Course 11. A study on Morphology including a large amount of field work and systematic botany.

Three lecture-recitation and two double laboratory periods, or equivalent field work, per week. Second semester. Texts: As above and in addition either Gray's or Britton's Manual. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

11. General Chemistry, Required of Freshmen students of Scientific, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for students in Arts and Normal courses. This course presupposes as prerequisite a high school course in the elements of chemistry. It consists of a review of the subjects found in a first-year course and in addition a fuller discussion of the fundamental principles and theories of the subject, also practice work in chemical arithmetic. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text work based on McPherson & Henderson's Course in General Chemistry and selected experiments according to laboratory manual of same authors. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

12. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Continuation of Course 11. A study of the metallic elements and their compounds in lectures and recitations. The laboratory work offers instruction in quantitative analysis of the more common metals and acids. Two lecture-recitation periods and three double laboratory periods approximately per week. Second semester. Texts: McPherson and Henderson's A Course in General Chemistry and McPherson's Elementary Treatise on Qualitative Analysis and Collateral Texts. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

23 and 24. Special Chemistry. A general course for sophomore classical students. No entrance requirements as to previous preparation in chemistry. Limited to classical students above Freshman year. 8 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

21 and 22. General Zoology. Required of students of the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the animal kingdom. Prerequisite a course in elementary biology or botany. A general course consisting in lecture-recitations and laboratory work covering the invertebrates and vertebrates. Microscopic work and dissections of representative types constitute the laboratory course. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. This course continues throughout the year. Texts: Hegner's College Zoology and Pratt's A Course in Invertebrate Zoology. 8 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

21 and 22. General Physics. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisites one unit in elementary physics and mathematics equivalent to courses 11 and 12. This course covers the usual subjects of Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity and is taught by means of recitations, lectures and laboratory experiments. The laboratory work performed by the student will be individual as much as possible and chiefly of a quantitative character, and will consist of some forty experiments distributed over the various subjects studied. Four

recitations and lectures and one double laboratory period per week throughout the year. Text: Kimball's College Physics, and collateral reading. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Singer.

Advanced Courses

Of the following courses not more than two will be given in any one year. Classes must consist of at least four students.

31. Geology. Required of Juniors in the Science, Normal and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. Preferably to be preceded by a course in zoology, botany and chemistry and not open to Freshmen. An introductory course in dynamical and structural geology. Consists of lecture-recitations, work in determination of minerals and field trips. The various principles underlying the subject and the most important theories receive due attention. Four periods per week. First semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. Collateral reading. Given in 1916-17. Not given in 1917-18. 3 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

32. Geology. Continuation of Course 31. An introductory course in historical geology. Lectures, recitations, reports on collateral reading, an essay on some limited topic. Four periods per week. Second semester. Text—LeConte's Elements of Geology. Given in 1916-1917. Not given in 1917-1918. 3 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

31 and 32. Quantitative Analysis. An elective course open to all except Freshmen. Prerequisite, acceptable courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis. A course covering the elements of Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis. Lecture class, and laboratory work. One lecture and six double laboratory periods, or equivalent, per week. The year. Text — Moody's College Text on Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Miller's Calculations of Analytical Chemistry. 8 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

41 and 42. Organic Chemistry. An elective course open to Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisites, courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis, and preferably preceded by a course in quantitative analysis. An introductory course covering the carbon compounds. Three lecture recitations and one double laboratory period. The year. Not given in 1917-1918. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

31 and 32. Advanced Physiology — Prerequisite Zoology and Chemistry. Required in the Arts-Medical course and elective for others. This course aims to give the students an accurate knowledge of human physiology. It includes a thorough study of the circulating liquids of the body, respiration, voice and speech, nutrition and dietetics, secretion, excretion, electro-physiology and the nervous system. By the use of living specimens a series of instructive experiments will be given in the form of demonstrations throughout the course. Five periods per week. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

31, 32, 41 and 42. Additional courses to accommodate Science students and others in completing their course of study will be given in following subjects as soon as required:

(1) Bacteriology.
(2) Entomology.
(3) Advanced work in Botany.
(4) Advanced work in Zoology.
(5) Advanced work in Physics.

(NOTE: Due to readjustment and new requirements of the scientific course and but recent introduction of Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses most of these last mentioned courses were not given in 1916-1917.)

LABORATORY FEES

Scientific courses which include laboratory work require an advance deposit of $10.00 per year to cover laboratory fee and breakage. Whatever amount remains after subtracting for fee and breakage will be returned at end of course. *No return for portion of semester.*

Fees are as follows:

Botany 11-12	$5 00
Chemistry 11-12	5 00
Chemistry 23-24	5 00
Chemistry 31-32	5 00
Chemistry 41-42	5 00
Zoology 21-22	5 00
Physics 21-22	5 00
Geology	5 00
Geology 21-32	5 00

SPANISH

MLLE. HERMINE DE NAGY.

31. Espinosa's and Allen's Grammar. New First Spanish Book by J. H. Worman, and Spanish Reader by De Vitis.

32. Grammar and Reader completed. All through the year special care is given to pronunciation and practice in speaking and prose-work.

41. G. W. Umphrey's or Crawford's Prose Composition with review of Grammar. Reading with reproduction of texts read: Alarcón's El Capitan Veneno. Galdós' Doña Perfecta.

42. Prose Composition continued. Reading with composition and reproduction of texts in writing: Galdós' Marianela. Herrera's Quién es ella? Nuñez de Arce's El haz de Leña, Poemas.

FRENCH

MLLE. HERMINE DE NAGY.

31 and 32. First year's work based on Fraser & Squair's Grammar and Méras' Premier Livre and Les Petits Contes de France with special attention to pronunciation and practice in speaking.

41 and 42. Second Year: Grammar continued with prose work based on the grammar. Reading of collections of Short Stories by modern authors such as: Daudet, de Maupassant, Coppée, Bazin, etc. Dramas by Labiche, Legauvé, Augier and others. Reproduction of texts in writing. Poems.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

PROFESSOR F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. This fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is, the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physicians have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

Sophomore Class

21 and 22. The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

Junior Class

31 and 32. Oratorical Thinking. Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

Private Lessons

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

CONVOCATION ADDRESSES

Delivered Before the Student Body During the Year 1916-1917

Three addresses on Military Tactics.....Major Geo. Converse
O. S. U.

October .....Dr. J. N. Dobbyn
New Lexington, O.

November .....Dr. C. H. L. Schuette
General President of Joint Synod.

December .....Judge E. O. Randall
Columbus, O.

LECTURES FOR THE PUBLIC

School Year 1918-1919

1.- Historical survey of the evolution idea with brief biographical sketches of the prominent evolutionists. Prof. Gohdes.

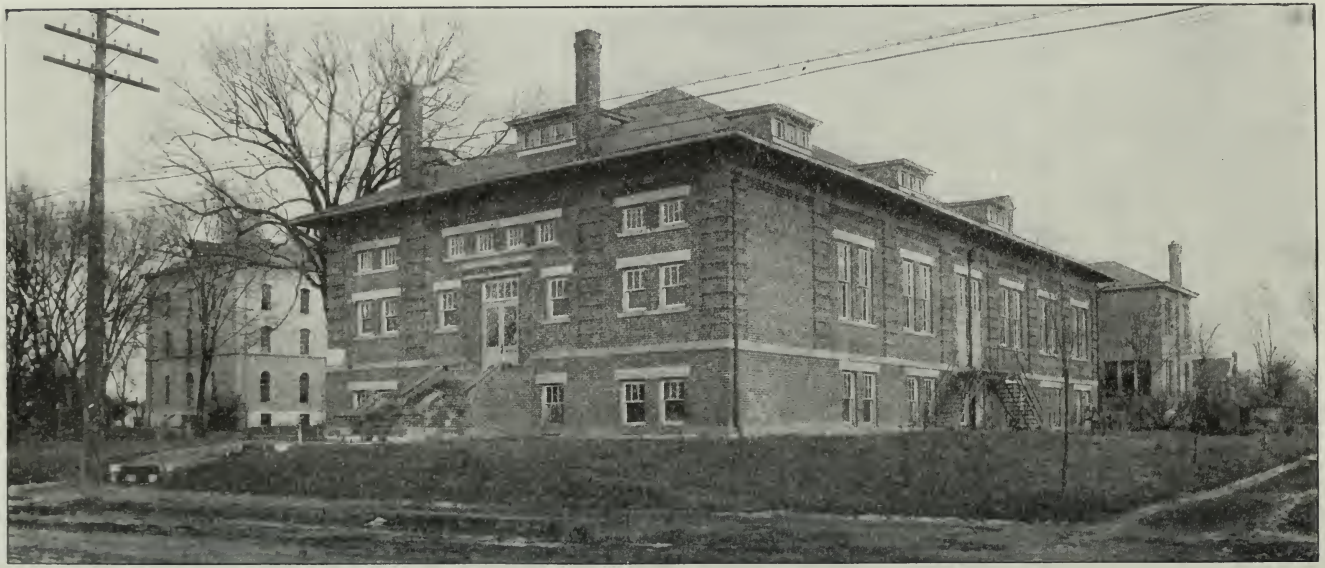
2. The Evolution Idea in the Sciences — Geology, Botany, Zoology, etc. Profs. Singer and Busch.

3. Evolution and Biblical Interpretation with special reference to the record of creation. Dr. T. Mees.

4. Theory of Evolution in its Bearing on Doctrines of Christian Faith. Dr. Lenski.

5. The Evolution idea in public education. Prof. Mackensen.

Time 4:15 to 5:15 P. M. Days and dates to be announced in due time.



LOY AUDITORIUM.

THE ACADEMY

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are almost all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the College, the courses which are offered are well adapted to securing a good general education. The Academy is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and its credits will be accepted for entrance and its diploma will be recognized by all schools within its territory.

As a rule students will be expected to take the course as outlined. By way of exception the course may be varied. Some studies may be elected from the work offered for Freshmen in the College. For students who expect to take the scientific course in the College Latin beyond the second year is optional. Sixteen units are necessary for graduation. Three of these must be in English, at least two in one language other than English, two in Mathematics, two in Science, one in History, and in some one of these departments there must be three units as well as in English. Students who have completed the eighth grade are eligible for entrance.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism and Bible History. 2.

English: Review of English Grammar; Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 5.

*German Special:** Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar. 5.
*German Regular:** Crull's Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 5.
Mathematics: Hawkes-Luby-Teuton's First Course in Algebra. Book I through Quadratics. 5.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 3.
Physical Geography: Tarr's New Physical. 3.

SECOND ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, and Bible History. 2.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
German Special: Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar; Bacon's Im Vaterland. 5.
German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch; Geschichten vom Rhein; Declamations and Compositions. 5.
Latin: Review of the Grammar; the reading of easy selections, Cæsar's Gallic War, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 5.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. 5.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Peabody's Studies in Physiology and Laboratory Manual. 5.
Botany (½ year): Coulter's Plant Life and Plant Uses, and Meier's Plant Studies. 5.

THIRD ACADEMY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.
English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 5.
German Regular: Review of Grammar; Study of Syntax; Short Stories; Compositions and Declamations. 5.
Latin: (Cl.): Cæsar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 5.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry; Slaught and Lennes' Intermediate Algebra. 5.
History: Meyer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.
Physics: Hoadley's Essentials of Physics. 5.
Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. 5.

---

* Special German is required of English students. Regular German of German students.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

REV. C. V. SHEATSLEY.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. Two recitations per week are required and 45 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's Smaller Catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's Catechism.

3. III Academy. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

ENGLISH

PROF. SCHACHT AND MR. DOESCHER.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Academy. First Term, four per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Textbook: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Academy. Second term, four per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year, one period per week. MR. DOESCHER.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Academy, four per week. Rhetoricals one per week. MR. SCHACHT.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week. MR. SCHACHT.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professor Mackensen and Mr. Hieronymus.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar, covering about from fifty to sixty lessons. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, five periods per week. Mr. Mackensen.

2. In the Second Year Academy Allen and Phillipson is completed. At the same time the reading of Bacon's "Im Vaterland" is begun, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout, aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Five periods per week. Mr. Hieronymus.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Riehl's Burg Neideck; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche, and others. Five periods per week. Mr. Mackensen.

REGULAR GERMAN

Professor Mackensen.

1. Elementary German Grammar. Required of students in the First Year Academy. Textbook: Crull, Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Deutschland und die Deutschen. Composition, orthography, etc. Five per week throughout the year. Declamations once a month.

2. Advanced German Grammar. Required of students in the Second Year Academy. Crull's Lehrbuch. Geschichten vom Rhein and short stories. Five per week throughout the year. Essays and monthly declamations.

3. German Syntax. Study of sentence-structure: comparison with the English language to avoid Anglicisms; written and oral exercises, analysis. Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts. Peter Schlemiehl. Five per week through the Third Year Academy.

LATIN

Professors Schmitt and Schacht.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. Mr. Schacht.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of easy selections. Mr. Schmitt.

2b. In the second term two books of Cæsar's Gallic War are read; the study of the grammar is continued and written exercises are required once a week. MR. SCHMITT.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Cæsar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar. MR. SCHACHT.

3d. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar. MR. SCHACHT.

Latin 3 is not required of students who will enter the College Science Course.

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR WILDERMUTH.

1. Algebra. Required of all students in the First Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes-Luby-Tuton's First Course in Algebra. MR. WILDERMUTH.

2. Plane Geometry. Required of all students in the Second Academy; five periods per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. MR. WILDERMUTH.

3a. Solid Geometry. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry. MR. WILDERMUTH.

3b. Advanced Algebra. Required of all students in the Third Academy; five periods per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Slaught and Lennes' Intermediate Algebra.

MR. WILDERMUTH.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR GOHDES.

1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, three periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Three periods per week.

2. Mediaeval History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. Modern History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third Academy. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Professors Busch, Singer and Garber.

1. Physiography. First Academy. Three periods per week. The Solar System; the Earth as a planet; the lands, continents, shore lines, plains, and plateaus, mountains and valleys, glaciers and deserts. The Ocean. Movement in the water. Atmosphere — Constitution, movements, storms, and weather conditions. Relations of relief to plants, animals and man. At least one period per week will be given to the study of maps, field and laboratory work. Laboratory fee of $2.00 for this course.

Mr. Garber.

2a. Physiology. Second Academy. Five periods per week during the first semester. The Organs of the Body — their anatomy, function, position and hygiene. Some Common Diseases — their symptoms, treatments and preventatives. The Nervous System — its structure, function, and relation to the use of narcotics, stimulants and Drugs. Habits — their formation and relation to hygiene. By this dissection of a human brain a thorough study is made of that organ and its relation to the physiological processes. In connection with the text course a comprehensive laboratory course is given, including the dissection of the important organs such as the heart, lungs, brain, stomach, etc. A laboratory fee of $2.00 for this course. Cotton and Murbach's Physiology and Hygiene. Garber's Fundamental Experiments in Physiology.

Mr. Garber.

2b. Botany. A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Second Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, five periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Laboratory fee of $2.50 for this course. Textbook: Bergen and Caldwell's Introduction to Botany.

Mr. Garber.

3. Physics. Required of all Third Academy students, five periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Elec-

tricity, and Light and Sound. Five recitations and one double laboratory per week. Textbook used is Hoadley's Essentials of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work.

Mr. Singer.

3. Chemistry. Required of students who wish to enter the college science course. Latin 3 is in turn optional for them. Laboratory fee of $5.00 for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual.

Mr. Busch.

PROPOSED DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Nathanael Lundquist, Ph. D., Mus. D., *Professor of Music.*

Some knowledge of practical and theoretical music is now recognized as essential to a good education, and music study is finding an equal place as an elective with other studies in the best college and university courses. As a science it opens up a field of investigation and phenomena most wonderful and practical; its history is exceptionally rich in the human element; its theory and technique demand the highest quality of mental and physical endeavor, while as a vehicle for expressing the sublimest emotions of the soul, it is worthy of the thought and study of the best minds.

The Department of Music provides thorough instruction for students who desire to pursue some branch of music, practical or theoretical. No student is admitted to this department who is not regularly registered as a student of the University.

Studies in music are elective. One half-hour lesson each week in practical music, with its required practice, counts as one semester hour of college work. Not more than 12 hours of music may be credited toward A. B. degree, provided the courses in Harmony and History of Music are taken in addition.

No student should elect music for a shorter time than one year. Lessons in practical music may be begun at the opening of either semester.

A. THEORETICAL COURSES

1-2. **Harmony.** The course includes elementary work in musical notation; the study of diatonic and chromatic scales; invention and harmonization of melodies and of basses; the study of chords and har-

mony in two, three and four parts. Open to all students. Two hours a week throughout the academical year.

3-4. **Counterpoint.** The work of this course consists in supplying additional parts to a given cantus firmus, in the order of two, three, and four voices, and more or less free imitative writing. Open to those who have had a thorough course in Harmony. One hour a week throughout the year.

5-6. **History of Music.** The course covers the evolution of musical art from ancient times to the present, with special attention to the sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. Open to all students. One hour a week throughout the year.

7-8. **Church Music.** Chiefly a lecture course. The following text books will be used: "The History and Use of Hymns and Hymn Tunes" by Doctor Breed, and "Music in the History of the Western Church" by Professor Dickinson. Open to all students. One hour a week throughout the year.

B. PRACTICAL COURSES

Piano. Students are received in all stages of proficiency. Each student is required to master the elements of a good touch and technique before undertaking the study of extended musical works. The work embraces studies of Cramer, Clementi, Tausig, Kullak, and Phillip; the inventions, preludes, and fugues of Bach; sonatas of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schumann; concert pieces and other compositions by the modern composers. First and second semesters, each one or two lesson-periods a week.

Organ. The organ course is one of very special importance in this department of music. It is primarily for the purpose of training first-class and worthy church organists that the department of music of Capital University is founded. Excellent church organs are being installed everywhere, and first-class and worthy church organists are generally in demand. The organ course is based on the best works of classical and modern church and concert composers and is supplemented by ritualistic and service music as used at the present time.

No student is admitted to the organ course until a satisfactory knowledge of the piano technique has been acquired. A large pipe organ offers excellent opportunities for the study of the organ and for organ recitals. The organ course includes studies by Fischer and Schneider; toccatas, fantasies, choral preludes and fugues of Bach; sonatas by Mendelssohn, Merkel, Rheinberger, and Guilmant; concert pieces by Widor, Franck, Gigout, and others; also transcriptions by Best, Warren, and Lemare. First and second semesters, each one or two hours a week.

Violin. Systems of technique, studies, concert pieces, and ensemble playing. First and second semesters, one or two lesson-periods a week.

Violoncello. Systems of technique, studies, concert pieces, and ensemble playing. First and second semesters, one or two lesson-periods a week.

Voice. Voice development, vocalizing, and proper breathing, with special attention to articulation and phrasing. The first year's course in private voice culture includes, in addition to regular exercises for the development of the voice, solfeggii, and the study of light songs. During the succeeding years, songs of the famous composers, both modern and classic, are taught; also arias of the standard oratorios. Opportunity for ensemble work is offered those desiring it as a preparation for filling chorus-choir positions. First and second semesters, each one or two lesson-periods a week.

University Glee Club. See University catalogue.

Excellent opportunity to sing in Columbus Oratorio Chorus, and various excellent church choirs in Columbus.

Lectures on musical topics and special concerts will be arranged.

Students' recitals will be given off and on during the second semester.

A Musical Art Society will be organized, with monthly meetings.

EXPENSES

See page 17 and 19 in University catalogue.

TUITION FOR THEORETICAL SUBJECTS IN MUSIC

Class Lessons

Incidental fee for all students taking up music, per semester	$1 00
History of Music or Church Music, per semester	4 00
Harmony or Counterpoint, per semester	6 00

TUITION FOR PRACTICAL MUSIC

The tuition fees in any subject of Practical Music — Piano, Organ, Violin, Violoncello, Voice — are the same for all teachers and are as follows:

Private instruction *once a week*, per semester	$15 00
Private instruction *twice a week*, per semester	25 00

PRACTICE ROOMS

Rentals Per Semester

Piano practice, one hour daily	$4 00
Two hours daily	7 50
Pipe organ practice, per hour	20

Note — All tuition fees are due strictly in advance and no student is received for less than a semester. No deductions are allowed. All lessons must be taken promptly and punctually.

Students taking up music are required to pay an incidental fee of one dollar per semester, which entitles them to the various privileges and advantages of the Department of Music, e. g., special musical library, recitals, concerts, lectures, etc.

The privilege of attendance upon recitals, concerts, lectures, etc., are not confined to music students alone, but is available to all the students in the University, upon payment of the incidental fee.

AIM AND SCOPE

The Department of Music, in common with all departments of Capital University, is conducted for public good. It holds itself ready to do all it can, to help any student who desires to cultivate his taste for musical art.

It is the purpose of the Department of Music of Capital University to furnish unsurpassed facilities for the study of music. First-class courses are given to develop musicians of broad culture, and to provide for the study of music as an essential part of a good college and university education

For full information regarding any phase of the activities of the Department of Music of Capital University communicate with the Professor of Music or the President of the University.

Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
President of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	EXPIRES. TERM
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *President*, Pemberville, Ohio	1920
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, *Secretary*, Youngstown, Ohio	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio	1918
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio	1918
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B., Richmond, Ind.	1918
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio	1922
Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M., Charleston, W. Va.	1918
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio	1922
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, Ohio	1922
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio	1920

FACULTY

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.	Dean
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Secretary
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., D. D	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. In consequence of the appointment of a fourth and fifth professor in our Seminary, it has become possible, at least to some extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, and Church History are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. In the other studies the classes are still combined, but the purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The German and English languages are both used as vehicles of instruction. This rule was adopted by the Board in accordance with the instructions of the Synod, the spirit and design of the founders, and the actual wants of the Church. Thus the benefit of the lectures can be enjoyed by those conversant with either language, but fully only by those acquainted with both languages.

5. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases. Students must have completed the Sophomore year of college to enter upon this course.

6. A practical seminary course is also offered in accordance with the wishes of Joint Synod for those whose advanced age or lack of means make it impossible to spend many years in preparation for the ministry but who desire to devote the remainder of their lives to the ministerial office.

7. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

8. No charge is made for tuition.

9. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

10. A library, containing about 9,000 volumes and 2,500 pamphlets, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

COURSE OF STUDY

1917-1918

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Weber; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews, Galatians and Ephesians; Gospel according to St. John; O. T. Exegesis; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; Formula of Concord; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer.

1918-1919

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Lectures; Isagogics — Raven; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer; Liturgics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Church History; Catechetics — Reu; Hebrew; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Evangelistics; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1919-1920

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia; Hermeneutics; Isagogics; Church History; Harmony of the Gospels; Evangelistics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Liturgics; N. T. Exegesis; O. T. Exegesis; Catechetics; Catechisations; Hebrew; Pastoral Theology; Homiletics; Homiletical Exercises.

POST-GRADUATE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

For the purpose of encouraging and stimulating systematic theological study after graduation from the regular seminary course, the Seminary has arranged to offer post-graduate work to non-resident pastors by correspondence, upon satisfactory completion of which the degree of Baccalaureus Divinitatis shall be conferred.

Address all correspondence to Prof. E. Pfeiffer, *Secretary*.

I.

RULES GOVERNING THE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

1. This course is to be open to regular graduates of this Seminary, or of a seminary of acknowledged standing in the Lutheran church.

2. *Eight* courses must be taken from the following departments: Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology, and Philosophy; but not more than *two* from any department.

3. The whole course normally will comprise about four years' work. Under especially favorable conditions this time may be somewhat shortened.

4. Reports must be made in writing on the work performed by the candidate at regular intervals, as determined by the professor of each department.

5. The books, or other sources of research to be studied, shall be designated by each professor in charge, with the advice and consent of the Faculty. Substitutions for such books may be permitted with the consent of the professor.

6. Proper credits shall be awarded to the candidate upon satisfactory completion of such courses, and upon examination in writing. Such examination shall consist in notes, criticisms and reviews on the books studied, and a thesis on a question propounded by the student himself.

7. Final decision on the merit of the work performed by the candidate shall be made by the Faculty, with recommendation for the degree of B. D. to the Board, at its regular June meeting.

POST-GRADUATE COURSES FOR NON-RESIDENT PASTORS

To graduate in each course respectively, the student is required to read and carefully to review the works assigned and give satisfactory evidence in writing, as required in rules four and six.

I.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY

1. Either Luke, or Romans, or Hebrews.
   Meyer's *Commentary;* Zahn's *Comm.*
   Philippi, *Romans;* Keil, *Luke;* Godet's *Luke;* Riggenbach, *Hebräerbrief.*
2. Extended sketch of the Life of Christ as described by the Synoptics and by John.
3. A Study of the Parables, especially their purpose as far as the Disciples are concerned.
   Trench, *On the Parables.*
4. A Study of the Miracles of Christ.
5. Translate: Genesis, Isaiah, Chaps. 40-66, Two Books of Psalms.
   Critically interpret *one* of the following books:
   Genesis, Isaiah (40-66), Messianic and Penitential Psalms.
   Luther, *On Genesis;* Keil; *Isaiah,* Delitzsch; Cheyne; Delitzsch, *Psalms;* Hengstenberg, *Christology.*

II.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY

1. The Apostolic and Post-apostolic Age.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vols. I and II.
   Ayer: A Source Book for Ancient Church History.
   Harnack: Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums in den ersten drei Jahrhunderten. 2 Bde.
   Uhlhorn: Der Kampf des Christentums mit dem Heidentum.
2. The Age of Hildebrand.
   Ten Epochs of Church History, vol. 5.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vol. 5.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte, Bd. II, 2.
   Trench: Medieval Church History. Lecture IX.
3. The Jesuits — History and Principles.
   Thompson: Footprints of the Jesuits.
   Hoensbroech: Vierzehn Jahre Jesuit. 2 Bde.
   Newman: Manual of Church History, vol. II.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch, Bd. III, 2.

4. Theological Controversies in the Lutheran Church, 1540 to 1577.
   Schmauck: The Confessional Principle and the Confessions of the Lutheran Church. Pp. 587-769.
   Richard: The Confessional History of the Lutheran Church, p. 311 ff.
   Tschackert: Die Entstehung der lutherischen und der reformierten Kirchenslehre. Pp. 477-572.

5. The Lutheran Church in America.
   Neve: Brief History of the Lutheran Church in America.
   Jacobs: History of the Ev. Lutheran Church in the United States.

6. Principles of Worship and Orders of Service in the Lutheran Church.
   Rietschel: Lehrbuch der Liturgik, Bd. I.
   Kliefoth: Die urspruengliche Gottesdienstordnung, usw.
   Richard and Painter: Christian Worship—Its Principles and Forms.

7. Inner Missions — History and Principles.
   Schaefer: Leitfaden der Inneren Mission.
   Hennig: Quellenbuch zur Geschichte der Inneren Mission.
   Ohl: The Inner Mission.

III.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

1. The Person of Christ.

2. The Work of the Holy Spirit.

3. The Sacraments.

4. Eschatology.
   Philippi, *Glaubenslehre;* Hollaz, *Examen;* Joh. Gerhard, *Loci Theologici;* Rohnert, *Dogmatik.*

5. Prayer.

6. The Family.

7. The State.
   Harless, *Ethik;* Martensen, *Ethik;* Herzog, Encycl. Schaff-Herzog; Frank, System der christ. Sittlichkeit.

IV.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

1. *Historical Development* of Catechetical Instruction from the Second Century to the Present.
   Seeberg, *Der Katechesimus der Urchristenheit,* M. Reu, *Quellen zur Geschichte des Kirch. Unterrichts* etc.; Reu, *Katechetik;* Zezschwitz, *System der Katechetik;* Quick, *Educational Reformers;* Painter, *Luther on Education.*

2. *Psychological Basis* of Religious Instruction.

   Herbart, *Lehrbuch der Psychologie;* Ziller, *Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehlichen Unterricht;* James W. *Talks to Teachers on Psychology;* Fitch, *Lectures on Teaching;* Heathcote, *Essentials of Religious Instruction.*

3. The Art of Skeletonizing, Principles and Methods. (Ten samples worked out in full.)

   Palmer, *Homiletik;* Pieper, *Homiletik;* Breed, *Preparing to Preach.*

4. The Lutheran Doctrine of the Word, as practically applied in the Pulpit.

   Palmer, *Homiletik;* Steinmeyer, *Homiletik.*

PHILOSOPHY

1. *History of Philosophy.*

   Weber, *History of Philosophy;* Ueberweg, *History of Philosophy;* Bowen, *Modern Philosophy;* Farrar, *Critical History of Free Thought.*

2. *One System of Philosophy.*

   Plato, Aristotle, Bacon, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, Eucken, Bergson.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

JUNIOR, SEMINARY

Subject	*Time.*	*Professor.*
Exegesis 4	7:30- 8:15	Lenski.
Homiletics 4	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Evangelistics 2	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 3	2:00- 2:45	Pfeiffer.
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics 5	12:30- 1:15	Lenski.
Catechetics 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 4	2:45- 3:30	Mees.

MIDDLEMEN, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	8:15- 9:00	Lenski.
Isagogics 5	9:00- 9:45	Mees.
Formula of Concord 3	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
Church History 2	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
O. T. Exegesis 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Hebrew 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Catechetics 2	2:00- 2:45	Mees.

SENIOR, SEMINARY

Exegesis 5	7:30- 8:15	Stellhorn.
Ethics 5	8:15- 9:00	Stellhorn.
Dogmatics 5	9:00- 9:45	Stellhorn.
Harmony of the Gospels 3	12:30- 1:15	Pfeiffer.
Formula of Concord 3	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer.
O. T. Exegesis 2	3:30- 4:15	Mees.
Pastoral Theology 3	2:00- 2:45	Mees.
Homiletical Exercises 1	9:45-10:30	Lenski.
Theological Society 1	6:30- 7:30	Lenski.
Sermons 1	3:30- 5:00	Mees.
Catechetics 2	2:00- 2:45	Mees.
Evangelistics 2	1:15- 2:00	Pfeiffer

THE CORNER GATE.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardian may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the President. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examination will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole

year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Reports of the standing of each student will be made to parents or guardians at the end of each Semester, or oftener if desired, and he standing shall be reported according to the following classification:

A signifies excellent.

B signifies good.

C signifies fair.

Grades *A, B,* and *C* pass a student.

D signifies a condition, and that the student must pass a second examination in the subject within the next succeeding Semester or before the subject is repeated as regular classwork. Arrangements for the removal of conditions must be made with the professor in charge within two weeks after the beginning of the following Semester. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to *F.*

I signifies incomplete, and the work so reported must be completed in accordance with the rules under *D,* otherwise the grade will become *F.*

A fee of one dollar per Semester will be charged for special examinations required under *D* and *I.*

D. Pr. signifies that the work was dropped by permission.

F signifies complete failure, and that the student receives no credit whatever for the course and must therefore pursue the subject again as regular classwork.

3. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

4. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any students, he shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. An aggregate of ten unexcused absences in one Semester shall also carry with it the loss of one hour's credit towards graduation. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before. Students are required to remain for these exercises.

5. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 20 recitations per week.

6. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code applies to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Armbruster, Ernest O., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eberle, Forest, A. B.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Ice, Haven, A. B.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard, A. B.,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Pflueger, Edward R., A. B.,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Schulz, Max,	Dayton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Luther P., A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Wiegman, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Bierstedt, Paul E., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Drum, Burr,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Klindworth, W. A.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Klopfer, F. J., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter, E., A. B.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermeier, Felix, A. B.,	Aurora, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W., A. B.	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore, A. B.,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert, A. B.,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B., A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Stengel, G. F., A. B.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wagner, Carl L., A. B.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernest, A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Doermann, J. E. A., A. B.,	Washington, D. C.
Eibling, Harmon.	Dola, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M., A. B.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hieronymus, W. P., A. B.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred H., A. B.,	Luckey, Ohio.
Jennings, John T.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd B., A. B.,	Canton, Ohio.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.

JUNIORS — Concluded

Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin, A. B.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos H., A. B.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Poulson, Fred,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rose, Harold W., A. B.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E., A. B.,	Guilford, Ind.
Spithaler, Charles E.,	Renfrew, Pa.
Spoehr, Ernest, A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Carl C., A. B.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wilson, Thomas M., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

SPECIALS

Bracy, I. S. A.,	Prattville, Ala.
Martin, J. W.,	Montgomery, Ala.
Mills, D. T.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Roberts, Rev. E. Lloyd,	Columbus, Ohio.

POST GRADUATES

Ebert, Rev. Adolf P.,	Oil City, Pa.
Honn, Rev. D. R.,	Ironton, Ohio.
Burry, Rev. Leonard O.,	Dormont, Pa.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Alpers, Martin,	Appleton, Wis.
Bernlohr, Fred.,	Butler, Pa.
Combs, Arthur,	Anna, Ohio.
Doerman, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Doescher, W. O.,	New Washington, O.
Heffelfinger, G. C.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter Henry,	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank H.,	West Middletown, O.
Lucht, William R.,	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermeier, Theophile,	Aurora, Ind.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Plaman, George,	Fairview, Kan.
Rickert, Emil A.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Schulz,, Herman,	Baltimore, Md.

Seeger, Carl,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Speidel, George,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry,	Payne, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F.,	Reading, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Bergener, Harold F.,	Delphos, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard H.,	St. Leon, Ind.
Cotterman, Athel D.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Fabing, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Geist, Robert M.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Gratz, Robert E.,	Brighton, Mich.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Minneman, H. J.,	Brookville, Ind.
Moenter, Norman A.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F.,	Mollenauer, Pa.
Moorman, Charles,	Celina, Ohio.
Peters, Russell,	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Schake, William F.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Stellhorn, Luther,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sting, Herbert, A.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Tressel, Walter E.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl,	Roseville, Ohio.
Young, William,	Pemberville, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Bogan, Carl,	Middletown, Ohio.
Doerman, Gerhard H. A.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Harsh, Paul L.,	Wildwood, Pa.
High, John M.,	New Washington, Ohio.
Hildebrand, Clyde B.,	Jackson, Mich.
Kahle, Ernest A.,	Oxford, Neb.
Kittel, Theodore,	Glenarm, Md.
Kleiber, Henry,	Marysville, Ohio.
Koepplin, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Leonard, George D.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Mosher, Paul M.,	Lancaster, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES — Concluded

Nicklas, Thomas E.,	Connoquenessing, Pa
Rhode, Oscar A.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ridenour, Vernon,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, Victor,	Glenford, Ohio.
Smallsreed, George F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter J.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Swinehart, Bert,	Glenford, Ohio.
Von Blon, Richard,	Lima, Ohio.
Wilson, Carl B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Allwardt, Henry,	Galion, Ohio.
Baldauf, Earl E.,	Marion, Ohio.
Beck, George,	Crestline, Ohio.
Belk, William B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Carrell, Harry G.,	Roseville, Ohio.
Cronenwett, Charles R.,	Butler, Pa.
Daehnke, Arthur,	Hagelthorpe, Md.
Diley, John B.,	Canal Winchester, O.
Dornbirer, Elmer R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eich, Paul M.,	Sulphur Springs, Ohio.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary L.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ice, Oscar C.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Klein, Rudolph,	Marion, Texas.
Krueger, Benno,	Marion, Texas.
Lynn, Walter A.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Ernest,	Marion, Ohio.
Peters, Edwin W.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Plaman, Howard F.,	Fairview, Kan.
Price, Lawrence,	Detroit, Mich.
Quast, Walter,	Buffalo Lake, Minn.
Rempe, Paul A.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Schaefer, Paul,	Galion, Ohio.
Schellhase, Gustave,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Schmalenbach, Herpert M.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Schramm, Edward W.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Schwiebert, Ernest G.,	Deshler, Ohio.
Smith, Luther M.,	Duvall, Ohio.
Steinmeyer, Reuben,	Chicago, Ill.
Tecklenburg, Leo,	Anna, Ohio.
Torrence, Robert E.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Trump, Charles D.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wiley, Donald,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Willer, Rudolph,	Middletown, Ohio.

SPECIALS

Austen, Wm. Edward,	Baltimore, Md.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Doerman, John E. A.,	Washington, D. C.
Eberle, Forest,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Glick, Henry H.,	Lawndale, Ill.
Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Meyer, Herman W.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Moellman, E. C.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Roberts, Elfyn Lloyd,	Columbus, Ohio.
Sause, J. Bernard,	Baltimore, Md.
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Schultz, Arnold C.,	Petersburg, Mich.
Schwan, Carl,	New Washington, Ohio.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Wagner, Carl L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Williamson, Clarence J.,	Columbus, Ohio.

III ACADEMY

Beechy, DeForest,	Columbus, Ohio.
Brideweser, Ernest,	Botkins, Ohio.
Busdicker, George,	Woodville, Ohio.
Chaky, William M.,	Youngstown, Ohio
Dell, Frank E.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Dyer, Walter,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Feick, Kenneth,	Chicago Junction, Ohio.
Geyser, Joseph N.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Goldenstein, George J.,	Golden, Ill.
Gulden, William,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hamm, Leonard,	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Leech, Charles,	Option, Pa.
Lieder, Carl A. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman Mees,	New York, N. Y.
Mochel, Harry J.,	Waldo, Ohio.
Moehring, Earl,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mollenkopf, Chalmer,	Castalia, Ohio.
Mosher, Loy,	Glenford, Ohio.
Nies, William,	Option, Pa.
Otto, Irvin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Patzer, Harry,	Grove City, Ohio.
Ray, Harry,	Brookville, Ohio.
Sinner, Julius,	Hamilton, Ohio.

III ACADEMY — Concluded

Spahr, George B.,	New Orleans, La.
Swartzwalder, Luther,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Telthorster, Paul,	Flanagan, Ill.
Wild, Raymond,	Coraopolis, Pa.

II ACADEMY

Doney, Samuel DeWitt,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gangloff, Carl,	Allison Park, Pa.
Gohdes, Francis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Graul, Harold,	Grove City, Ohio.
Hartman, William F.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Heisler, Rolla,	Chicago Junction, Ohio.
Killian, Herbert E.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Kinser, George William,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kittel, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Klager, Luther,	Bridgewater, Mich.
Klingler, Henry L.,	Wexford, Pa.
Knupke, Arthur A.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Kuehn, Peter,	Dupont Park, Md.
Loyer, Oscar A.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Miller, Leroy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mittermeier, Gerhardt,	Aurora, Ind.
Pagel, LaVern,	Chicago Junction, Ohio.
Raps, George C.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Ross, Charles,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schramm, Milton H.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Shufflebarger, Ernest,	Bexley, Ohio.
Thomen, Walter A.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wirts, Carl A.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.

I ACADEMY

Anderson, D. E.,	New Orleans, La.
Bachman, Harry,	Columbus, Ohio.
Billing, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Bradow, Andrew,	Detroit, Mich.
Davis, Carl,	Columbus, Ohio.
Decker, Addison,	Bexley, Ohio.
Gay, Kenneth,	Columbus, Ohio.
Haarbye, Charles,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Harsh, W. L.,	Allison Park, Pa.
Hottoian, Vaughn,	Columbus, Ohio.
Markel, Michael,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miller, John,	Blue Island, Ill.
Rabuck, LeRoy,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rexrode, Wilbur F.,	Fort Seybert, W. Va.
Shawkey, Russell L.,	Venus, Pa.

Shufflebarger, Clarence,	Bexley, Ohio.
Smith, George E.,	Webb Summit, Ohio.
Snider, Russell,	Thornville, Ohio.
Spindler, Albert,	Shepard, Ohio.
Voeller, Earl,	Grove City, Ohio.
Wadenpfuhl, Woodroy,	New Orleans, La.
Weisheit, Henry,	Lauraville, Md.
Wolfe, George,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Youngblood, Russell,	Columbus, Ohio.
Zieschang, Paul C.,	Columbus, Ohio.

ACADEMY SPECIALS

Gramlich, William A.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Hillgartner, Henry,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kuehner, E. J.,	Valley City, Ohio.
Meyer, Otto,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Schroer, Frank,	St. Mary's, Ohio.
Ruehrmund, Harry,	Cardington, Ohio.

LIBRARY.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

SEMINARY

Seniors	8
Middlemen	15
Juniors	26
Specials	4
Total	53
Post-Graduates	3

COLLEGE

Seniors	20
Juniors	26
Sophomores	22
Freshmen	34
Specials	19
Total	121

ACADEMY

Third Year	27
Second Year	23
First Year	25
Specials	6
Total	81
Grand Total	258
Counted Twice	10
Total Enrollment	248

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1853

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett.		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.		Deceased.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.	Pastor	Arcadia, Ind.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M....	Pastor Emer.	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M..	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	Carpenter	Hamilton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Eng'ers, A. M.....	Pastor	Homestead, Pa.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackerman, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	.....	Long Branch, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D..	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M...	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Goshen, Ind.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Mansfield, Ohio.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Prof. Chicago Seminary	Maywood, Ill.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodland, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Prof. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., Lit. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	.....	
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Wexford, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Black River Falls, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Lanesboro, Minn.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Mission Executive	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Des Moines, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Claremont, N. Car.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.....	Pastor	New Ringgold, Pa.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	Pastor	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Professor Pacific Academy	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	Professor Luther Sem.	St. Paul, Minn.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Wildwood, Pa.
C. F. W. Lehman, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Canal Winchester, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Middlepoint, Ohio.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Fairview, Kansas.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlager, A. B.	Pastor	East Palestine, Ohio.
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Zanesville, Ohio.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Stony Ridge, Ohio.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Glenarm, Md.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Youkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	New York, N. Y.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Washington D. C.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.		Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Aliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bowling Green, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Schmitt, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Supt. of Works.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Deshler, Neb.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Chatfield, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. M.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Supt. Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher E. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Amanda, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	City Missionary	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	City Missionary	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Sidney, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Groveport, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.....	Pastor	Akron, Ohio.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.....	Civil Engineer	Washington, D. C.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.	Chaplain	130th U. S. Inf.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B.	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B.	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.	Pastor	Castalia, Ohio.
Henry F. King, B. S.	Civil Engineer	Montclaire, N. J.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.		Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.	Pastor	Dormont, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Louis F. Freyberg, A. B.	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.	Pastor	Ironton, Ohio.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffly, A. B.	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred O. Schuh, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B.	Pastor	Canonsburg, Pa.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B.	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.	Pastor	Payne, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Pleasantville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B.	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B.	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B.	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.	Pastor	Shippenville, Pa.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	New Berlin, Ohio.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S..	....	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency.....	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernest J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Platteville, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Ottawa, Ont., Can.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, B. C., Can.
Rev. John Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	.....	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	West View, Pa.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Seattle, Wash.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Frank H. Strödtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	Girard, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Elm Grove, W. Va.
Rev. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.....	Pastor and Teacher....	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Franklin, Ohio.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.....	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Otto Heinzelmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	No. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	East Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.....	Pastor	Wooster, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.....	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B..	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.....	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.....	Chaplain	U. S. Navy.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.....	.....	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.....	Secretary Mining Co..	Kittanning, Pa.
Rev. Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S..	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.....	Principal High School.	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.....	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.....	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.....	Supt. of Schools.....	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.....	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.....	.....	Dayton, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.....	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.....	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Carl G. Althoff, A. B.....	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.....	Farmer	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rev. Walter W. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
William H. Gysan, A. B.....	Teacher	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Paul W. Nesper, A. B.....	Pastor	Appleton, Wis.
Rev. John H. Petrs, A. B.....	Pastor	Laws, Cal.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.....	Pastor	Terre Haute, Ind.
Albert R. Weiser, A. B.....	.....	Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Carl H. Allwardt, A. B.....	Prof. Melville Academy.	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. H. A. Barth, A. B.....	Pastor	Versailles, Ind.
Rev. Merton L. Baseler, A. B.....	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
Rev. L. C. E. Fackler, A. B.....	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Frank L. Fischer, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. Walter O. A. Hauck, A. B....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Carl E. Linder, A. B.....	Pastor	Santa Ana, Cal.
Rev. Clarence G. Meyer, A. B.....	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Rev. Gotthold Mittermeier, A. B....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Harry W. Monesmith, A. B...	Pastor	Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. Fred A. Neumeister, A. B.....	Pastor	Sinton, Tex.
Rev. John C. Pilch, A. B.....	Pastor	Brookville, Ky.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Paul Schacht, A. M.	Instructor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Wm. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Quincy, Wash.
John A. Sheets, A. B.	Bank	New Washington, Ohio.

CLASS CF 1915

Ernest O. Armbruster, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Forrest Eberle, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenwillard, Pa.
Haven Ice., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Glenford, Ohio.
Leonard Ludwig, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Edward R. Pflueger, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Cleveland, Ohio .
Walter F. Sheetz, A. B.	Graduate Student of O. S. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Luther P. Spoehr, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.

CLASS OF 1916

Paul E. Bierstedt, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
F. J. Klopfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Walter E. Miesel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Zelienople, Pa.
Felix Mittermeier, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Aurora, Ind.
Carl W. Oberdorfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lancaster, Ohio.
Theodore Proehl, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Black Creek, Wis.
Lammert Redelfs, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bruning, Neb.
Jacob B. Sause, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Baltimore, Md.
Geo. F. Stengel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Anna, Ohio.
Carl L. Wagner, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Hamilton, Md.
Carl C. Wannemacher, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bexley, Ohio.
Ernest Winterhoff, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1917

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Otto Bruning, A. B.	Prin. Lak Tp. High School	Pemberville, Ohio.
L. O. Cooperrider, A. B.	Student of Theology at Maywood, Ill.	Glenford, Ohio.
Luther Dannecker, A. B.		Berea, Ohio.
John M. Groschupf, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Spokane, Wash.
W. P. Hieronymus, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Fred. H. Holtmyer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Luckey, Ohio.
Floyd B. Kantzer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canton, Ohio.
Dale M. Mellenbruch, A. B.	Grad. Student of Univ. of Kansas	Powhattan, Kan.
Edwin Meuser, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Amos A. Meyer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Selvin, Ind.
Karl A. Mueller, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canal Winchester, O.
Harold W. Rose, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Fremont, Ohio.
Glenn E. Seamon, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Guilford, Ind.
Ernest Spoehr, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.
Haven W. Swinehart	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Adolph F. Timmerman, A. B.		Oshkosh, Wis.
Thomas M. Wilson, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Roseville, Ohio.

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.
2. Scholarships and Fellowships.
3. A Well-Equipped Music Department.
4. Library Equipment and Books.
5. Equipment of the Laboratories of the New Science Hall.
6. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

17H
318/19

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Capital University Bulletin

Vol. III APRIL, 1919 No. 3

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

ANNUAL CATALOG NUMBER

1918-1919

Published four times a year by the University, at Columbus, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Columbus, Ohio, under Act of Congress, August 24, 1912.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
MAY 23 1919
Administrative Library

ANNUAL CATALOG

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

COLUMBUS, OHIO

FOR THE YEAR

1918-1919

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
ARTS-MEDICAL
POST GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL
SCIENTIFIC
ARTS-LAW
ARTS-AGRICULTURE
MUSIC
THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1919

Capital University

CALENDAR

1919

January 7	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 27-31	Midyear Examinations.
January 31	End of First Semester.
Jan. 30-Feb. 1	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
April 11	Easter Recess begins.
April 22	Recitations are resumed.
May 29	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
May 26-28	Examination of College Seniors.
June 2-6	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 9-13	Final Examinations for Second Semester.
June 15	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 16	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 16	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 18	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 8-10	Registration for First Semester.
September 10	First Semester begins.
Nov. 27-28	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 19	Holiday Vacation begins.

1920

January 6	Recitations are resumed.
Jan. 26-30	Midyear Examinations.
January 30	End of First Semester.
Jan. 29-30	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 22	Easter Recess begins.
April 2	Recitations are resumed.
May 9	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 24-28	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 1–4	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 7-11	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 13	Baccalaureate Sermon, 7:45 P. M.
June 14	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 14	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 16	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept. 6-8	Registration for First Semester.
September 8	First Semester begins.
Nov. 25-26	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 22	Holiday Vacation begins.

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires.
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President*, Hamilton, O.	1924
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, Akron, O.	1924
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, Youngstown, O.	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1922
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1924
Rev. B. F. Brandt, Oak Harbor, O.	1924
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1922
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1920
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1920
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1919
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.	1922
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920
Otto Spielman, Columbus, O.	1921

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Otto Spielman, D. A. Ebinger,
Herman Benzin.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer, Herman Benzin,
Carl Ackermann,

FACULTY

REV. OTTO MEES, A. M., President. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1898; Theol. Sem. 1901; A. M. Wittenberg 1916; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1901-1902; Pastorate: Coraopolis, Pa. 1902-1912; President Capital U. 1913—

REV. FREDERICK WILLIAM STELLHORN, D. D.,* Professor Emeritus of German Language and Literature. 2255 E. Main St.

Graduate of Concordia College 1862; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1865; D. D. Muehlenberg College 1896; Pastorates: St. Louis, Mo., Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1865-1869; Professor of Greek and Latin, Northwestern College, Watertown, Wis. 1869-1874; Professor of Greek, Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1874-1881; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1894-1911; Professor of Theology, Capital U. 1911—

SIMON AUGUSTUS SINGER, A. B., Professor of Mathematics and Treasurer. 2322 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Acting Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1896-1897; Special Student in Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, Cornell U. 1897-1898 and Summers of 1898, 1899 and 1900; Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1898—

REV. EDWARD PFEIFFER, A. M., D. D., Professor of German. 1091 Franklin Avenue

A. B. Capital U. 1878; A. M. 1881; Theology, Seminary 1881; D. D. Capital U. 1915; Pastorates: Allegheny, Pa., Delaware, O., Fremont, O. 1881-1899; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1899—

REV. THEOPHILUS MEES, Ph. D., D. D., Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Librarian. 2321 E. Main St.

Graduate of Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1868; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1872; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1872-1874; Ph. D. Capital U. 1899; Assistant Pastor, St. Paul's, Columbus, O. 1874-1888; Professor of Latin and Hebrew, Capital U. 1875-1888; President Woodville Normal 1888-1903; Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Theology, Capital U. 1903—; Dean of Normal Department, Capital U. 1915—

REV. REUBEN VALENTINE SMITH, A. M., Principal of the Academy and Professor of Classical Languages. 409 Parkview Ave. So.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Theol. Seminary 1899; A. M. Capital U. 1907; Univ. of Michigan 1917; Pastorates: Chattanooga, O., Marion, Ind. 1899-1906; Graduate Student Chicago, Cornell, Michigan; Professor of Classical Languages and History, Capital U. 1906-1911; Acting Professor of Greek, O. S. U. 1914; Professor of Classical Languages, Capital U. 1911—; Principal of Academy 1913—

* Died March 17, 1919.

REV. CARL ACKERMANN, A. M., Ph. D., Secretary and Professor of English Language and Literature. 2315 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1879; A. M. 1882; Theolog. Seminary 1884; Ph. D. Capital U. 1901; Pastorates: Attica, Lithopolis, Fremont, Fostoria, Lima 1884-1907; Graduate Correspondence Student Wooster and Chicago; President Lima College 1893-1897; Dean and Professor of Rhetoric, Psychology and Mathematics, Lima College 1897-1907; President of Pacific Seminary, Olympia, Wash. 1907-1909; Professor of English, Capital U. 1909—

REV. RICHARD CHARLES HENRY LENSKI, A. M., D. D., Professor of Languages. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theological Seminary 1887; A. M. Capital U. 1890; D. D. 1915; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., Trenton, Springfield, Anna 1887-1911; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1911—

REV. PAUL JOHANNES MACKENSEN, A. M., Registrar and Professor of German Language and Literature.
772 Pleasant Ridge Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1904; Theolog. Seminary 1907; A. M. University of Michigan 1913; Assistant Pastor, Wheeling, W. Va. 1907-1911; Professor of German and History, Capital U. 1911-1914; Absent on Leave, Student and Instructor, University of Michigan 1912-1914; Professor of German Language and Literature 1914—

REV. CONRAD B. GOHDES, A. M., Litt. D., Professor of History.
1392 E. Mound Street.

Student Royal Prussian Gymnasium 1877-1884; A. B. Capital U 1885; Theolog. Seminary 1888; A. M. Capital U. 1894; Litt. D. Susquehanna U, 1917; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., New Orleans, La., San Antonio, Tex., Kansas City, Mo., Anna, O. 1888-1912; Professor of History and German, Capital U. 1912-1914; Professor of History, Capital U. 1914—

KARL GEORGE ADOLPH BUSCH, A. B., B. Sc., Professor of Sciences. Capital University.

B. S. Capital U. 1903; A. B. 1904; Theol. Seminary 1906; Special Student, Universities of Michigan Summer 1906 and 1908, Minnesota 1909, Ohio State 1915 and 1917; Substitute Professor Language and History, Woodville Normal 1908; Professor of Science and Mathematics, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn. 1908-1913; Head of Science Department, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. 1906-1908 and 1913-1914; Professor of Chemistry and Botany, Capital U. 1914—

ROSS BROOKE WILDERMUTH, A. M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics. Pleasant Ridge Ave.

A. B. Capital U. 1911 and Ohio State U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Assistant in German, Ohio State U. 1913-1914; Graduate Student Ohio State U. Summer Sessions 1915, 1916, 1917; Professor of German, Alma College, Alma, Mich., 1914-1915; Instructor in German and Mathematics, Capital U. 1915-1916; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1916—

REV. GUSTAV GAST, A. B., Professor of Languages.
384 Stoddart Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1908; Theol. Seminary 1911. Pastorate: Hubbard, O. 1911-1914; Graduate Student University of Michigan Summer 1914, 1915, and 1917; Professor of Languages, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn., 1914-1918; President Luther Seminary 1917-1918; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1918—

CLARK McKINLEY GARBER, A. B., Instructor in Biology and Sociology. 534 Kimball Place

A. B. Wittenberg College 1916; Graduate of State Normal Course Wittenberg College 1916; Instructor in Science, Wittenberg Academy 1915-1916; Instructor in Biology and Sociology, Capital U 1916—

WALDEMAR DOESCHER, A. B., Instructor in Academy.
Capital University.

REV. CLARENCE VALENTINE SHEATSLEY, A. B., Pastor and Professor of Bible. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1895; Theol. Seminary 1898; Graduate Student, University of Erlangen and Halle 1898-1900; Pastorates: Fair Haven, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1900-1917; Pastor and Professor of Bible, Capital U. 1917—

FRANK SKINNER FOX, A. M., Professor of Elocution and Oratory.
1076 Neil Avenue.

MLLE. HERMINE DeNAGY, Instructor in French.

MISS GERTRUDE M. WALSH, Instructor in Spanish.

MATTHEW N. LUNDQUIST, Ph. D., Director of Music Department and Instructor in Theory, Piano and Pipe Organ.

ALFRED R. BARRINGTON, Instructor in Voice.

HOMER DANA STROTHER, Instructor in Violin.

TUTORS

Theodore Kittel	German.
Norman A. Moenter	German.
Glenn E. Seamon	Latin and History.

Assistants in Laboratory

Grover Orr	Chemistry.
E. Mollenauer	Chemistry.
E. Waxler	Chemistry.

STANDING COMMITTEES

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer, R. V. Smith,
Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Faculty Members

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, K. G. Busch,
R. V. Smith, Treas.

Student Members

W. P. Hieronymus,
E. A. Rickert, P. A. Rempe,

THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

At the meeting of the Joint Synod in August, 1918, the school was opened to a limited number of lady students. As yet no dormitory facilities are supplied for them, but room and board must be secured in private families in the neighborhood of the institution under the supervision and approval of its authorities.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but con-

nected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of ten buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library, is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution. A central heating plant and power house furnishes heat for the various buildings.

COURSES

The CLASSICAL COURSE is the standard college course and gives special attention to what are termed the culture studies. The study of language is given a prominent place, but Mental and Physical Science, Mathematics, History, Philosophy, and Literature, all receive careful attention. The course offers such general training as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course.

The SCIENTIFIC COURSE is of equal grade with the Classical, but it offers a larger per cent of studies in Science and Mathematics than does the Classical. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this school offers this course. While it does not have technical courses, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course as well as some work in such courses in the earlier years. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL COURSE leading to the Arts degree. In order to conform to the state law governing professional requirements, the following professional studies are offered, entitling the candidate to a "College Provisional Certificate"; History of Education, Science of Education, Method of Teaching, general and special, School Organization, including School Management, etc., Psychology, general and educational,

Sociology, Logic and History of Philosophy, totaling twenty-four semester hours. In addition, Practice Teaching and Observation of Teaching covering six semester hours, complete such requirements. A young man should thus qualify for a Teachers' Certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination.

The combination ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own college of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agricultural training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the student is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserves the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

The combination ARTS-MEDICAL COURSE has also been arranged with the Ohio State University. The conditions under which the course is given are similar to those in the Arts-Agriculture course except that the period covered is one of seven years for both the arts and medical degrees. Three years of this time are spent in college work at Capital University and four years in the College of Medicine of the Ohio State Uni-

versity. At the close of his fourth year the student would receive his arts degree from Capital and at the end of the seventh his medical degree from O. S. U.

A combination Arts-Law Course has been arranged with the Ohio State University and with Northwestern University of Evanston, Ill. Negotiations are also pending for a similar course with the University of Pittsburg. The conditions of this course are the same as in the Arts-Medical Course, three years of college work here and four years in the College of Law at either institution. Both the arts and the law degrees are conferred.

DEGREES

One hundred and twenty-two semester hours are required for graduation in any of the courses. At least one year's residence work is required by a candidate for a degree.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical or Normal Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Chapel exercises are held at 10:30 o'clock every day except Saturday, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keeps in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders

some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly to constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction proves insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians. Copies of rules governing conduct and discipline will be furnished each student when he registers.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 9,000 bound volumes and about 2,500 pamphlets. Many of these works are rare and expensive. New publications in the various departments are being added continually.

In 1914 a new Library building was erected on the campus. This building of concrete and brick with stone trimmings is fireproof and furnishes stack room for books as well as a fine reference room for the student body.

In the Library there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals in English and German. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are two literary societies—the Volunteer (English) and the Germania (German) — connected with the College. These societies meet bi-weekly throughout the school year.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its thirty-third year. With the profits of the publication a number of magazines and papers are furnished for the reading room of the library.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Debates. Inter-class debates are held each year between the college classes, the winner being privileged to hold the silver cup donated for that purpose by the classes in 1916. With the present school year inter-collegiate debates have been arranged for with several Ohio colleges, and will be given during the second semester.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of Pres. Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Prof. Lundquist. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

The Orchestra. Under the direction of Prof. Strother an Orchestra is maintained to which all students interested in this kind of work are welcome.

If possible, every student should endeavor to participate in one or another of the musical activities offered.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. The chess club has taken part in inter-collegiate games of chess during the past year. Inter-collegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

Military Training. By vote of the Faculty and the Board of Trustees, military training was introduced with the past school year. All students are taking part in the same, Juniors and Seniors being given one hour's credit towards graduation for each year's work.

A fee of nine dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to the use of the gymnasium and gymnasium classes, to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations. These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the funds.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year		$40 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year		50 00
Room rent, per year		10 00
Fuel and incidentals	for students rooming in College buildings,	12 00
	for others,	6 00
Fee for College Activities		9 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory		2 00
Graduation Fee	Seminary	5 00
	College	5 00
	Academy	2 00

The following two rules passed by the Board of Trustees, December 10, 1918, become effective at the beginning of the first semester, 1919:

(1) Tuition for partial college students. (a) Students not considered as regular students of the Seminary and taking less than 10 hours per week in the College or Academy shall be charged at the rate of $3.50 per semester hour for tuition, except when such students desire to register as regular students in the College or Academy, in which case they shall be charged the full College or Academy rates. (b) Regular Seminary students pursuing College work shall be charged at the rate of $2.00 per semester hour for tuition, except when such students are candidates for College degrees, in which case part (a) of this rule shall apply. (c) Regular Academy students taking more than two subjects in the College shall be charged full College rates.

(2) Raising of tuition. The tuition in the Academy shall be raised to $40.00 per year; in the College to $50.00 per year; and in the Seminary each student shall be allowed a rebate of $10.00 per year.

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore, be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.
3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.

5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student withdrawing under discipline forfeits all rights to the return of any portion of his fees.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
9. Any student refusing to accept a roommate, shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
10. The Graduation fee shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate.

EXTRA FEES

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department pages 41 and 50 and Dormitory Rules page 68.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$50 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	12 00
College Activities	9 00
Light	2 00
Board	110 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$208 00

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted also that in the Academy the tuition is only $40.00 while in the Seminary no tutition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $275 to $325.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means

and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week . . . . . $3.00 - $3.25

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

The mid-year examination takes place the last full week in January. Examinations for the second semester are given the week before Commencement.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments. Mid-term statements will also be sent to the parents of boys who are falling behind in their work.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has seventy-five scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the

donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial. Any student receiving aid is expected to sign the following or a similar pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

Several special scholarships are offered by the following friends of Christian education:

Mr. Fred Berk, Trenton, O.—1917-18—$100—taken.
Luther League, Coraopolis, Pa.—1917-18—$100—taken.
Lutheran Brotherhood, Massillon, O.—1917-18—$150—taken.

A free scholarship, entitling the recipient to ten dollars per year for four years, is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

PRIZES

The Mattern Prize. This prize of $10, the gift of Rev. John W. Mattern of the class of 1875, is established by him in memory of his parents and is awarded to the student of the Senior class who has given in all matters the best satisfaction to the members of the faculty.

The Ackermann Prize. The sum of $10 is awarded annually to the member of the Junior class who is declared the winner in an oratorical contest. The prize has been endowed by Dr. and Mrs. Carl Ackermann.

The Wharton Prize. The sum of $5 is awarded to the Junior who receives second standing in the oratorical contest. This prize is given by Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Wharton.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the First Semester, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The Second Semester begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A complete equipment is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and course of study. Graduation from the Academy or from a recognized first grade High School with a presentation of evidence of at least fifteen acceptable units* of work done is required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for*

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four to five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of the school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board. These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced students, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill out carefully, and to present it within the time specified to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

COURSE OF STUDY

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) in the Scientific Course, those marked (N.) in the Normal Course, those marked (A-A) in the Arts-Agriculture Course, those marked (A-M.) in the Arts-Medical Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week; in laboratory work periods are double length.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Boynton's Principles of Composition; Themes; Rhetoricals. 3.

German 11a and 12a: Osthaus Composition; In St. Jürgen; Minna von Barnhelm; Die Journalisten; Marie Stuart. 4.

German 11b and 12b: Study of Composition and Exercises. Selections. 3.

Latin (Cl.): Virgil, three or four books; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Selections from the Letters of Cicero; Prose Composition. 4.

Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 4.

Mathematics (Cl., Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Fite's College Algebra. 4.

Chemistry (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): McPherson and Henderson's Course In General Chemistry, Laboratory Manual in General Chemistry, and McPherson's Elementary Treatise in Qualitative Analysis. 4.

Botany (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Gager's Fundamentals of Botany and Lab. Manual, Schaffner's Manual of Trees, and Gray's Manual (or Britton's). 4.

Mechanical Drawing (Sc., A-A.): French's Engineering Drawing. 2.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.

English: Long's English and American Literature; Debates. 3.

German: Reading and Study of Classics. 3.

Latin (Cl.): Selections from Ovid; Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia, and Readings from Livy; Composition. 3.

Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato's Apology and Crito. 4.

Mathematics (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry; Granville's Differential Calculus (Revised Edition). 4.

Physics (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Kimball's College Physics. 4.

Chemistry Special (Cl.): No previous knowledge of Chemistry required, but limited to Sophomore students of classical course. General course of Lectures, Recitations and Laboratory Work, including Analysis. Text announced later.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Quantitative Chemical Analysis; Calculations of Analytical Chemistry. Text to be announced later.
Science (Cl.): Choice of Subject. 4.
Zoology (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Hegner's "College Zoology." 4.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2.
English (Elective all courses): Shakespeare and the Drama. Reading and Reports. Orations. 3.
German (Elective in all courses): The Drama; Wallenstein and Faust, Pt. I. Orations. 3.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Horace—Odes and Satires; Tusculan Disputations or other selections. 3.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown and Homer, several books. 4.
Mathematics (Elective for Sc., N.): Granville's Integral Calculus; Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4.
History (Elective all courses): (I) American History, from the founding of the colonies to Adams. (II) From Adams to the present. West, American History and Government. 3.
Logic: Taylor's Elementary Logic. 3.
Political Science and Economics: Magruder's American Government; Johnson's Introduction to Economics. 3.
Geology (Sc., N., A-A.): LeConte's Elements of Geology; Laboratory and Field Work. 3.
Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Organic Chemistry. 4.
Spanish (Elective in all courses). 3.
French (Elective in all courses). 3.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2
English (Elective all courses): Reading and Study of Masterpieces of English Literature; Orations. 3.
German (Elective in all courses): History of German Literature; Study of Selections; Orations. 2.
Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Terrence's Andria and Phormio; Tacitus' Agricola and Germania. Historical Latin Grammar. 3.
Greek (Elective in Cl.): Aristophanes; Plato; New Testament. 4.
Mathematics (Elective in Sc., N.): Practical applications and Problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.
History: Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.
Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 3.
Spanish (Elective in all courses). 3.
French (Elective in all courses). 3.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11b)	3	German (12b)	3
or		or	
German (11a)	4	German (12a)	4
Latin (11)	4	Latin (12)	4
Greek (11)	4	Greek (12)	4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4

Sophomore

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
Latin (21)	3	Latin (22)	3
Greek (21)	4	Greek (22)	4
Natural Science (11, 21, 23 or 31)	4	Natural Science (12, 22, 24 or 32)	4
Elocution (21)	1	Elocution (22)	1

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Economics (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

NOTE: — The electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be chosen from the courses offered for those classes. They must be approved by the adviser, appointed by the faculty.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11b)	3	German (12b)	3
or		or	
German (11a)	4	German (12a)	4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science	3	Economics (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

NOTE: — Choice of electives under same conditions as for classical course. See preceding page.

NORMAL COURSE

For the Freshman and Sophomore years the student will select the required nmber of hours from the prescribed work for these years in the Classical or Scientific courses. These selections as well as the choice of electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be made with the approval of the faculty adviser.

Junior

Required

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31)	3	History (32)	3
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Economics (32)	3
History of Education (31)	2	History of Education (32)	2
Sociology (31)	3	Sociology (32)	3

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3
Pedagogy and School Management (41)	3	Pedagogy and School Management (42)	3
Practice Teaching and Observation	4	Practice Teaching and Observation	4

ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11 a or b)	4 or 3	German (12 a or b)	4 or 3
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Economics (32)	3
Geology (41)	3	Geology (42)	3

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry,* 4 hrs. *Rural Economics,* 4 hrs. *Agronomy,* 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

ARTS-MEDICINE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11 a or b)	4 or 3	German (12 a or b)	4 or 3
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing	2	Mechanical Drawing	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31)	3	English (32)	3
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Economics (32)	3
Physiology (31)	4	Physiology (32)	4
Chemistry (31)	4	Chemistry (32)	4

Senior

At College of Medicine, Ohio State University.

ARTS-LAW COURSE

For Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior year the regular Arts Course will be taken.

Senior Year

At College of Law, Ohio State University or Northwestern University.

COURSES FOR STUDENTS ARMY TRAINING CORPS.

For Men Twenty Years Old and Over

Program A.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Military Law and Practice.
Sanitation and Hygiene.
Survey and Map-Making.
Allied subject to fill out program.

Program E.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Military Law and Practice.
Allied subjects to fill out program.

For Men Nineteen Years of Age

Program A.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Military Law or Sanitation and Hygiene.
Allied subjects to fill out program.

Program E.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Allied subjects to fill out program.

For Men Eighteen Years of Age

Program A.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Military Law or Sanitation and Hygiene.
Allied subject to fill out program.

Program E.

Military Instruction.
War Aims.
Allied subjects to fill out program.

List of Allied Subjects offered: English 11, 21, and 41; French 11; Mathematics 12; Physics 21; Chemistry 11; Topography and Map-Making; Surveying; History 13; Civics 31.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Luther's Catechism, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography and Archæology.

11. Freshman. This course is designed for the study of Luther's Catechism. Memory work is required. Two one hour periods weekly are used. One-half of the Catechism is covered. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

21. Sophomore. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The second half of Luther's Catechism is studied. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized. Two one hour periods weekly are required.

31. Junior. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archæology. Text: "Kurtz, Sacred History," and Rand-McNally Bible Atlas. Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text. 2 credit hrs.

41. Senior. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation. 2 credit hrs.

ENGLISH

PROFESSORS ACKERMANN AND GOHDES.

11 and 12. College Rhetoric. Boynton's Principles of Composition. Theme writing. Home reading and reports. Rhetoricals. Freshmen, three per week. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN AND MR. GOHDES.

21. English Literature—An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Debates. Sophomore, First Semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

22. American Literature—An outline of the history of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Reading and study of selections. Debates. Sophomore, Second Semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

31 and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors, three per week. Orations, one per month. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Seniors, three per week. Orations. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

REGULAR GERMAN

PROFESSORS MACKENSEN AND PFEIFFER

11a and 12a. Freshman. Osthaus and Bierman's Prose Composition; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea. Four hrs. per week. 6 hrs. credit.

MR. PFEIFFER.

11b and 12b. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Three hours per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month. 6 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

21 and 22. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Three hours per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month. 6 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

31. Schiller's Wallenstein; a careful interpretation of the drama with a study of the life and art of the author. Three hours per week throughout the first semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

32. Goethe's Faust, Pt. I. Lectures and recitations; the life and thot of the author are reviewed and analyzed in their bearing upon the interpretation of the drama. Three hours per week throughout the second semester. 3 hrs. credit. Orations are required in both 31 and 32.

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. Careful Study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Two hours per week throughout the first semester. 2 hrs. credit.

MR. MACKENSEN.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Two hours per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year. 2 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

LATIN

PROFESSORS SMITH AND GAST.

11 and 12. Freshmen, four hours per week. Cicero, De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Selected Letters. First semester, Course 11. Three or four books of Virgil's Aeneid. Second semester, Course 12. Exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 6 hrs. credit. MR. GAST.

21 and 22. Sophomores. Three hours per week. Cicero — De Amicitia and De Senectute. First semester. Selections from Ovid's Metamorphoses and Selections from Roman Historians. Second semester. Prose composition. MR. SMITH.

41. Seniors and Juniors. Tacitus, De Oratoribus; Horace, Selections. Essays. The reading will be changed from year to year. First semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. SMITH.

42. Teachers' course in Secondary Latin. Lectures, reading and Reports. Second semester. 3 hrs. credit. (Given 1917-18.)

44. History of Roman Literature with reading and reports.

46. Introductory course in Historical Latin Grammar. 3 hrs. credit. (Given 1918-19.) MR. SMITH.

GREEK

PROFESSORS SMITH. LENSKI AND GAST.

11 and 12. Freshman, four periods per week. White's First Greek Book. 6 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI, MR. GAST.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two books of the Anabasis, grammatical review. 4 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato. 4 hrs. credit. MR. LENSKI.

31. Juniors, four hours per week. First semester. Demosthenes on the Crown, or

33. Demosthenes, Philippics and Olynthiacs. (Given 1918–19.) MR. SMITH.

32. Juniors, four hours per week. Second semester. Homer's Iliad, several books, or

34. Homer's Odyssey, selections (given 1918-19), or

36. Herodotus, books 7 and 8. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SMITH.

41. Seniors, four hours per week. First semester. Aristophanes, The Clouds and The Knights. (Given 1918-19.) Or

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art. MR. SMITH.

42. Second semester. Plato, Euthyphro and Protagoras. Readings from the New Testament. 4 hrs. credit. (Given 1918-19.)

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy, comparative Greek and Latin grammar. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combinations of courses will be given, if they are requested. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SMITH.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSOR SINGER.

1. College Algebra. Required of all Freshmen throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Fite's College Algebra. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

12. Plane Trigonometery. Required of all Freshmen throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SINGER.

21. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. First semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometery of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SINGER.

22. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agricultural and Arts–Medical courses and elective for others, second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces application to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

31. Integral Calculus. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

32. Astronomy. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulae, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out.

A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4 hours credit. MR. SINGER.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Elective for all Seniors in the Science and Normal courses; three hours per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry, or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks announced later. 6 hours credit.
MR. SINGER.

HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY

PROFESSORS GOHDES AND GARBER.

31 and 32. History and Government of the United States. The subjects treated are the Colonial Period, the period of the Revolutionary War, and the origin of the American Constitution together with the organization of the government under it. The work of the first two semesters comes to a close with the administration of John Adams. Three periods per week throughout the year. 6 hrs. credit.
MR. GOHDES.

41 and 42. One semester will be devoted to the history of the United States during the successive reigns of Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, John Q. Adams, Andrew Jackson, Van Buren, Harrison, Polk, Taylor, Pierce, and Buchanan. The study of the history of the United States will be completed in the fourth semester. Throughout the American History Course less attention will be paid to battles and campaigns than to the development of the national government and the economic changes that characterize the growth of our country. Three periods per week. 6 hrs. credit. MR. GOHDES.

31 and 32. Sociology. Required of all students taking the Normal Course. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the principles underlying all social actions as forces. Many practical illustrations are used for reference. The nature and import of Sociology, social evolution, socialization and social control, social ideals and social control, social pathology, methods of social investigation, history of sociology, Socialism as a form of national life receives its share of discussion. Both the lecture and Socratic methods are used in this discipline. Notes and outlines will be dictated for permanent use of the students. 6 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

13. History of Italian Unity. History of Italy 1815-1870 with special reference to the struggle for constitutional and representative government. Organized for the S. A. T. C. for October, November, and December. Three hours per week, 2 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Theo. Mees and Ackermann.

31 and 32. Logic. Required of all Juniors. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning, and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Text: Taylor's Elementary Logic, supplemented by other texts. Three hours per week. This will be followed by a brief course in the theory of general ethics and its application to many of the problems of the life of today. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

41 and 42. Psychology. Required of all Seniors, three hours per week throughout the whole year. The whole field in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human soul. Text: Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field. Special attention is given to child-psychology and the application of the laws of psychology to pedagogy. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Theo. Mees.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Professor Gohdes.

31. Political Science. This subject is studied during one-half of the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments. Textbook: Magruder's American Government. 3 hrs. credit.

32. Economics. Three hours a week for the last half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used. 3 hrs. credit.

NATURAL SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

Professors Busch, Singer, and Garber.

11. Mechanical Drawing. Required of students pursuing the Scientific and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A course offering instruction in the use of instruments, the application of geometrical principles to drawing, the essentials of lettering as used in practical work, and the principles and application of orthographic projection, including in the latter the construction of auxiliary and sectional views

and also revolution views. The work consists of weekly talks or informal lectures and the preparation of plates illustrative of the work in its practical applications. Ten-twelve plates and several tracings constitute the work done by the student. Two double periods per week. First semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit.

MR. GARBER.

12. Mechanical Drawing. Continuation of Course 11. Study of developed surfaces and intersections, pictorial representation, working drawings and technical sketching. Ten-twelve plates and lectures. Two double periods per week. Second semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

21. Advanced Drawing. Elective for the Science, Arts-Agriculture, and Arts-Medicine courses. Prerequisite Mechanical Drawing 11 and 12. This course covers the subject of topographic drawing and map making and aims to familiarize the student with the use of the plane table, adelade, compass, level, and the various methods used in the preliminary survey. First semester. 2 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

22. Advanced Drawing. The second semester work in advanced drawing deals with Machine Design. A series of 12 to 15 plates are required. This course has for its objective to give the student a working knowledge of the important factors in machine design, such as Shrinkage, Pressure Joints, Screw Fastenings, Riveted Joints, Theory and Formula, Tests and Data for practice, Flywheels, Cams, etc. In addition to frequent lectures on the subject of Machine Design, a series of comprehensive instructions will be given on the manipulation and use of the Slide Rule. 2 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

Foundation Courses

11. General Chemistry, Required of Freshmen students of Scientific, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for students in Arts and Normal courses. This course presupposes as prerequisite a high school course in the elements of chemistry. It consists of a review of the subjects found in a first-year course and in addition a fuller discussion of the fundamental principles and theories of the subject, also practice work in chemical arithmetic. Three lecture-recitation periods and two triple laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text work based on McPherson & Henderson's Course in General Chemistry and selected experiments according to laboratory manual of same authors. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

12. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Continuation of Course 11. A study of the metallic elements and their compounds in lectures and recitations. The laboratory work offers instruction in quantitative analysis of the more common metals and acids. Two lecture-recitation periods and three double laboratory periods approximately per week. Second semester. Texts: McPherson and Henderson's A Course in General Chemistry and A. A. Noyes' Qualitative Analysis and Collateral Texts. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

23 and 24. Special Chemistry. A general course for sophomore classical students. No entrance requirements as to previous preparation in chemistry. Limited to classical students above Freshman year. 8 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

11 and 12. General Zoology. Required of students of the Science, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the animal kingdom. Prerequisite a course in elementary biology or botany. A general course consisting in lecture-recitations and laboratory work covering the invertebrates and vertebrates. Microscopic work and dissections of representative types constitute the laboratory course. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. This course continues throughout the year. Texts: Hegner's College Zoology and Pratt's A Course in Invertebrate Zoology. 8 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

21. General Botany. Required of Sophomore students in Scientific, Arts-Medical, and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A general course consisting of lectures, recitations, laboratory and field work covering the physiology of plants and a beginning of morphology. Consistent individual laboratory work insisted upon. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Texts: Gager's Fundamentals of Botany and Laboratory Manual, and Schaffner's Manual of trees. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

22. General Botany. Continuation of Course 11. A study on Morphology including a large amount of field work and systematic botany. Three lecture-recitation and two double laboratory periods, or equivalent field work, per week. Second semester. Texts: As above and in addition either Gray's or Britton's Manual. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

21 and 22. General Physics. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisites one unit in elementary physics and mathematics equivalent to courses 11 and 12. This course covers the usual subjects of Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity and is taught by means of recitations, lectures and laboratory experiments. The laboratory work performed by the student will be individual as much as possible and chiefly of a quantitative character, and will consist of some forty experiments distributed over the various subjects studied. Four recitations and lectures and one double laboratory period per week throughout the year. Text: Kimball's College Physics, and collateral reading. 8 hrs. credit. MR. SINGER.

Advanced Courses

Of the following courses not more than two will be given in any one year. Classes must consist of at least four students.

31. Geology. Required of Juniors in the Science, Normal and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. Preferably to be

preceded by a course in zoology, botany and chemistry and not open to Freshmen. An introductory course in dynamical and structural geology. Consists of lecture-recitations, work in determination of minerals and field trips. The various principles underlying the subject and the most important theories receive due attention. Three recitations and one double laboratory period per week. First semester. Text — LeConte's Elements of Geology. Collateral reading. Given in 1916-17. Not given in 1918-19. 3 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

32. Geology. Continuation of Course 31. An introductory course in historical geology. Lectures, recitations, reports on collateral reading, an essay on some limited topic. Four periods per week. Second semester. Text—LeConte's Elements of Geology. Given in 1916-1917. Not given in 1918-1919. 3 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

21 and 22. Quantitative Analysis. An elective course open to all except Freshmen. Prerequisite, acceptable courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis. A course covering the elements of Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis. Lecture, class and laboratory work. One lecture and six double laboratory periods, or equivalent, per week. The year. Text — Laboratory text announced later. Miller's Calculations of Analytical Chemistry. 8 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

31 and 32. Organic Chemistry. An elective course open to Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisites, courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis, and preferably preceded by a course in quantitative analysis. An introductory course covering the carbon compounds. Three lecture recitations and two triple laboratory perids. The year. Not given in 1918-1919. 8 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

31 and 32. Advanced Physiology—Prerequisite Zoology, Botany, and Chemistry. Required in the Arts-Medical course and elective for others. This course aims to give the students an accurate knowledge of human physiology. It includes a thorough study of the circulating liquids of the body, respiration, voice and speech, nutrition and dietetics, secretion, excretion, electro-physiology and the nervous system. By the use of living specimens a series of instructive experiments will be given in the form of demonstrations throughout the course. Four hours per week. 8 hrs. credit. MR. GARBER.

25. Quantitative Analysis. A semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 4 hrs. credit. Moody's College Text. MR. BUSCH.

27. Chemical Calculations. Semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 1 hr. credit. Miller's Calculations. MR. BUSCH.

35. Organic Chemistry. A semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUSCH.

31-32, 41 and 42. Additional courses to accommodate Science students and others in completing their course of study will be given in following subjects as soon as required:

(1) Bacteriology.
(2) Entomology.
(3) Advanced work in Botany.
(4) Advanced work in Zoology.
(5) Advanced work in Physics.

(NOTE: Due to readjustment and new requirements of the scientific course and but recent introduction of Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses most of these last mentioned courses were not given in 1918-1919.)

LABORATORY FEES

Scientific courses which include laboratory work require an advance deposit of $10.00 per year to cover laboratory fee and breakage. Whatever amount remains after subtracting for fee and breakage will be returned at end of course. *No return for portion of semester.*

Fees are as follows:

Botany 21-22	$5 00
Chemistry 11-12	5 00
Chemistry 23-24	5 00
Chemistry 21–22	5 00
Chemistry 31-32	5 00
Zoology 11-12	5 00
Physics 21-22	5 00
Geology 31-32	5 00

SPANISH

MISS GERTRUDE M. WALSH.

31 and 32. First Spanish Course by Hills and Ford. Reading with special attention to conversation of one of the following: Espinosa's Elementary Spanish Reader; Harrison's Elementary Spanish Reader; Wilkins and Luria's Lectura Fáciles; Marcial Dorado's España Pintoresca. Three hours per week. 6 hrs. credit.

41 and 42. Prose work and review of grammar based on one of the following: Umphrey's Prose Composition or Espinosa's Advanced Composition and Conversation. One or more of the following to be read: A Spanish Reader by De Vitis; El Pájaro Verde by Valero; Alarcón's El Capitán Veneno. Three hours per week. 6 hrs. credit.

FRENCH

MLLE. HERMINE DE NAGY.

31 and 32. First year's work based on Fraser & Squair's Grammar and Méras' Premier Livre and Les Petits Contes de France with special attention to pronunciation and practice in speaking. 6 hrs. credit.

41 and 42. Second Year: Grammar continued with prose work based on the grammar. Reading of collections of Short Stories by modern authors such as: Daudet, de Maupassant, Coppée, Bazin, etc. Dramas by Labiche, Legauvé, Augier and others. Reproduction of texts in writing. Poems. 6 hrs. credit.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING*

PROFESSOR F. S. FOX.

The work of this department is sustained for effectiveness and durability in speaking. This fact is too well known that many persons spend from seven to ten years in college preparing for life's work, and neglect to educate themselves in the one thing needful, namely, expression, that is, the power to impart to others that which they have received. Education that does not prepare the person for the largest usefulness is defective.

There is no reason why a person's voice should wear out in fifteen or twenty years. Its mechanism is the most perfectly constructed for tone production. No person need get sore throat, huskiness or hoarseness. These are caused by the wrong use of the vocal organs. Several hundred cases have been cured, and I have never had a case that would not yield to treatment under the law of cause and effect. Many cases that have baffled the skill of the physicians have been successfully cured. Physicians have sent persons to the Instructor for throat treatment because medicinal applications were not that which was necessary. God made the vocal mechanism perfect, and if it goes wrong the fault is misuse. The voice should be able to endure from two to eight hours daily use. THE TRAINING IS ABSOLUTE; THERE ARE NO FAILURES. Teachers and singers find this work especially helpful. The voice does not tire, but grows stronger under our method of training.

The course will include the following:

Sophomore Class

21 and 22. The Thought Sentence, Breathing, Vocal Drill, Emphasis, Pauses, Articulation, Modulation, Melody, Pitch, Inflection, Rate, Accent, Rhythm, Stress, Time, Climax, Cadence, Gesture Study.

Junior Class

31 and 32. Oratorical Thinking. Paraphrasing for Expression, Study in Types of Utterance, Formulation for Clearness, Discrimination for Effectiveness, Studies in Emotion, Volitional Power, Vocal Technique, Studies in Principality and Subordination, Tone Color, Bible and Hymn Reading, Practice in Delivery.

This work is required of all Sophomores and Juniors in the Classical Course.

Private Lessons

Where it is necessary or students desire to take private lessons an extra tuition is charged. Make application to the Instructor.

*Not given in 1918-1919.

LOY AUDITORIUM.

THE ACADEMY

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are almost all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the College, the courses which are offered are well adapted to securing a good general education. The Academy is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and its credits will be accepted for entrance and its diploma will be recognized by all schools within its territory.

The course as outlined covers a period of three years. A four years' course is also offered to those who wish to devote more time to this phase of their education. In this course some studies may be elected from the work offered for Freshmen in the College. For students who expect to take the scientific course in the College Latin beyond the second year is optional. Sixteen units are necessary for graduation. Three of these must be in English, at least two in one language other than English, two in Mathematics, two in Science, one in History, and in some one of these departments there must be three units as well as in English. Students who have completed the eighth grade are eligible for entrance.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism and Bible History. 2.

English: Review of English Grammar; Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 3.

*German Special:** Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar. 4.
German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 4.
Mathematics: Hawkes-Luby-Teuton's First Course in Algebra. Book I through Quadratics. 4.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 2.
Physical Geography: Fairbank's Practical Physiography. 3.

SECOND ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, and Bible History. 2.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
German Special: Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar; Haertel's German Reader for Beginners. 4.
German Regular: Crull's Lehrbuch; Geschichten aus deutschen Doerfern; Declamations and Compositions. 4.
Latin: Review of the Grammar; the reading of easy selections, Cæsar's Gallic War, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 4.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. 4.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Walter's Physiology and Hygiene. 3.
Botany (½ year): Gager's Fundamentals of Botany. 3.

THIRD ACADEMY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Stalker's Life of Christ. 2.
English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
German Special: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche; Thiergen's Am Deutschen Herde. 4.
German Regular: Review of Grammar; Study of Syntax; Short Stories; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
Latin: (Cl.): Cæsar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 4.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry; Slaught and Lennes' Intermediate Algebra. 4.
History: Meyer's Medieval and Modern History completed. 2.
Physics: Hoadley's Essentials of Physics. 4.
Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. 4.

---

* Special German is offered for those who enter without any previous training in German.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

REV. C. V. SHEATSLEY.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. Two recitations per week are required and 60 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's Smaller Catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's Catechism.

3. III Academy. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

ENGLISH

MR. DOESCHER.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1a. This course reviews during the fall term the essentials of English Grammar with a view to fixing the most important principles as a basis for the future English work. First Academy. First Term, three per week.

1b. Elementary Composition. Textbook: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I. Theme writing. Reading of easy literature texts. First Academy. Second term, three per week. Composition and Declamation during the whole year. MR. DOESCHER.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Brooks and Hubbard's Textbook, Part II. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Second Academy, four per week. Rhetoricals. MR. DOESCHER.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, three per week. Rhetoricals one per week. MR. DOESCHER.

SPECIAL GERMAN-ENGLISH COURSE

Professors Gast, Wildermuth and Mr. Moenter.

This course is designed for those students who have had little or no training in German, and who are not able to take the work of the Regular German Course.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar, covering about from fifty to sixty lessons. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, four hours per week. Mr. Wildermuth.

2. In the Second Year Academy Allen and Phillipson is completed. At the same time Hærtel's German Reader for Beginners, with essays and conversations on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Four hours per week.

Mr. Moenter.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Riehl's Burg Neideck; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche, and others. Four periods per week. Mr. Gast.

REGULAR GERMAN

Professor Mackensen and Mr. Kittel.

1. Elementary German Grammar. Required of students in the First Year Academy. Textbook: Crull, Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Deutschland und die Deutschen. Composition, orthography, etc. Four per week throughout the year. Declamations once a month.

2. Advanced German Grammar. Required of students in the Second Year Academy. Crull's Lehrbuch. Geschichten aus deutschen Dörfern and short stories. Four per week throughout the year. Essays and monthly declamations. Mr. Kittel.

3. German Syntax. Study of sentence-structure; comparison with the English language to avoid Anglicisms; written and oral exercises, analysis. Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts. Peter Schlemiehl. Four per week through the Third Year Academy.

LATIN

Professor Smith and Mr. Doescher.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The textbook is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. Mr. Doescher.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of easy selections.

Mr. Smith.

2b. In the second term two books of Cæsar's Gallic War are read; the study of the grammar is continued and written exercises are required.
Mr. Smith.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Cæsar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar. Mr. Doescher.

3b. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar. Mr. Doescher.

Latin 3 is not required of students who will enter the College Science Course.

MATHEMATICS

Professor Wildermuth.

1. Algebra. Required of all students in the First Academy; four hours per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes-Luby-Touton's First Course in Algebra. Mr. Wildermuth.

2. Plane Geometry. Required of all students in the Second Academy; four hours per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Slaught and Lennes' Plane Geometry. Mr. Wildermuth.

3a. Solid Geometry. Required of all students in the Third Academy; four hours per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry. Mr. Wildermuth.

3b. Advanced Algebra. Required of all students in the Third Academy; four hours per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes-Luby-Touton's Second Course in Algebra.
Mr. Wildermuth.

HISTORY

Professor Gohdes.

1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, two periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Two periods per week.

2. Mediaeval History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. Modern History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

Courses 2 and 3 are required of all students in the second and third Academy. The purpose is to give the students a comprehensive view of the subject.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Professors Busch, Singer and Garber.

1. Physiography. First Academy. Three periods per week. The Solar System; the Earth as a planet; the lands, continents, shore lines, plains, and plateaus, mountains and valleys, glaciers and deserts. The Ocean. Movement in the water. Atmosphere — Constitution, movements, storms, and weather conditions. Relations of relief to plants, animals and man. At least one period per week will be given to the study of maps, field and laboratory work. Laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course.
Mr. Garber.

2a. Physiology. Second Academy. Three periods per week during the first semester. The Organs of the Body — their anatomy, function, position and hygiene. Some Common Diseases — their symptoms, treatments and preventatives. The Nervous System — its structure, function, and relation to the use of narcotics, stimulants and Drugs. Habits — their formation and relation to hygiene. By this dissection of a human brain a thorough study is made of that organ and its relation to the physiological processes. In connection with the text course a comprehensive laboratory course is given, including the dissection of the important organs such as the heart, lungs, brain, stomach, etc. A laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course. Walter's Physiology and Hygiene. Garber's Fundamental Experiment in Physiology. Mr. Garber.

2b. Botany. A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Second Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, three periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course. Textbook: Gager's Fundamentals of Botany.
Mr. Garber.

3. Physics. Required of all Third Academy students, four periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Elec-

tricity, and Light and Sound. Four recitations and one double laboratory per week. Textbook used is Hoadley's Essentials of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work. Laboratory fee $3.00. MR. SINGER.

3. Chemistry. Required of students who wish to enter the college science course. Latin 3 is in turn optional for them. Three recitations, two double laboratory periods. Laboratory fee of $5.00 for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's An Elementary Study of Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. MR. BUSCH.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Some knowledge of practical and theoretical music is now recognized as essential to a good education, and music study is finding an equal place as an elective with other studies in the best college and university courses. As a science it opens up a field of investigation and phenomena most wonderful and practical; its history is exceptionally rich in the human element; its theory and technique demand the highest quality of mental and physical endeavor, while as a vehicle for expressing the sublimest emotions of the soul, it is worthy of the thought and study of the best minds.

The Department of Music provides thorough instruction for students who desire to pursue some branch of music, practical or theoretical. No student is admitted to this department who is not regularly registered as a student of the University.

Studies in music are elective. One half-hour lesson each week in practical music, with its required practice, counts as one semester hour of college work. Not more than 12 hours of music may be credited toward A. B. degree, provided the courses in Harmony and History of Music are taken in addition.

No student should elect music for a shorter time than one year. Lessons in practical music may be begun at the opening of either semester.

A. THEORETICAL COURSES

1-2. **Harmony.** The course includes elementary work in musical notation; the study of diatonic and chromatic scales; invention and harmonization of melodies and of basses; the study of chords and har-

mony in two, three and four parts. Open to all students. Two hours a week throughout the academical year.

3-4. **Counterpoint.** The work of this course consists in supplying additional parts to a given cantus firmus, in the order of two, three, and four voices, and more or less free imitative writing. Open to those who have had a thorough course in Harmony. One hour a week throughout the year.

5-6. **History of Music.** The course covers the evolution of musical art from ancient times to the present, with special attention to the sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. Open to all students. One hour a week throughout the year.

7-8. **Church Music.** Chiefly a lecture course. The following text books will be used: "The History and Use of Hymns and Hymn Tunes" by Doctor Breed, and "Music in the History of the Western Church" by Professor Dickinson. Open to all students. One hour a week throughout the year.

B. PRACTICAL COURSES

Piano. Students are received in all stages of proficiency. Each student is required to master the elements of a good touch and technique before undertaking the study of extended musical works. The work embraces studies of Cramer, Clementi, Tausig, Kullak, and Phillip; the inventions, preludes, and fugues of Bach; sonatas of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schumann; concert pieces and other compositions by the modern composers. First and second semesters, each one or two lesson-periods a week.

Organ. The organ course is one of very special importance in this department of music. It is primarily for the purpose of training first-class and worthy church organists that the department of music of Capital University is founded. Excellent church organs are being installed everywhere, and first-class and worthy church organists are generally in demand. The organ course is based on the best works of classical and modern church and concert composers and is supplemented by ritualistic and service music as used at the present time.

No student is admitted to the organ course until a satisfactory knowledge of the piano technique has been acquired. A large pipe organ offers excellent opportunities for the study of the organ and for organ recitals. The organ course includes studies by Fischer and Schneider; toccatas, fantasies, choral preludes and fugues of Bach; sonatas by Mendelssohn, Merkel, Rheinberger, and Guilmant; concert pieces by Widor, Franck, Gigout, and others; also transcriptions by Best, Warren, and Lemare. First and second semesters, each one or two hours a week.

Violin. Systems of technique, studies, concert pieces, and ensemble playing. First and second semesters, one or two lesson-periods a week.

Violoncello. Systems of technique, studies, concert pieces, and ensemble playing. First and second semesters, one or two lesson-periods a week.

Voice. Voice development, vocalizing, and proper breathing, with special attention to articulation and phrasing. The first year's course in private voice culture includes, in addition to regular exercises for the development of the voice, solfeggii, and the study of light songs. During the succeeding years, songs of the famous composers, both modern and classic, are taught; also arias of the standard oratorios. Opportunity for ensemble work is offered those desiring it as a preparation for filling chorus-choir positions. First and second semesters, each one or two lesson-periods a week.

EXPENSES

See page 17 and 19 in University catalogue.

TUITION FOR THEORETICAL SUBJECTS IN MUSIC

Class Lessons

History of Music or all one-hour courses, per semester	$3 50
Harmony or all two-hour courses, per semester	7 00

TUITION FOR APPLIED MUSIC

The tuition fees in any subject of Applied Music — Piano, Organ, Violin, Violoncello, Voice — are the same for all teachers and are as follows:

Private instruction *once a week*, per semester	$20 00
Private instruction *twice a week*, per semester	40 00

PRACTICE ROOMS

Rentals Per Semester

Piano practice, one hour daily	$4 00
Two hours daily	7 50
Pipe organ practice, per hour	20

Note — All tuition fees are due strictly in advance and no student is received for less than a semester. No deductions are allowed. All lessons must be taken promptly and punctually.

AIM AND SCOPE

The Department of Music, in common with all departments of Capital University, is conducted for public good. It holds itself ready to do all it can, to help any student who desires to cultivate his taste for musical art.

It is the purpose of the Department of Music of Capital University to furnish unsurpassed facilities for the study of music. First-class courses are given to develop musicians of broad culture, and to provide for the study of music as an essential part of a good college and university education.

For full information regarding any phase of the activities of the Department of Music of Capital University communicate with the Professor of Music or the President of the University.

Prof. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.
Dean of the Seminary.

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

55

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	EXPIRES. TERM
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *President,* Pemberville, Ohio	1920
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, *Secretary,* Youngstown, Ohio	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio	1924
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio	1924
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B., Oak Harbor, Ohio	1924
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio	1922
Rev. C. A. D. Freseman, Akron, Ohio	1924
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio	1922
John F. Bachman, Columbus, Ohio	1922
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio	1920

FACULTY

Rev. F. W. Stellhorn, D. D.*	Dean
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Secretary
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., D. D	
Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	
Rev. G. C. Gast, A. B.	

* Died March 17, 1919.

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of the ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. With the present teaching force it has become possible, to a large extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, Church History, Evangelistics, Symbolics, and Liturgics are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. The purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should

attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases. Students must have completed the Sophomore year of college to enter upon this course.

5. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

6. No charge is made for tuition.

7. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

8. A library, containing about 9,000 volumes and 2,500 pamphlets, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

COURSE OF STUDY

1918-1919

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; Gospel according to St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines; Liturgics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Church History; Catechetics — Reu; Hebrew — Green; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Evangelistics; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

1919-1920

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Luthardt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Church History; Harmony of the Gospels; Evangeltistics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Liturgics; N. T. Exegesis — Gospel according to St. John; Catechetics; Catechisations; Hebrew — Green; Pastoral Theology; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines; Homiletical Exercises.

1920-1921

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Church History — Kurtz; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews, Galatians and Ephesians; Gospel according to St. John; O. T. Exegesis; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; Augsburg Confession, Apology, and Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Liturgics; Ethics — Luthardt; Hebrew — Green; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines.

POST-GRADUATE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

For the purpose of encouraging and stimulating systematic theological study after graduation from the regular seminary course, the Seminary has arranged to offer post-graduate work to non-resident pastors by correspondence, upon satisfactory completion of which the degree of Baccalaureus Divinitatis shall be conferred.

Address all correspondence to Prof. E. Pfeiffer, *Secretary*.

I.

RULES GOVERNING THE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

1. This course is to be open to regular graduates of this Seminary, or of a seminary of acknowledged standing in the Lutheran church.

2. *Eight* courses must be taken from the following departments: Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology, and Philosophy; but not more than *two* from any department.

3. The whole course normally will comprise about four years' work. Under especially favorable conditions this time may be somewhat shortened.

4. Reports must be made in writing on the work performed by the candidate at regular intervals, as determined by the professor of each department.

5. The books, or other sources of research to be studied, shall be designated by each professor in charge, with the advice and consent of the Faculty. Substitutions for such books may be permitted with the consent of the professor.

6. Proper credits shall be awarded to the candidate upon satisfactory completion of such courses, and upon examination in writing. Such examination shall consist in notes, criticisms and reviews on the books studied, and a thesis on a question propounded by the student himself.

7. Final decision on the merit of the work performed by the candidate shall be made by the Faculty, with recommendation for the degree of B. D. to the Board, at its regular June meeting.

POST-GRADUATE COURSES FOR NON-RESIDENT PASTORS

To graduate in each course respectively, the student is required to read and carefully to review the works assigned and give satisfactory evidence in writing, as required in rules four and six.

I.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY

1. Either Romans, or Hebrews.
   Philippi, Romans; Riggenbach, Hebräerbrief; Meyer's or Zahn's Commentary.
2. Either Luke, or John, or The Acts.
   Keil, Luke; Godet's, Luke; Zahn's Commentary, John; Meyer's Commentary, The Acts.
3. The Life of Christ.
4. Translate: Genesis, Isaiah, Chaps. 40–66, Two Books of Psalms.
   Critically interpret *one* of the following books:
   Genesis, Isaiah (40-66), Messianic and Penitential Psalms.
   Luther, *On Genesis;* Keil; *Isaiah,* Delitzsch; Cheyne; Delitzsch, *Psalms;* Hengstenberg, *Christology.*

II.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY

1. The Apostolic and Post-apostolic Age.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vols. I and II.
   Ayer: A Source Book for Ancient Church History.
   Harnack: Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums in den ersten drei Jahrhunderten. 2 Bde.
   Uhlhorn: Der Kampf des Christentums mit dem Heidentum.
2. The Age of Hildebrand.
   Ten Epochs of Church History, vol. 5.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vol. 5.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte, Bd. II, 2.
   Trench: Medieval Church History. Lecture IX.
3. The Jesuits — History and Principles.
   Thompson: Footprints of the Jesuits.
   Hoensbroech: Vierzehn Jahre Jesuit. 2 Bde.
   Newman: Manual of Church History, vol. II.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch, Bd. III, 2.

4. Theological Controversies in the Lutheran Church, 1540 to 1577.
   Schmauck: The Confessional Principle and the Confessions of the Lutheran Church. Pp. 587-769.
   Richard: The Confessional History of the Lutheran Church, p. 311 ff.
   Tschackert: Die Entstehung der lutherischen und der reformierten Kirchenlehre. Pp. 477-572.
5. The Lutheran Church in America.
   Neve: Brief History of the Lutheran Church in America.
   Jacobs: History of the Ev. Lutheran Church in the United States.
6. Principles of Worship and Orders of Service in the Lutheran Church.
   Rietschel: Lehrbuch der Liturgik, Bd. I.
   Kliefoth: Die urspruengliche Gottesdienstordnung, usw.
   Richard and Painter: Christian Worship—Its Principles and Forms.
7. Inner Missions — History and Principles.
   Schaefer: Leitfaden der Inneren Mission.
   Hennig: Quellenbuch zur Geschichte der Inneren Mission.
   Ohl: The Inner Mission.

III.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

1. The Person of Christ.
2. The Work of the Holy Spirit.
3. The Sacraments.
4. Eschatology.
   Philippi, *Glaubenslehre;* Hollaz, *Examen;* Joh. Gerhard, *Loci Theologici;* Rohnert, *Dogmatik.*
5. Prayer.
6. The Family.
7. The State.
   Harless, *Ethik;* Martensen, *Ethik;* Herzog, Encycl. Schaff-Herzog; Frank, System der christ. Sittlichkeit.

IV.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

1. *Historical Development* of Catechetical Instruction from the Second Century to the Present.
   Seeberg, *Der Katschesimus der Urchristenheit,* M. Reu, *Quellen zur Geschichte des Kirch. Unterrichts* etc.; Reu, *Katechetik;* Zezschwitz, *System der Katechetik;* Quick, *Educational Reformers;* Painter, *Luther on Education.*

2. *Psychological Basis* of Religious Instruction.

   Herbart, *Lehrbuch der Psychologie;* Ziller, *Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehlichen Unterricht;* James W. *Talks to Teachers on Psychology;* Fitch, *Lectures on Teaching;* Heathcote, *Essentials of Religious Instruction.*

3. The Art of Skeletonizing, Principles and Methods. (Ten samples worked out in full.)

   Palmer, *Homiletik;* Pieper, *Homiletik;* Breed, *Preparing to Preach.*

4. The Lutheran Doctrine of the Word, as practically applied in the Pulpit.

   Palmer, *Homiletik;* Steinmeyer, *Homiletik.*

PHILOSOPHY

1. *History of Philosophy.*

   Weber, *History of Philosophy;* Ueberweg, *History of Philosophy;* Bowen, *Modern Philosophy;* Farrar, *Critical History of Free Thought.*

2. *One System of Philosophy.*

   Plato, Aristotle, Bacon, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, Eucken, Bergson.

SEMINARY COURSE

JUNIORS

Exegesis	3	Lenski
Evangelistics	2	Pfeiffer
Homiletics	2	Lenski
Church History	2	Pfeiffer
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics	2	Gast
Catechetics	2	Mees
Hebrew	3	Gast
Total	16	

MIDDLEMEN

Exegesis	3	Stellhorn
Dogmatics	3	Stellhorn
Isagogics	2	Gast
Symbolical Books	3	Pfeiffer
O. T. Exegesis	2	Mees
Hebrew	1	Mees
Catechetics	1	Mees
Church History	2	Mees
Homiletical Ex.	½	Lenski
Total	17½	

SENIORS

Exegesis	3	Stellhorn
Ethics	3	Stellhorn
Dogmatics	3	Stellhorn
Harmony of the Gospels	2	Pfeiffer
Symbolics-Liturgics	3	Pfeiffer
Pastoral Theology	2	Mees
Catechetics	1	Mees
O. T. Exegesis	2	Mees
Homiletical Ex.	½	Lenski
Total	19½	

THE CORNER GATE.

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting saloons or theatres or playing cards makes the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and, in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardian may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the President. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examination will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole

year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Reports of the standing of each student will be made to parents or guardians at the end of each Semester, or oftener if desired, and he standing shall be reported according to the following classification:

A signifies excellent.

B signifies good.

C signifies fair.

Grades *A, B,* and *C* pass a student.

D signifies a condition, and that the student must pass a second examination in the subject within the next succeeding Semester or before the subject is repeated as regular classwork. Arrangements for the removal of conditions must be made with the professor in charge within two weeks after the beginning of the following Semester. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to *F.*

I signifies incomplete, and the work so reported must be completed in accordance with the rules under *D,* otherwise the grade will become *F.*

A fee of one dollar per Semester will be charged for special examinations required under *D* and *I.*

D. Pr. signifies that the work was dropped by permission.

F signifies complete failure, and that the student receives no credit whatever for the course and must therefore pursue the subject again as regular classwork.

3. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

4. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any students, he shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. An aggregate of ten unexcused absences in one Semester shall also carry with it the loss of one hour's credit towards graduation. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before. Students are required to remain for these exercises.

5. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 14 recitations per week.

6. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code applies to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Bierstedt, Paul E., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Drum, Burr,	Columbus, Ohio.
Eberle, Henry J.,	Glenwillard, Pa.
Klindworth, W. A.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Klopper, F. J., A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miesel, Walter E., A. B.,	Zelienople, Pa.
Mittermaier, Felix, A. B.,	Aurora, Ind.
Oberdorfer, Carl W., A. B.,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Proehl, Theodore, A. B.,	Black Creek, Wis.
Redelfs, Lammert, A. B.,	Bruning, Neb.
Sause, Jacob B., A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Stengel, G. F., A. B.,	Anna, Ohio.
Wilch, Andrew,	Jenera, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Ernest, A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Doermann, J. E. A., A. B.,	Washington, D. C.
Eibling, Harmon,	Dola, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M., A. B.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hieronymus, W. P., A. B.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred H., A. B.,	Luckey, Ohio.
Jennings, John T.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd B., A. B.,	Canton, Ohio.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin, A. B.,	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos H., A. B.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Poulson, Fred,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rose, Harold W., A. B.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E., A. B.,	Guilford, Ind.
Spithaler, Charles E.,	Renfrew, Pa.

MIDDLEMEN — Concluded

Spoehr, Ernest, A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Hamilton, Md.
Wilson, Thomas M., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Alpers, Martin, A. B.,	Appleton, Wis.
Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Bauman, John,	Spokane, Wash.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Combs, Arthur, A. B.,	Anna, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl, A. B.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Glick, Henry H.,	Lawndale, Ill.
Heffelfinger, G. C., A. B.	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter Henry, A. B.,	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank H., A. B.,	West Middletown, Ohio.
Lieder, Carl A. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lucht, William R., A. B.,	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F., A. B.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermaier, Theophile, A. B.,	Aurora, Ind.
Peters, Russell,	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Plaman, George, A. B.,	Fairview, Kans.
Rickert, Emil A., A. B.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Schultz, Arnold C.,	Petersburg, Mich.
Schulz, Herman, A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schwan, Carl,	New Washington, Ohio.
Speidel, George, A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Stahl, Walter J.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F., A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F., A. B.,	Reading, Ohio.

POST-GRADUATES

Honn, Rev. D. R.,	Ironton, Ohio.
Ebert, Rev. Adolf P.,	Oil City, Pa.
Burry, Rev. Leonard O.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Schmidt, Rev. Wm. F.,	Port Angeles, Wash.
Rein, Rev. Edward A.,	Pomona, Calif.
Berg, Rev. Karl J.,	Leader, Sask., Canada.
Heuer, Rev. W. F. H.,	Hebron, Neb.
Schuh, Rev. Fred O.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Linder, Rev. C. E.,	Santa Ana, Calif.
Long, Rev. Simon,	Piqua, Ohio.
Ludwig, Leonard,	Portland. Oregon.
Minneman, Rev. Amos E.,	Walla Walla, Wash.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Adams, Paul A.,	Bluffton, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard Henry,	St. Leon, Ind.
Cotterman, Athel D.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto A.,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Graetz, Robert E.,	Brighton, Mich.
Koch, Henry E.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Minneman, Harry J.,	Brookville, Ind.
Moenter, Norman A.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F.,	Mollenauer, Pa.
Schake, William F.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar R.,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Sting, Herbert A.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl D.,	Roseville, Ohio.
Young, William,	Millersburg, Ind.

JUNIORS

Bogan, Carl Robert,	Middletown, Ohio.
Doermann, Gerhard H.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Giebel, Theodore,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hildebrand, Clyde B.,	Jackson, Mich.
Kahle, Ernest A.,	Oxford, Nebr.
Kittel, Theodore,	Dovesville, Va.
Kleiber, Henry,	Akron, Ohio.
Koepplin, Fred,	Claremont, N. C.
Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Leonard, George D.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mosher, M. Paul,	Glenford, Ohio.
Rhode, Oscar A.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ridenour, Vernon,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, Victor,	Glenford, Ohio.
Roselius, William H.,	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Smallsreed, George F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Von Blon, Richard,	Lima, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Allwardt, Henry,	Galion, Ohio.
Baldauf, Earl E.,	Marion, Ohio.
Becker, William John,	Haisington, Kan.

SOPHOMORES -- Concluded

Belk, William B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Bensch, Emil William,	Columbus, Ohio.
Busse, Carl N.,	Sterling, Colo.
Carrell, G. Harry,	Roseville, Ohio.
Daehnke, M. Arthur,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dagefoerde, Otto H.,	Hebron, Nebr.
Fritz, Walter J.,	Detroit, Mich.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Hemminghaus, Edgar H.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary L.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ice, Oscar C.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Lynn, Adam Walter,	Glenford, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Ernest J.,	Marion, Ohio.
Plamann, Howard F.,	Fairview, Kan.
Price, Lawrence,	Detroit, Mich.
Quast, Walter H.,	Buffalo Lake, Minn.
Schellhase, Gustave,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Schramm, Edward W.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Shaffer, Frank J.,	Lakeville, Ohio.
Tecklenberg, Leo,	Anna, Ohio.
Vogel, A. Herbert E.,	Woodville, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Brideweser, E. E.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Dell, Frank,	Middletown, Ohio.
Doering, George H.,	Marion, Ohio.
Dyer, G. Walter,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Feick, Kenneth G.,	Willard, Ohio.
Geyser, Joseph N.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Gulden, William,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Knauff, Homer,	Mercer, Pa.
Mack, Harold C.,	Detroit, Mich.
Melcher, Harry Gerhart,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman Mees,	New York, N. Y.
Moehring, Earl Christian,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mosher, Loy J.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Nies, William Henry,	Option, Pa.
Schmidt, Clarence,	Toledo, Ohio.
Schurr, Edison L.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Sinner, Philip Julius,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Sittler, Walter William,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Tressel, Luther,	Fremont, Ohio.
Wiegmann, Edwin L.,	Chatfield, Ohio.
Wild, Raymond Victor,	Pittsburg, Pa.

COLLEGE SPECIALS

Alpers, Martin,	Appleton, Wis.
Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Austin, Edward W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Bastian, Charlotte,	Columbus, Ohio.
Bauman, John,	Spokane, Wash.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Busdiecker, George J.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Clevenger, Olive,	Columbus, Ohio.
Fuge, Elsa,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gramlich, William A.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Israel, Abraham,	Columbus, Ohio.
Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Kuehner, E. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lamparter, John,	Circleville, Ohio.
Larcomb, John Wright,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lenski, Miriam C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lieder, Carl A. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman William,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Moellman, Emeral C.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Mollenkopf, Chalmer L.,	Castalia, Ohio.
Morgan, Clara,	Columbus, Ohio.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Otto, Milton Irwin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Plamann, George H.,	Fairview, Kan.
Ray, Harry,	Brookville, Ohio.
Rempe, Paul A.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Schuh, Edgar W.,	Anna, Ohio.
Schultz, Arnold C.,	Dundee, Mich.
Schwan, Carl,	New Washington, Ohio.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Steinmeyer, Reuben,	Chicago, Ill.
Stellhorn, Martha,	Columbus, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.

III ACADEMY

Berndt, Carl L.,	Newark, Ohio.
Braun, John,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Gangloff, Carl,	Allison Park, Pa.
Gohdes, Francis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Graul, Harold L.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Heisler, Rolla,	Willard, Ohio.
Holzmiller, Theo.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Kittel, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Knupke, Arthur A.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Lampl, Gottlieb,	Hamilton, Ohio.

III ACADEMY — Concluded

Lentz, William E.,	Medina, Ohio.
Miller, Leroy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mittermaier, Gerhardt,	Aurora, Ind.
Pagel, La Vern F.,	Willard, Ohio.
Raps, George Christian,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Ross, Charles H.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schramm, Milton H.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Spahr, George Berthe,	New Orleans, La.
Spoehr, Eugene L.,	Mars, Pa.
Thomen, Walter W.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Bertha,	Columbus, Ohio.

II ACADEMY

Anderson, Donath Emery,	New Orleans, La.
Billing, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Bradow, Andrew,	Detroit, Mich.
Haarbye, Charles,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Hieronymus, Irma Rose,	Columbus, Ohio.
Klager, Luther,	Bridgewater, Mich.
Markel, Michael,	Columbus, Ohio.
Rabuck, LeRoy,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rexrode, Wilbur F.,	Ft. Seybert, W. Va.
Schuster, George,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Shawkey, Leo Russell,	Venus, Pa.
Smith, George E.,	Webb Summit, Ohio.
Voeller, Carl,	Grove City, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Marie,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wolfe, George,	Youngstown, Ohio.

I ACADEMY

Bachman, Harry,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ensminger, Clara,	Columbus, Ohio.
Falkinburg, Corydon,	Detroit, Mich.
Fuge, Doris,	Columbus, Ohio.
Goen, Muriel Carrie,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gottlied, Otto,	Curtis Bay, Mich.
Kinser, George Wilson,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meyer, George H.,	So. Baltimore, Md.
Melcher, Paul,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miller, Victor John,	Blue Island, Ill.
Reed, Hermine,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schramm, Walter William,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Singer, Willard,	Columbus, Ohio.
Snapp, Randolph M.,	Baltimore, Md.
Wannemacher, George,	Columbus, Ohio.
Weisheit, Henry T.,	Hamilton, Md.
Zeiler, Wilbert P.,	Pittsburg, Pa.

ACADEMY SPECIALS

Becker, Clarence,	Mentor, Ohio.
Broeske, Paul R.,	Canton, Ohio.
Ernst, George Washington,	Brookville, Ohio.
Goldenstein, George,	Golden, Ill.
Hartman, William F.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hillgartner, Henry,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Roselius, Lawrence A.,	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Schmucker, Luke,	Canton, Ohio.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

THEORETICAL

Bastian, Charlotte,	Columbus, Ohio.
Cotterman, Athel D.,	Thornville, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl,	Blue Island, Ill.
Doermann, Gerhard,	Blue Island, Ill.
Klindworth, William A.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Koch, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Ernest J.,	Marion, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Ruprecht, Maria,	Columbus, Ohio.
Smith, Oscar R.,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Columbus, Ohio.

APPLIED

Adams, Paul A.,	Bluffton, Ohio.
Baumann, John,	Spokane, Wash.
Billings, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Bradow, Andrew,	Detroit, Mich.
Brideweser, E. E.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard H.,	St. Leon, Ind.
Doermann, Gerhard,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ernst, George W.,	Brookville, Ohio.
Geyser, Joseph N.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Haarbye, Charles,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Hieronymns, Irma Rose,	Columbus, Ohio.
Hieronymus, William I.,	Mount Olive, Ill.
Jordan, Frank A.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Klager, Luther,	Bridgewater, Mich.
Koch, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Kochensperger, Thelma,	Columbus, Ohio.

APPLIED MUSIC — Concluded

Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Lose, Dorothy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Ludwig, Wileen Beatrice,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mack, Harold C.,	Detroit, Mich.
Meyer, Herman,	New York City.
Minneman, Harry J.,	Brookville, Ind.
Mollenauer, Ernest,	Marion, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F.,	Mollenauer, Pa.
Nies, William Henry,	Option, Pa.
Rabuck, LeRoy,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Raps, George Christian,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Ray, Harry W.,	Brookville, Ohio.
Ruprecht, Maria,	Columbus, Ohio.
Russell, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Russell, Lewis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Russell, Ruth,	Columbus, Ohio.
Shurr, Edison L.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Smith, Oscar R.,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Speidel, George,	Middletown, Ohio.
Spohr, Theo.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Tecklenberg, Leo,	Anna, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wolfe, George,	Youngstown, Ohio.

S. A. T. C.

Anson, Marion Lester,	Prospect, Ohio.
Baldauf, Earl E.,	Marion, Ohio.
Ballmer, Norton F.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Bickel, L. Sylvan,	Fresno, Ohio.
Bogan, Carl Robert,	Middletown, Ohio.
Bosse, Orville C.,	Dodge, Wis.
Brody, Louis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Cohn, Alex,	Cleveland, Ohio.
Doering, George H.,	Marion, Ohio.
Dohse, Edwin F.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Foreman, Millard John,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Frederick, LeRoy E.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Graetz, Robert E.,	Brighton, Mich.
Green, Roland O.,	Springfield, Ohio.
Griffing, D. Harry,	Warren, Ohio.
Harsh, L. Paul,	Allison Park, Pa.
Harshman, D. Wade,	Cortland, Ohio.
Hartman, John,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Hauk, Raymond,	Springfield, Ohio.

S. A. T. C. — Concluded

Hensel, Ora Lester,	Prospect, Ohio.
Hetrick, Ira,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Hetrick, Louis,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
High, John M.,	New Washington, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary Louis,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Landefeld, Emil A.,	Willard, Ohio.
Lifer, Sherman S.,	Butler, Ohio.
Martin, Howard Albert,	Willard, Ohio.
Milthaler, William C.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Mochel, Harry J.,	Waldo, Ohio.
Mohr, Robert William,	Lima, Ohio.
Moorman, Charles,	Celina, Ohio.
Mounts, Gilbert Ernest,	Prospect, Ohio.
Mueller, Harold A.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Noecker, Cecil,	Circleville, Ohio.
Parkson, Lester C.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Purnhagen, Ohmer,	Trotwood, Ohio.
Reed, Warren,	Racine, Ohio.
Richards, A. Virgil,	Willard, Ohio.
Sager, Eldon,	Grove City, Ohio.
Scheetz, Paul C.,	Fresno, Ohio.
Schnoor, Leonard M.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Schuh, Edgar William,	Anna, Ohio.
Schwarz, Christian Charles,	Circleville, Ohio.
Seeger, Ernst,	Coldwater, Ohio.
Sittler, Walter William,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Smith, Luther M.,	Duvall, Ohio.
Swartzwalder, Martin Luther,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Torrence, E. Robert,	Toledo, Ohio.
Tressel, Luther,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, Charles D.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Von Blon, William Richard,	Lima, Ohio.
Wertz, Leland Carl,	Fredericktown, Ohio.
Willer, Rudolf,	Middletown, Ohio.
Wyatt, Arthur George,	Prospect, Ohio.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

SEMINARY

Seniors	14
Middlemen	25
Juniors	25
Total	64
Post-Graduates (Correspondence)	12

COLLEGE

Seniors	19
Juniors	17
Sophomores	24
Freshmen	21
Specials	34
Total	115

ACADEMY

Third Year	21
Second Year	15
First Year	17
Specials	8
Total	61

MUSIC

Theoretical	14
Applied	41
Total	55
S. A. T. C.	54
Grand total	361
Counted twice	69
Net enrollment	292

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1853

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett.		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.		Deceased.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer		
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.		
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred W. Althoff, A. M.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.		Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.		
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M.	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.		Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.		Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M.	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M....	Pastor Emer.	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M..	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M., Lit. D.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Homestead, Pa.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackerman, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	.....	Long Branch, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A. M.	President Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.....	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.....	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D..	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.....	Hotel Business	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.....	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M...	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.....	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.....	Pastor	Goshen, Ind.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.....	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.....	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.....	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.....	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.....	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.....	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.....	Pastor	Brighton, Mich.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.....	Prof. Chicago Seminary	Maywood, Ill.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.....	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.....	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth.....	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.....	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Prof. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., Lit. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	.....	
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Wexford, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Black River Falls, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Canton, S. Dak.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Mission Executive	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Lake Elmo, Minn.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Delphos, Ohio.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Claremont, N. Car.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.....	Pastor	Bernharts, Pa.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodlawn, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Pastor	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	.....	St. Paul, Minn.

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Allison Park, Pa.
C. F. W. Lehman, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Supt. of Normal	Canal Winchester, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Middlepoint, Ohio.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alta, Can.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlager, A. B.	Pastor	East Palestine, Ohio.
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Lithopolis, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Yorkville, Ill.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Stony Ridge, Ohio.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Dovesville, Va.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Youkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Rockford, Ohio.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	New York, N. Y.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Washington D. C.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.		Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Prof. Academy	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bowling Green, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Smith, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Supt. of Works.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B..	Pastor	Lincoln, Ill.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Chatfield, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, Texas.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. M.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Supt. Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher E. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Carrollton, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Amanda, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	City Missionary	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Sidney, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chattanooga, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. Prof. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E.....	Civil Engineer	Washington, D. C.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Ashville, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Chaplain	130th U. S. Inf.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B...	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Castalia, Ohio.
Henry F. King, B. S.....	Civil Engineer	Montclaire, N. J.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Louis F. Freyberg, A. B.....	Pastor	Floresville, Texas.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Ironton, Ohio.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffly, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B....	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Lakeville, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Pleasantville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B....	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B.....	Pastor	Jelloway, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Shippenville, Pa.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Mitchell, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B.....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S..	....	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency.....	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernest J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Platteville, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Ottawa, Ont., Can.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. John Griffith, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	.....	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Seattle, Wash.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	North Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Elm Grove, W. Va.
Rev. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.....	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	Manufacturer	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Prof. Gustave C. Gast, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Heinzelmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Hermann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Hessville, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	No. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	East Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.	Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B.	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	Greenville, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B.	Chaplain	U. S. Navy.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.		Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.	Secretary Mining Co.	Kittanning, Pa.
Rev. Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.	Principal High School.	New Carlisle, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. B.	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.	Supt. of Schools	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.		Dayton, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.		
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B.	Pastor	Phillipsburg, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Carl G. Althoff, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.	Farmer	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rev. Walter W. Ebert, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. William H. Gysan, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Paul W. Nesper, A. B.	Pastor	Appleton, Wis.
Rev. John H. Peters, A. B.	Pastor	Bishop, Cal.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.		
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.	Pastor	Terre Haute, Ind.
Albert R. Weiser, A. B.		Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Carl H. Allwardt, A. B.		Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. H. A. Barth, A. B.	Pastor	Versailles, Ind.
Rev. Merton L. Baseler, A. B.	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Rev. L. C. E. Fackler, A. B.	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Frank L. Fischer, A. B.	Principal High School.	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. Walter O. A. Hauck, A. B.	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.
Rev. Carl E. Linder, A. B.	Pastor	Santa Ana, Cal.
Rev. Clarence G. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	Castle Shannon, Pa.
Rev. Gotthold Mittermeier, A. B.	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Harry W. Monesmith, A. B.	Pastor	Brandywine, W. Va.
Rev. Fred A. Neumeister, A. B.	Pastor	Sinton, Tex.
Rev. John C. Pilch, A. B.	Pastor	Brookville, Ky.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Paul Schacht, A. M.	Instructor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Wm. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Port Angeles, Wash.
John A. Sheets, A. B.	Bank	New Washington, Ohio.

CLASS CF 1915

Rev. Ernest O. Armbruster, A. B.	Pastor	Dickinson, N. Dak.
Rev. Forrest Eberle, A. B.	Pastor	Canonsburg, Pa.
Rev. Haven Ice, A. B.	Pastor	Somerset, Ohio.
Rev. Leonard Ludwig, A. B.	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. Edward R. Pflueger, A. B.	Pastor	Vancouver, B. C., Can.
Walter F. Sheetz, A. B.	Graduate Student of O. S. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Luther P. Spoehr, A. B.	Pastor	West View, Pa.

CLASS OF 1916

Paul E. Bierstedt, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
F. J. Klopfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Walter E. Miesel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Zelienople, Pa.
Felix Mittermeier, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Aurora, Ind.
Carl W. Oberdorfer, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Lancaster, Ohio.
Theodore Proehl, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Black Creek, Wis.
Lammert Redelfs, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bruning, Neb.
Jacob B. Sause, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Baltimore, Md.
Geo. F. Stengel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Anna, Ohio.
Carl L. Wagner, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Hamilton, Md.
Carl C. Wannemacher, A. B.		Bexley, Ohio.
Ernest Winterhoff, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1917

Otto Bruning, A. B.	Prin. Lake Tp. High School	Pemberville, Ohio.
L. O. Cooperrider, A. B.	Student of Theology at Maywood, Ill.	Glenford, Ohio.
Luther Dannecker, A. B.	U. S. Navy	
John M. Groschupf, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Spokane, Wash.
W. P. Hieronymus, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mt. Olive, Ill.

CLASS OF 1917 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Fred. H. Holtmyer, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Luckey, Ohio.
Floyd B. Kantzer, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canton, Ohio.
Dale M. Mellenbruch, A. B.....	Grad. Student of Univ. of Kansas	Powhattan, Kan.
Edwin Meuser, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Amos A. Meyer, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Selvin, Ind.
Karl A. Mueller, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canal Winchester, O.
Harold W. Rose, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Fremont, Ohio.
Glenn E. Seamon, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Guilford, Ind.
Ernest Spoehr, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.
Haven W. Swinehart.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Adolph F. Timmerman, A. B.....	.....	Oshkosh, Wis.
Thomas M. Wilson, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Roseville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1918

Martin Alpers, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Appleton, Wis.
Fred Bernlohr, A. B.....	Prof. in High School...	Butler, Pa.
Arthur Combs, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Anna, Ohio.
Carl Doermann, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Blue Island, Ill.
W. O. Doescher, A. B.....	Instructor at C. U.....	Columbus, Ohio.
G. C. Heffelfinger, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Loudonville, Ohio.
Walter H. Hellman, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Kansas City, Mo.
Frank H. Jordan, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	W. Middletown, Ohio.
William R. Lucht, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Manistee, Mich.
N. F. Milheim, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Butler, Pa.
Theophil Mittermaier, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Aurora, Ind.
Grover Orr, A. B.....	Graduate Student	Thornville, Ohio.
George Plaman, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Fairview, Kans.
Emil A. Rickert, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Herman Schulz, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Baltimore, Md.
Carl Seeger, A. B.....	.....	Coldwater, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1918 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
George Speidel, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Middletown, Ohio.
Harry Stabler, A. B.		Payne, Ohio.
Karl F. Trost, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Toledo, Ohio.
Emil F. Wendt, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Reading, Ohio.

Capital Dorm Store

First Floor in the Main Building

Headquarters to Supply the Students Needs

For the Room

Regulation Dormitory Beds and Mattresses, Furniture, Carpets and Household Supplies

For the Classroom

College Textbooks, Class-room Equipment and Stationery

For the Gymnasium

Spaldings Agency, Gymnasium Suits and Shoes. All kinds of Athletic Paraphernalia

Assorted Confections College Souvenirs

A. M. DAEHNKE, Proprietor

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.

2. Scholarships and Fellowships.

3. Equipment for the Music Department.

4. Library Equipment and Books.

5. Equipment for the Laboratories of the New Science Hall.

6. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

LH
919/20

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

Capital University Bulletin

Vol. IV APRIL, 1919 No. 4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

ANNUAL CATALOG NUMBER

1919-1920

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
APR 5 1920
Administrative Library

Published four times a year by the University, at Columbus, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Columbus, Ohio, under Act of Congress, August 24, 1912.

ANNUAL CATALOG

OF

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

AND

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

COLUMBUS, OHIO

FOR THE YEAR

1919-1920

Courses:

PREPARATORY
CLASSICAL
NORMAL
ARTS-MEDICAL
POST GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL
SCIENTIFIC
ARTS-LAW
ARTS-AGRICULTURE
MUSIC
THEOLOGICAL

COLUMBUS, OHIO:
LUTHERAN BOOK CONCERN
1920

Capital University

CALENDAR

1920

January 6	Recitations are resumed.
January 26-30	Midyear Examinations.
January 30	End of First Semester.
January 29-30	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 26	Easter Recess begins.
April 6	Recitations are resumed.
May 13	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 24-28	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
June 1-4	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 7-11	Final Examinations of all classes.
June 13	Baccalaureate Sermon, 8:00 P. M.
June 14	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 14	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 16	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
September 6-8	Registration for First Semester.
September 8	First Semester begins.
Nov. 25-26	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 17	Holiday Vacation begins.

1921

January 4	Recitations are resumed.
January 24-28	Midyear Examinations.
January 28	End of First Semester.
January 27-28	Registration for Second Semester.
February 22	Washington's Birthday, Holiday.
March 18	Easter Recess begins.
March 29	Recitations are resumed.
May 5	Ascension Day, Holiday.
May 23-27	Examination of College Seniors.
May 30	Memorial Day, Holiday.
May 31-June 3	Examination of Senior Seminarians.
June 6-10	Final Examinations for Second Semester.
June 12	Baccalaureate Sermon, 8:00 P. M.
June 13	Academy Commencement, 2:00 P. M.
June 13	Theological Commencement, 8:00 P. M.
June 15	Commencement of Collegiate Department.
Sept 12-14	Registration for First Semester.
September 14	First Semester begins.
Nov. 24-25	Thanksgiving Holiday.
December 16	Holiday Vacation begins.

THE DORMITORY

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., *President,* Hamilton, O.	1924
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, *Secretary,* Cleveland, O.	1920
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, Youngstown, O.	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, O.	1920
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., Pemberville, O.	1920
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, O.	1922
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, O.	1924
Rev. B. F. Brandt, Oak Harbor, O.	1924
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, O.	1922
Herman Benzin, Columbus, O.	1920
C. Nagel, Springfield, O.	1920
Charles F. Mayer, Columbus, O.	1922
John F. Bachman, Canal Winchester, O.	1922
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, O.	1920
Otto Spielman, Columbus, O.	1921

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

TREASURER

S. A. Singer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Otto Spielman, D. A. Ebinger,

Herman Benzin.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

C. F. Mayer. Herman Benzin,

Carl Ackermann.

FACULTY

REV. OTTO MEES, A. M., President. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1898; Theol. Sem. 1901; A. M. Wittenberg 1916; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1901-1902; Pastorate: Coraopolis, Pa. 1902-1912; President Capital U. 1913—

SIMON AUGUSTUS SINGER, A. B., Professor of Mathematics and Treasurer. 2322 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Acting Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1896-1897; Special Student in Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, Cornell U. 1897-1898 and Summers of 1898, 1899 and 1900; Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1898—

REV. EDWARD PFEIFFER, A. M., D. D., Professor of German. 1091 Franklin Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1878; A. M. 1881; Theological Seminary 1881; D. D. Capital U. 1915; Pastorates: Allegheny, Pa., Delaware, O., Fremont, O. 1881-1899; Professor of German and Theology, Capital U. 1899—

REV. THEOPHILUS MEES, Ph. D., D. D., Professor of Mental and Moral Science. 2321 E. Main St.

Graduate of Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind. 1868; Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo. 1872; Student at Berlin and Leipzig 1872-74; Ph. D. Capital U. 1899; Assistant Pastor, St. Paul's, Columbus, O 1874-1888; Professor of Latin and Hebrew, Capital U. 1875-1888; President Woodville Normal 1888-1903; Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Theology, Capital U. 1903—; Dean of Normal Department, Capital U. 1915—

REV. REUBEN VALENTINE SMITH, A. M., Principal of the Academy and Professor of Classical Languages. 409 Parkview Ave. So.

A. B. Capital U. 1896; Theol. Seminary 1899; A. M. Capital U. 1907; Univ. of Michigan 1917; Pastorates: Chattanooga, O., Marion, Ind. 1899-1906; Graduate Student Chicago, Cornell, Michigan; Professor of Classical Languages and History, Capital U. 1906-1911; Acting Professor of Greek, O. S. U. 1914; Professor of Classical Languages, Capital U. 1911—; Principal of Academy 1913—

REV. CARL ACKERMANN, A. M., Ph. D., Secretary and Professor of English Language and Literature. 2315 E. Main St.

A. B. Capital U. 1879; A. M. 1882; Theolog. Seminary 1884; Ph. D. Capital U. 1901; Pastorates: Attica, Lithopolis, Fremont, Fostoria, Lima 1884-1907; Graduate Correspondence Student Wooster and Chicago; President Lima College 1893-1897; Dean and Professor of Rhetoric, Psychology and Mathematics, Lima College 1897-1907; President of Pacific Seminary, Olympia, Wash., 1907-1909; Professor of English, Capital U. 1909—

REV. RICHARD CHARLES HENRY LENSKI, A. M., D. D., Professor of Languages. Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theological Seminary 1887; A. M. Capital U. 1890; D. D. 1915; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., Trenton, Springfield, Anna 1887-1911; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1911—

REV. PAUL JOHANNES MACKENSEN, A. M., Registrar and Professor of German Language and Literature.
772 Pleasant Ridge Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1904; Theolog. Seminary 1907; A. M. University of Michigan 1913; Assistant Pastor, Wheeling, W. Va., 1907-1911; Professor of German and History, Capital U. 1911-1914; Absent on Leave, Student and Instructor, University of Michigan 1912-1914; Graduate Student, University of Michigan, Six Summer Sessions; Professor of German Language and Literature 1914—

REV. CONRAD B. GOHDES, A. M., Litt. D., Professor of History.
1392 E. Mound Street.

Student Royal Prussian Gymnasium 1877-1884; A. B. Capital U. 1885; Theolog. Seminary 1888; A. M. Capital U. 1894; Litt. D. Susquehanna U. 1917; Pastorates: Baltimore, Md., New Orleans, La., San Antonio, Tex., Kansas City, Mo., Anna, O. 1888-1912; Professor of History and German, Capital U. 1912-1914; Professor of History, Capital U. 1914—

KARL GEORGE ADOLPH BUSCH, A. B., B. Sc., Professor of Sciences. Capital University.

B. S. Capital U. 1903; A. B. 1904; Theol. Seminary 1906; Special Student, Universities of Michigan Summer 1906 and 1908, Minnesota 1909, Ohio State 1915, 1917 and 1919; Substitute Professor Language and History, Woodville Normal 1908; Professor of and Mathematics, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn. 1908-1913; Head of Science Department, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. 1906-1908 and 1913-1914; Professor of Chemistry and Botany, Capital U 1914—

ROSS BROOKE WILDERMUTH, A. M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics. 597 Lilley Avenue.

A. B. Capital U. 1911 and Ohio State U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Assistant in German, Ohio State U. 1913-1914; Graduate Student Ohio State U. Summer Sessions 1915, 1916, 1917, 1919; Professor of German, Alma College, Alma, Mich., 1914-1915; Instructor in German and Mathematics, Capital U. 1915-1916; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Capital U. 1916—

PAUL LAMB SCHACHT, A. M., Instructor in English.
1641 East Main Street.

A. B. Capital U. 1913; A. M. Ohio State U. 1914; Teacher in High School 1914-1916; Instructor in Latin and English, Capital U. 1916—

REV. GUSTAV GAST. A. M., Professor of Languages and Librarian.
536 Bulen Ave.

A. B. Capital U. 1908; Theol. Seminary 1911; A. M. University of Michigan 1919. Pastorate: Hubbard, O. 1911-1914; Graduate Student University of Michigan Summer 1914, 1915, 1917, and 1919; Professor of Languages, Luther Seminary, St. Paul, Minn., 1914-1918; President Luther Seminary 1917-1918; Professor of Languages and Theology, Capital U. 1918—

REV. PAUL HENRY BUEHRING, A. B., Professor of German.
670 Pleasant Ridge Ave.

A. B. Wartburg College, Clinton, Iowa, 1898; Student Wartburg Seminary, Dubuque, Iowa, 1898-1899; Graduate Theological Seminary, Columbus, Ohio, 1905; Pastor, St. Marys, Ohio, 1905-1911; President Hebron Academy, Hebron, Neb., 1911-1919; Professor of German and Theology, Capital University, 1919—

CLARK McKINLEY GARBER, A. B., Instructor in Biology and Drawing.
534 Kimball Place.

A. B. Wittenberg College 1916; Graduate of State Normal Course Wittenberg College 1916; Instructor in Science, Wittenberg Academy 1915-1916 Ohio State U. 1917 and 1918; Instructor in Biology and Drawing Capital U. 1916—

WALDEMAR DOESCHER, A. B., Instructor in Latin.
Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1918; Graduate School, Ohio State University, Summer Session 1919; Instructor in English and Latin Capital Academy, 1918—

REV. CLARENCE VALENTINE SHEATSLEY, A. B., Pastor and Professor of Bible.
Capital University.

A. B. Capital U. 1895; Theol. Seminary 1898; Graduate Student, University of Erlangen and Halle 1898-1900; Pastorates: Fair Haven, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., 1900-1917; Pastor and Professor of Bible, Capital U. 1917—

E. W. WILEY, Instructor in Public Speaking.
Ohio State University.

MISS MARGUERITE WILLIAMS, Instructor in French.

A. B. Ohio State University 1911; Graduate Student Ohio State University 1911-1912; Student in College of Education, Ohio State University 1914-1915; Graduate Assistant, Ohio State University 1916-1917; High School Teacher 1915, 1916, 1917 and 1918; Teacher of French, Douglas Intermediate School, Columbus, O., 1918-1920; Instructor in French, Capital University 1919-1920.

MISS GERTRUDE M. WALSH, A. B., Instructor in Spanish.

A. B. Ohio State University 1906; B. Sc. in Education, Columbia U. 1910; Instructor of English in Porto Rico 1910-12; Teacher of Spanish in Columbus High School 1915; Instructor of Spanish at Capital U. 1918-19 and 1919-20.

HOMER DANA STROTHER, Director of Music Department and Instructor in Theory and Violin. Capital University.

MISS ROSWITHA SMITH, Instructor in Voice and French.
970 Bryden Road.

MISS LELIA BROWN, Instructor in Piano and Organ.
349 W. Eighth Ave.

TUTORS

Norman A. Moenter	German
William Shake	Latin
Henry Koch	Greek
Otto Fischer	Math.

Assistants in Laboratory

Grover Orr	Chemistry
Oscar Ice	Biology

STANDING COMMITTEES

ENTRANCE BOARD

S. A. Singer R. B. Wildermuth,
Carl Ackermann.

COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL STUDENTS

G. C. Gast, S. A. Singer,
P. J. Mackensen.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

Faculty Members

Otto Mees, Pres., ex-officio, K. G. Busch,
R. V. Smith, Treas.

Student Members

F. A. Rickert, P. A. Rempe,
Luther Tressel.

THE CRADLE OF THE EV. LUTH. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CANTON, OHIO.

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

The founders of the Ohio Synod felt the need of a better supply of candidates for the Christian ministry and dependent upon God they founded a theological school. It was located at Canton, O., because its only professor was preaching there. Its beginning was exceedingly modest. The next year, 1831, it was located in Columbus, O. After the seminary was in operation 20 years the feeling arose that candidates entering upon its work must have a better academic preparation and so in 1850 there was a general re-arrangement out of which Capital University came forth with the seminary as the "theological department." A charter was granted to Capital University by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio and its incorporators were "created a corporation for the promotion of religion, morality and learning by the name of Capital University."

Since then this school has carried on its work and has always been held to its course, first, to prepare young men to take up the study of theology with profit; and secondly, to prepare other young men for their life's work and to do this under an influence that would tie them to the church.

Capital University is a denominational school. During its entire history it has been under the care of the "Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States." The foremost aim of the institution is to develop Christian character and manhood in its students and to infuse in them a love for religion and the work of the church. It is recognized that the greatest educational force in the world is the Christian religion and an effort is made to bring this to bear upon the pupils of the school.

At the meeting of the Joint Synod in August, 1918, the school was opened to a limited number of lady students. As yet no dormitory facilities are supplied for them, but room and board must be secured in private families in the neighborhood of the institution under the supervision and approval of its authorities.

The Institution is located on a tract of 17 acres on East Main Street, three miles from the heart of the city, but con-

nected therewith by two electric car lines. The grounds are parked or are used for athletic sports and the location of ten buildings.

The main building in size is the Dormitory used also for administration purposes. The Recitation Hall contains the recitation rooms and the chapel. The Leonard Science Hall provides commodious laboratories and recitation rooms for all the science work. It also houses the Museum. The Rudolph Library is the home of the Library and reading room and is a valuable addition to the equipment of the institution. A fine Gymnasium used also as an Auditorium is at hand. There are three residences on the campus for that number of teachers. A commodious church across the way is the property of the Institution. A central heating plant and power house furnishes heat for the various buildings.

The Stellhorn property has been acquired by the Board of Trustees. The ground measures about 220 x 230 and includes a large residence. This house is used for the present by the Music School. Several rooms are available for students. The property is located directly across the street from the campus on the west side. It will prove to be a valuable acquisition.

COURSES

The Classical Course is the standard college course and gives special attention to what are termed the culture studies. The study of language is given a prominent place, but Mental and Physical Science, Mathematics, History, Philosophy, and Literature, all receive careful attention. The course offers such general training as a young man needs to enter upon a professional course.

The Scientific Course is of equal grade with the Classical, but it offers a larger per cent of studies in Science and Mathematics than does the Classical. Recognizing that many of our young men must enter upon technical courses and therefore require a different preparation, this school offers this course. While it does not have technical courses, such as civil or electrical engineering, etc., it offers all the branches preparatory to such a course as well as some work in such courses in the earlier years. Our credits are accepted by technical schools everywhere.

In response to many inquiries and requests the faculty has arranged for a complete NORMAL COURSE leading to the Arts degree. In order to conform to the state law governing professional requirements, the following professional studies are offered, entitling the candidate to a "College Provisional Certificate"; History of Education, Science of Education, Method of Teaching, general and special, School Organization, including School Management, etc., Psychology, general and educational, Sociology, Logic and History of Philosophy, totaling twenty-four semester hours. In addition, Practice Teaching and Observation of Teaching covering six semester hours, complete such requirements. A young man should thus qualify for a Teachers' Certificate in Ohio and other states, in most instances without examination.

The combination ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE. By an agreement entered into with the Ohio State University, Capital University is enabled to offer a combination course in its own college of Arts with the College of Agriculture of the State University. By this course the student is able to shorten the period of six years otherwise necessary for acquiring both college and agricultural training and degrees. The plan requires three years of college work at Capital University and two years in the College of Agriculture at Ohio State University. During the fourth year — the first year at O. S. U. — the student is rated as a Senior *in absentia* of Capital University and at the end of this year returns to receive his Arts degree with his class. At the end of the fifth year, he will receive the degree of B. S. in Agr. from the Ohio State University.

Requirements in Capital University:

1. No student is eligible to the degrees in the combined Arts-Agriculture Course who has not been a resident student of Capital University for a period of at least three years and who has not gained three full years' credit for college work done.

2. No student shall be eligible to the degree from Capital University who has not received credit for one full year in the Agriculture Course at Ohio State University.

3. The faculty of Capital University reserves the right to refuse to recommend for the combined course any candidate who, in their judgment, has not maintained a sufficiently high standard

of scholarship in the course. This course places our students on the same footing as the Arts-Agriculture students of O. S. U.

The combination ARTS-MEDICAL COURSE has also been arranged with the Ohio State University. The conditions under which the course is given are similar to those in the Arts-Agriculture course except that the period covered is one of seven years for both the arts and medical degrees. Three years of this time are spent in college work at Capital University and four years in the College of Medicine of the Ohio State University. At the close of his fourth year the student would receive his arts degree from Capital and at the end of the seventh his medical degree from O. S. U.

A combination ARTS-LAW COURSE has been arranged with the Ohio State University and with Northwestern University of Evanston, Ill. Negotiations are also pending for a similar course with the University of Pittsburg. The conditions of this course are the same as in the Arts-Medical Course, three years of college work here and four years in the College of Law at either institution. Both the arts and the law degrees are conferred.

DEGREES

One hundred and twenty-two semester hours are required for graduation in any of the courses. At least one year's residence work is required by a candidate for a degree.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred upon students who complete satisfactorily the Classical or Normal Course, and the degree of Bachelor of Science upon the graduates in the Scientific Department.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Chapel exercises are held at 10:30 o'clock every day except Saturday, in the College chapel. Students are required to attend these unless excused by the President. They are also required to attend public worship on Sunday in one of the Lutheran churches, unless their parents or guardians direct otherwise. The same holds good also with reference to religious instruction.

ATTENDANCE

Prompt and faithful attendance upon all college exercises is strictly required of all students. It is assumed that it is the

business of each student to be in his proper place at the appointed times and to be well prepared with his work. Anything which may detract from or interfere with the success of the students' classwork will not be allowed. Parents are urged not to interfere with the progress of the students in their classwork by arranging for or permitting frequent visits home, or by protracting the vacation periods.

DISCIPLINE

In the government of the Institution the Faculty keeps in mind that most of the students are of an age which renders some substitute for parental superintendence absolutely necessary. Considering, therefore, the government of the students as a substitute for the regulations of home, they endeavor to bring it as near to the character of parental control as the nature of the case will admit, and to attain this end, not wholly or chiefly by constraint and dread of penalty, but by the influence of persuasion and kindness. In the College, however, as well as in the family or community, there may be perverse individuals whom nothing but fear of penalty will influence. In respect to such, the Faculty, standing in the place of parent or guardian, consider themselves bound to see that the student be kindly and faithfully advised and admonished. If this correction proves insufficient, regard for the best interest of such young men and proper care for the other members of the Institution, require that they should be removed. They have forfeited all claims on the Institution, by violating the indispensable conditions on which its advantages are to be enjoyed, and will, therefore, be forthwith returned to their parents or guardians. Copies of rules governing conduct and discipline will be furnished each student when he registers.

Parents and guardians will please note that the Faculty cannot exercise the same oversight over students rooming outside of the dormitory as it can over those who room in the dormitory.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Besides the libraries of the Literary Societies, the students of Capital University have access to the Seminary Library under certain restrictions. The Library contains about 9,000 bound volumes and about 2,500 pamphlets. Many of these works are

rare and expensive. New publications in the various departments are being added continually.

In 1914 a new Library building was erected on the campus. This building of concrete and brick with stone trimmings is fireproof and furnishes stack room for books as well as a fine reference room for the student body.

In the Library there is a Reading Room, provided with a list of daily, weekly and monthly periodicals. In addition students are at liberty to make use of the State Library, as well as of a choice collection of books in the Missionary Library in charge of Professor Pfeiffer.

SOCIETIES

Literary Societies. There are five literary societies connected with the school: The Adelphian (Junior), The Minervian (Sophomore), The Rostrian (Freshman), The Beacon Literary Society (Academy), and The Germania, a society devoted to the study of German literature. These societies meet bi-weekly thruout the school year. They afford the student a rare opportunity for more intensive study of certain phases of literature and for further developing his own literary tendencies.

The Missionary Society. The Capital University Missionary Society holds bi-weekly meetings and is composed of students of every department of the school. It is doing much to foster and develop a live missionary spirit and to encourage active participation in missionary work. The society is under the direction of Professor Pfeiffer.

The Theological Society, composed of all the students in the Seminary, has weekly meetings for the discussion of all manner of practical theological subjects, for which there is little or no room in the regular class work. The discussions are free and open. Since its beginning in 1911 this society has been under the direction of Dr. Lenski.

COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

The College Journal. The students publish a monthly paper during the school year, called "The Spectator." It is now in its thirty-fourth year. With the profits of the publication

a number of magazines and papers are furnised for the reading room of the library.

Lecture Course. The same organization which controls the publication of the College Journal has also been offering a course of lectures which are open to the students and the public.

Debates. Inter-class debates are held each year between the college classes, the winner being privileged to hold the silver cup donated for that purpose by the classes in 1916. With the last school year inter-collegiate debates were arranged for with several Ohio colleges, and will be continued during the present school year. Students on the team are given one hour credit toward graduation in any given year.

Glee Club. All students reasonably well advanced in vocal music are urged to join the Glee Club. An annual concert is given at the school. The Club also fills engagements elsewhere, for which arrangements may be made with the manager. It is under the direction of Pres. Mees. The excellence of this organization is recognized wherever it has appeared.

The Band. The College Band is under the direction of Mr. J. Groschupf. Students with talent in this direction will find membership in this organization very valuable.

The Orchestra. Under the direction of Prof. Strother an Orchestra is maintained to which all students interested in this kind of work are welcome.

If possible, every student should endeavor to participate in one or another of the musical activities offered.

Athletics. All students are encouraged to participate in some branch of Athletics. Work in the gymnasium is compulsory in the lower classes. There are inter-class leagues in baseball, football, basket-ball, and tennis. The chess club has taken part in inter-collegiate games of chess during the past year. Intercollegiate football is forbidden. There are representative teams in the other three sports which have always maintained a high standard of excellence.

A fee of seven dollars is charged each student for the support of the various College Activities. This fee entitles the student to admission to all public lectures and entertainments, to the College Journal, and under certain restrictions to participation in the various forms of athletics and musical organizations.

These different activities are under the supervision of a central board, composed of three members of the Faculty and three representatives of the Student body. This board directs the work of each form of activity and has control of the funds.

EXPENSES

Tuition in the Academy, per year	$40 00
Tuition in Collegiate Department, per year	50 00
Room rent, per year	10 00
Fuel and incidentals.... for students rooming in College buildings	15 00
Fuel and incidentals.... for others	9 00
Fee for College Activities	7 00
Fee for use of gas in dormitory	2 00
Graduation Fee.... Seminary	5 00
Graduation Fee.... College	5 00
Graduation Fee.... Academy	2 00

The following two rules passed by the Board of Trustees, December 10, 1918, became effective at the beginning of the first semester, 1919:

(1) Tuition for partial college students. (a) Students not considered as regular students of the Seminary and taking less than 10 hours per week in the College or Academy shall be charged at the rate of $3.50 per semester hour for tuition, except when such students desire to register as regular students in the College or Academy, in which case they shall be charged the full College or Academy rates. (b) Regular Seminary students pursuing College work shall be charged at the rate of $2.00 per semester hour for tuition, except when such students are candidates for College degrees, in which case part (a) of this rule shall apply. (c) Regular Academy students taking more than two subjects in the College shall be charged full College rates.

(2) Raising of tuition. The tuition in the Academy shall be raised to $40.00 per year; in the College to $50.00 per year; and in the Seminary each student shall be allowed a rebate of $10.00 per year for each year the student paid the increased College rate.

Bills for each half year of College dues are rendered at the beginning of each semester, and are *due when presented.* Each student will be held responsible for the *full* payment of his account. Students receiving aid from any source will, therefore,

be expected to communicate promptly the amount of their dues to the person or board furnishing aid and have payments remitted, if possible, direct to the College Treasurer.

Students are directed to the following resolutions governing the payment of College dues, adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 8, 1914:

1. All bills due the Institution by students must be paid by the first of November and the first of April respectively for each semester.
2. When a full *cash* settlement has not been made by any student by the time specified, he shall be required to give a secured note for the full amount due.
3. Failure to make this arrangement with the College Treasurer brings with it a suspension from all class work until such an arrangement is completed.
4. Interest shall be charged on all accounts not paid by the time limit.
5. As a rule students shall be charged for the full Semester, and no rebate shall be allowed for late entrance, partial attendance, or withdrawal before the end of a Semester.
6. Any student withdrawing under discipline forfeits all rights to the return of any portion of his fees.
7. In no case shall a rebate in excess of one-half be allowed.
8. Any student continuing with his class after a period of absence shall be charged full tuition and room rent for the time lost.
9. Any student refusing to accept a roommate shall be charged a double dormitory rate.
10. The Graduation fee shall be payable at the beginning of the Semester at the conclusion of which the student expects to graduate.

EXTRA FEES

A fee of one dollar is charged for late or neglected registration. For laboratory and dormitory fees see under Science Department pages 41 and 50 and Dormitory Rules page 68.

NECESSARY COLLEGE EXPENSES

Prospective students may form some idea as to their probable annual expenses while attending College from the following estimate:

Tuition	$50 00
Room Rent	10 00
Fuel and Incidentals	15 00
College Activities	7 00
Light	2 00
Board	125 00
Books and Stationery	15 00
Total	$224 00

This does not include clothing, laundry, or traveling expenses of the student or laboratory fees for students pursuing science courses. Other expenses will vary, of course, with the taste and habits of the individual student. It should be noted also that in the Academy the tuition is only $40.00 while in the Seminary no tuition is charged. A fair estimate of the total annual expenses of any student would be from $300 to $350.

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

Experience has shown that young men of good character and ability, willing to exercise wise economy of time and means and determined to get an education are very seldom required to leave college on account of a lack of means. A considerable number of opportunities for self-help are always present about the College and in the city of Columbus. By grasping these opportunities as well as those offered during vacation periods, young men are often able to meet many of their necessary expenses and, hence, reduce materially the cost of their education. Under the direction of the authorities of the College, an Employment Bureau has been organized to aid students in securing work.

Friends and patrons of Capital University knowing of positions to be filled by College graduates or other students during their vacations will confer a favor by corresponding with the Director of this Employment Bureau.

BOARDING

Board per week	$3.25 - $3.50

The boarding is in the hands of clubs conducted by the students.

ROOMING

In the main building it is the design to have only two students occupy the same room as a study and dormitory. These are large enough to furnish all the necessary conveniences to make them for the time being a pleasant home for the occupants. Students may, however, room with private families, but the choice is to be made with the approval of the authorities.

EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

The mid-year examination takes place the last full week in January. Examinations for the second semester are given the week before Commencement.

Reports showing the grade of recitation and behavior of the students will be forwarded to parents and guardians twice a year — at the close of each semester. This applies to both the collegiate and the academy departments. Mid-term statements will also be sent to the parents of boys who are falling behind in their work.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BENEFICIARIES

The school has eighty scholarships. The right to name the candidates who shall enjoy these may be exercised by the donor. Such scholarships, however, as have passed into the control of the faculty are available to young men preparing for the Christian ministry. Beneficiary aid is granted only after one year of trial. Any student receiving aid is expected to sign the following or a similar pledge:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, ...

I hereby declare that it is my intention to become a Minister of the Gospel in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and Other States. If for any cause I do not enter the ministry of said synod, or without necessity quit the ministry, I promise to pay back at once all dues to the Institution remitted in my favor, or give an interest bearing note with proper endorsement covering dues.

.....

Ministerial candidates, where necessary, may receive further aid from the beneficiary committees of the various Districts of

the Joint Synod, or from several funds under the control of the president of the institution.

Several special scholarships are offered by the following friends of Christian education:

Mr. Fred Berk, Trenton, O. — 1919-20 — $100 — taken.
Luther League, Corapolis, Pa. — 1919-20 — $100 — taken.
Lutheran Brotherhood, Massillon, O. — 1919-20 — $150 — taken.

Thru the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Otto Schenk the *Schenk Fund* has been established. This fund yields $2,000.00 annually and is to be used to assist young men in preparing for the ministry. The disposition of the fund is in the hands of the president of the Institution.

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Men who have completed their Sophomore year at Capital University are eligible to compete for the Cecil Rhodes Scholarships, tenable for three years at Oxford University, England, with a stipend of $1,500 each year. These scholarships are awarded on the combined basis of character, scholarship, athletics, and leadership in extra-curriculum activities. Further information may be obtained from any member of the Rhodes Scholarship Committee of Selection from Ohio: Chairman, President W. O. Thompson, Ohio State University, Columbus, O.; Professor B. E. Schmitt, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, O.; Cary R. Alburn, Esq., Attorney, Garfield Bank Building, Cleveland, O.; Secretary, Professor Leigh Alexander, Oberlin College, Oberlin, O.

A free scholarship, entitling the recipient to ten dollars per year for four years, is offered to all first honor High School Graduates. The applicants must furnish certificates of their standing signed by the principal of their respective High Schools.

PRIZES

The Mattern Prize. This prize of $10, the gift of Rev. John W. Mattern of the class of 1875, is established by him in memory of his parents and is awarded to the student of the Senior class who has given in all matters the best satisfaction to the members of the faculty.

The Ackermann Prize. The sum of $10 is awarded annually to the member of the Junior class who is declared the winner in an oratorical contest. The prize has been endowed by Dr. and Mrs. Carl Ackermann.

The Wharton Prize. The sum of $5 is awarded to the Junior who receives second standing in the oratorical contest. This prize is given by Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Wharton.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Academic year is divided into two semesters, as follows: the First Semester, beginning on the second Wednesday in September, continues eighteen weeks. The Second Semester begins immediately after the close of the first and also continues eighteen weeks. There is a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and another of one week beginning on Friday before Palm Sunday.

GYMNASIUM

A large combination auditorium and gymnasium has been erected on the college campus, with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand.

A complete equipment is provided. All students have access to the gymnasium and are advised to keep up their health by taking exercise. Regular classes are conducted twice a week for all students up to and including the Sophomore class, for whom the work is obligatory. Lockers have been installed in the bath-room which may be rented for one dollar for the school year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and if they come from other schools, certificates of scholarship and honorable dismissal. The scholarship requirements for admission to the first year Academy are the completion of the eighth grade of the common schools of Ohio or an equivalent. Subjects and amount of work required for admission to the higher classes will be found under the curriculum and course of study. Graduation from the Academy or from a recognized first grade High School with a presentation of evidence of at least fifteen acceptable units* of work

* A unit represents a year's study of thirty-six to forty weeks, four to five periods per week, in any subject in a secondary school.

done is required for admission to the Freshman class of the college. *Those who contemplate entering the school should secure from the president of the college a certificate of application for admission, have the same properly filled out, and return it before the opening of the school in September for the consideration of the Entrance Board.* These certificates may be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, and, in the case of advanced students, may entitle the candidate to credit for such studies. Admission to any class will be considered provisional until the student proves his ability to proceed satisfactorily with the class. In the event of inability to proceed, the student will be assigned to the proper class.

REGISTRATION

At the beginning of each Semester each student is expected to secure a card for registration, to fill out carefully, and to present it within the time specified to the Registrar for certification. A penalty of one dollar is imposed for tardy registration.

COURSE OF STUDY

All subjects listed in the following outline are included in all courses unless otherwise indicated. Those marked (Cl.) are included only in the Classical Course, those marked (Sc.) in the Scientific Course, those marked (N.) in the Normal Course, those marked (A-A) in the Arts-Agriculture Course, those marked (A-M.) in the Arts-Medical Course. The figures following the names of the subjects indicate the number of periods per week; in laboratory work periods are double length.

FRESHMAN

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.
English: Boynton's Principles of Composition; Themes; Rhetoricals. 3.
German 11a and 12a: Osthaus Composition; Die Journalisten; Wilhelm Tell; Hermann und Dorothea. 4.
German 11b and 12b: Study of Composition and Exercises. Selections. 3.
German 13 and 14: For Beginners.
Latin (Cl.): Virgil, three or four books; Cicero De Imperio Pompeii, Pro Archia and Selections from the Letters of Cicero; Prose Composition. 4.
Greek (Cl.): White's First Greek Book. 4.
Mathematics (Cl., Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Fite's College Algebra. 4. Passano's Trigonometry.
Chemistry (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): McPherson and Henderson's Course In General Chemistry, Laboratory Manual in General Chemistry, and McPherson's Elementary Treatise in Qualitative Analysis. 4.
Zoology (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Hegner's "College Zoology." 4.
Mechanical Drawing (Sc., A-A.): French's Engineering Drawing. 2.
Spanish (Elective in all courses). 3.
French (Elective in all courses). 3.

SOPHOMORE

Religion: Luther's Catechism. 2.
English: Long's English and American Literature; Debates. 3.
German: Reading and Study of Classics. 3. Or Second Year College German. 4.
Latin (Cl.): Selections from Ovid; Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia, and Readings from Livy; Composition. 3.
Greek (Cl.): Anabasis, two books; Plato's Apology and Crito. 4.
Mathematics (Sc., N., A-A., A-M.): Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry; Granville's Differential Calculus (Revised Edition). 4.
Physics (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Kimball's College Physics. 4.

Chemistry Special (Cl.): No previous knowledge of Chemistry required, but limited to Sophomore students of classical course. General course of Lectures, Recitations and Laboratory Work, including Qualitative Analysis. Text: McPherson and Henderson's Elementary Study of Chemistry, Laboratory Manual, and McPherson's Elementary Qualitative Analysis.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Advanced General Chemistry; Mellor, Modern Inorganic Chemistry and other texts. 2.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Quantitative Chemical Analysis; Talbot-Miller Calculations. 1. Calculations of Analytical Chemistry. 4. Text.

Science (Cl.): Choice of Subject. 4.

Botany (Sc., A-A., A-M.): Gager's Fundamentals of Botany and Lab. Manual, Schaffner's Manual of Trees, and Gray's Manual (or Britton's). 4.

Spanish (Elective in all courses). 3.

French (Elective in all courses). 3.

JUNIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2.

English (Elective all courses): Shakespeare and the Drama. Reading and Reports. Orations. 3.

German (Elective in all courses): The Drama; Wallenstein and Faust, Pt. I. Orations. 3.

Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Tacitus; Horace — Odes and Epodes; Tusculan Disputations or other selections. 3.

Greek (Elective in Cl.): Demosthenes on the Crown and Homer, several books. 4.

Mathematics (Elective for Sc., N.): Granville's Integral Calculus; Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4.

History (Elective all courses): (I) American History, from the founding of the colonies to Adams. (II) From Adams to the present. West, American History and Government. 3.

Logic: Taylor's Elementary Logic. 3.

Political Science and Economics: Magruder's American Government; Johnson's Introduction to Economics. 3.

Geology (Sc., N., A-A.): LeConte's Elements of Geology; Laboratory and Field Work. 3.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Organic Chemistry. Perkin and Kipping and Laboratory Manual of Jones. 4.

SENIOR

Religion: Kurtz's Sacred History and Biblical Geography and Archæology. 2.

English (Elective all courses): Reading and Study of Masterpieces of English Literature; Orations. 3.

German (Elective in all courses): History of German Literature; Study of Selections; Orations. 2.

Latin (Elective in Cl., N.): Terrence or Plautus. Historical Latin Grammar. 3.

Greek (Elective in Cl.): Aristophanes; Plato; New Testament. 4.

Mathematics (Elective in Sc., N.): Practical applications and Problems; Slide Rule; History of Mathematics. 4.

History: Taken with Juniors, I and II in alternate years. 3.

Psychology: Lindner's Empirical Psychology. 3.

Chemistry (Elective in Sc.): Advanced Qualitative Analysis. Text: A. A. Noyes and others. 3.

BRIEF SURVEY OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11b)	3	German (12b)	3
or		or	
German (11a)	4	German (12a)	4
German (13)	4	German (14)	4
Latin (11)	4	Latin (12)	4
Greek (11)	4	Greek (12)	4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
German (23)	4	German (24)	4
Latin (21)	3	Latin (22)	3
Greek (21)	4	Greek (22)	4
Natural Science (11, 21, 23 or 31)	4	Natural Science (12, 22, 24 or 32)	4
Elocution (21)	1	Elocution (22)	1

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Political Science (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

NOTE: — The electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be chosen from the courses offered for those classes. They must be approved by the adviser, appointed by the faculty.

Beginning with September, 1920, all candidates for a degree will be required to elect a major subject which must be pursued throughout the college course in conjunction with other subjects. Majors will be offered in any of the languages as well as in science and mathematics.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11b)	3	German (12b)	3
or		or	
German (11a)	4	German (12a)	4
German (13)	4	German (14)	4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21)	3	German (22)	3
German (23)	4	German (24)	4
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Required

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Political Science (32)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3

Electives to complete at least 14 hours per week.

NOTE: — Choice of electives under same conditions as for classical course. See preceding page.

NORMAL COURSE

For the Freshman and Sophomore years the student will select the required number of hours from the prescribed work for these years in the Classical or Scientific courses. These selections as well as the choice of electives for the Junior and Senior years are to be made with the approval of the faculty adviser.

Junior

Required

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31)	3	History (32)	3
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Political Science (32)	3
Sociology (31)	3	Economics (32)	3
History of Education (31)	2	History of Education (32)	2

Senior

Required

Religion (41)	2	Religion (42)	2
History (41)	3	History (42)	3
Psychology (41)	3	Psychology (42)	3
Pedagogy and School Management (41)	3	Pedagogy and School Management (42)	3
Practice Teaching and Observation	4	Practice Teaching and Observation	4

ARTS-AGRICULTURE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11a, 11b or 13)	3 or 4	German (12a, 12b or 14)	3 or 4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4
Mechanical Drawing (11)	2	Mechanical Drawing (12)	2

Sophomore

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21 or 23)	3	German (22 or 24)	3
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
History (31 or 41)	3	History (32 or 42)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Political Science (32)	3
Geology (41)	3	Geology (42)	3

Electives to make up full year's work.

Senior

(At Ohio State University.)

Animal Husbandry, 4 hrs. *Agricultural Chemistry,* 4 hrs. *Rural Economics,* 4 hrs. *Agronomy,* 4 hrs.

Choice of any two of these the fourth year. The remaining two the fifth year.

In addition to the two selected, at least ten hours to be elected with the approval of the adviser.

Post Senior

Two subjects of four required in Senior year, 8 hrs. Ten hours a week throughout the year from any of the courses related to the previous year's work in the College of Agriculture.

ARTS-MEDICINE COURSE

Freshman

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (11)	2	Religion (12)	2
English (11)	3	English (12)	3
German (11a, 11b or 13)	3 or 4	German (12a, 12b or 14)	3 or 4
Mathematics (11)	4	Mathematics (12)	4
Chemistry (11)	4	Chemistry (12)	4
Zoology (11)	4	Zoology (12)	4

Sophomore

First Semester.		*Second Semester.*	
Religion (21)	2	Religion (22)	2
English (21)	3	English (22)	3
German (21 or 23)	3	German (22 or 24)	3
Mathematics (21)	4	Mathematics (22)	4
Physics (21)	4	Physics (22)	4
Botany (21)	4	Botany (22)	4

Junior

Religion (31)	2	Religion (32)	2
English (31)	3	English (32)	3
Logic (31)	3	Logic (32)	3
Political Science (31)	3	Political Science (32)	3
Physiology (31)	4	Physiology (32)	4
Chemistry (31)	4	Chemistry (32)	4

Senior

At College of Medicine, Ohio State University.

ARTS-LAW COURSE

For Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior year the regular Arts Course will be taken.

Senior Year

At College of Law, Ohio State University or Northwestern University.

COLLEGIATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

PROFESSOR OTTO MEES.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

This department includes the branches of Biblical and Sacred History and Christian Doctrine, the English Bible, the Life of Christ and Biblical Geography and Archæology.

11 and 12. Freshman. This course is designed for the study of Christian Doctrine. Memory work is required. Two one-hour periods weekly are used. The Divine Law in its application to practcal lfe. The doctrine of Sin. The Apostolic Creed. Creation. Preservation. The Person of Christ. The Office of Christ. The object is to acquaint the pupil with the main doctrines of the Church and the proof texts thereof.

21-22. Sophomore. The work in this course is a continuation of Course 11. The Holy Spirit. The Church. Justification and Sanctification. Eternal Life. The Lord's Prayer. Holy Baptism. The Eucharist. Text and proof passages of Scripture are memorized. Two one-hour periods weekly are required.

31-32. Junior. Sacred History with Biblical Geography and Archæology. Text: "Kurtz, Sacred History," and Rand-McNally Bible Atlas. Two full periods per week. The scope of the work offered in this course extends to the Sixth Period of development of Sacred History as outlined in the text. 2 credit hrs.

41-42. Senior. The course is a continuation and conclusion of Course 31. The same text is followed. Two full periods per week are required. The ground covered extends from the Sixth Period to the Final Completion of Salvation. 2 credit hrs.

ENGLISH

PROFESSORS ACKERMANN AND SCHACHT.

11 and 12. College Rhetoric. Boynton's Principles of Composition. Theme writing. Home reading and reports. Rhetoricals. Freshmen, three per week. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN AND MR. SCHACHT.

21. English Literature — An outline of the history of English Literature from the beginning to the present time. Textbook: Long's English Literature. Reading and study of selections. Debates. Sophomore, First Semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

22. American Literature — An outline of the history of American Literature. Textbook: Long's American Literature. Reading and study of selections. Debates. Sophomore, Second Semester. 3 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

31 and 32. Shakespeare and the Drama. Careful reading in class of a number of Shakespeare's plays. Prescribed reading and reports on others. Juniors, three per week. Orations, one per month. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

41 and 42. Study and Criticism of masterpieces of English Literature, prose and poetry. Assignments for outside reading and reports. Seniors, three per week. Orations. 6 hrs. credit. MR. ACKERMANN.

GERMAN

PROFESSORS MACKENSEN, PFEIFFER AND BUEHRING.

11a and 12a. Freshman. Osthaus and Bierman's Prose Composition; Freytag's Die Journalisten; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea. Four hours per week. Open to those who have had three years of preparatory work. 6 hrs. credit.

MR. PFEIFFER.

11b and 12b. Course in German Essay Writing. Lectures on the forms of discourse, etc.; essays on assigned topics; special attention paid to syntax and style; reading of some modern author. Three hours per week throughout the Freshman year. Declamations once a month. Open to those who have had three years of preparatory work. 6 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

13. German for Beginners. Thomas' Practical German Grammar is used, the greater part of Pt. I being covered the first semester to get as thoroughly as possible the fundamentals of grammar. 4 hrs. credit.

MR. MACKENSEN

14. Continuation of 13 during the second semester. Pt. I of Thomas' Grammar is completed and Pt. II is taken up with exercises in composition for a mastery of the syntax. In addition one or two of the easier short stories are read. 4 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

21 and 22. Classics. Some of the easier classics, dramatic and lyric poetry, read and interpreted in class and their authors studied; character sketches and written reports for practical exercises in writing German. Three hours per week throughout the Sophomore year. Declamations once a month. Open to those who have had course 12 or its equivalent. 6 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

23. Bernhardt's Composition. Lessons I to XX; reading of two or three easy German short stories; assignments for outside reading and reports. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUEHRING.

24. Bernhardt's Composition, Lessons XXI to XXXVI; exercises in original composition; Schiller's Wilhelm Tell read and interpreted. 4 hrs. credit. MR. BUEHRING.

31. Schiller's Wallenstein; a careful interpretation of the drama with a study of the life and art of the author. Three hours per week throughout the first semester. Open to all who have had Course 22 or its equivalent. 3 hrs. credit. MR. MACKENSEN.

32. Goethe's Faust, Pt. I. Lectures and recitations; the life and thot of the author are reviewed and analyzed in their bearing upon the interpretation of the drama. Three hours per week throughout the second semester. 3 hrs. credit. Orations are required in both 31 and 32.

41. History of German Literature to the Beginning of the 16th Century. Careful study of German literature from its earliest beginnings to about 1500; epic and lyric poems read in translation. Two hours per week throughout the first semester. 2 hrs. credit.

Mr. Mackensen.

42. History of German Literature from 1500 to about 1760. Continuation of 41; references, selections, reports. Two hours per week throughout the second semester. Orations throughout the year. Courses 41 and 42 are open to those who have had Course 22 or its equivalent. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Mackensen.

LATIN

Professors Smith and Gast.

11 and 12. Freshmen, four hours per week. Cicero, De Imperio Cn. Pompeii and Pro Archia. Selected Letters. First semester, Course 11. Three or four books of Virgil's Aeneid. Second semester, Course 12. Exercises in composition, oral and written, weekly; extemporalia. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Gast.

21 and 22. Sophomores. Three hours per week. Cicero — De Amicitia and De Senectute. First semester. Selections from Ovid's Metamorphoses and Selections from Roman Historians. Second semester. Prose composition. Mr. Smith.

31. Seniors and Juniors. Tacitus, De Oratoribus and Agricola; Horace, Selections. The reading will be changed from year to year. First semester. 3 hrs. credit. Mr. Smith.

32. Tusculan Disputations and other prose selections. 3 hrs. credit.

42. Teachers' course in Secondary Latin. Lectures, reading and Reports. Second semester.

44. History of Roman Literature with reading and reports.

46. Introductory course in Historical Latin Grammar. 3 hrs. credit. (Given 1918-19.) Mr. Smith.

GREEK

Professors Smith, Lenski, and Gast.

11 and 12. Freshman, four periods per week. White's First Greek Book. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Gast.

21. Sophomore. First semester. Two books of the Anabasis, grammatical review. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Lenski.

22. Second semester. The Apology and Crito of Plato. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Lenski.

31. Juniors, four hours per week. First semester. Demosthenes on the Crown, or

33. Demosthenes, Philippics and Olynthiacs, or

35. Lysias' Orations. MR. SMITH.

32. Juniors, four hours per week. Second semester. Homer's Iliad, several books, or

34. Homer's Odyssey, selections, or

36. Herodotus, books 7 and 8. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SMITH.

41. Seniors, four hours per week. First semester. Aristophanes, The Clouds and The Knights. (Given 1918-19.) Or

43. Aeschylus, Prometheus Bound, or Agamemnon; or

45. Euripides, Medea, Iphigenia in Aulis, Alcestis or Bacchae. In connection with the reading of the dramas there will be incidental lectures on the Greek stage, drama and art. MR. SMITH.

42. Second semester. Plato, Euthyphro and Protagoras. Readings from the New Testament. 4 hrs. credit.

44. Xenophon's Memorabilia for rapid reading with lectures on Greek literature, life and philosophy, comparative Greek and Latin grammar. In the advanced courses the wishes of the class will be consulted in the selection of the authors to be read. Other courses or combinations of courses will be given, if they are requested. 4 hrs. credit. MR. SMITH.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSOR SINGER AND MR. WILDERMUTH.

11. College Algebra. Required of all Freshmen throughout the first semester. Attention is given to graphs, complex numbers, theory of equations, permutations and combinations, determinants, and other topics which have a practical bearing upon subsequent mathematical studies. Textbook, Fite's College Algebra. 4 hrs. credit.

MR. SINGER AND MR. WILDERMUTH.

12. Plane Trigonometry. Required of all Freshmen throughout the second semester. The student is taught the use and application of the trigonometric ratios, the derivation and use of formulas, and the practical application of the subject to problems in surveying, etc. 4 hrs. credit. Passano's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

MR. SINGER AND MR. WILDERMUTH.

21. Analytic Geometry. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. First semester. A thorough study is made of the form and use of curves with the straight line and the conic sections as a basis and embraces the fundamentals of Plane Analytics with an introduction to Geometery of three dimensions. Textbook: Tanner and Allen's Analytic Geometry. 4 hrs. credit. MR. WILDERMUTH.

22. Differential Calculus. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Normal, Arts-Agricultural and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others, second semester. This course continues the study of functions begun in course 21, and aims to give the student a good working knowledge of the subject and to put him in possession of a tool of wide application and value in Physics, Engineering and other sciences. The subject is treated from the standpoint of limits and infinitesimals and embraces application to examples in maxima and minima, curve tracing, etc. Textbook: Granville's Calculus, Revised Ed. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Singer and Mr. Wildermuth.

31. Integral Calculus. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; first semester. A thorough treatment is given of the fundamental rules and methods of the subject from the standpoint of the inverse of differentiation and also from that of the process of summation. Many problems in lengths of curves, areas and volumes are solved for the application of the principles learned. Textbook: Granville's Integral Calculus. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Singer.

32. Astronomy. Elective for all Juniors in the Science and Normal courses; second semester. The aim of this course is to give a knowledge of the facts, principles and methods of Astronomy and to apply the principles to the solution of problems relating to the determination of Time, Latitude, Longitude, etc. The student is required to locate and make a systematic study of the principal constellations, star clusters, nebulæ, celestial points and lines.

The different fields in which the amateur astronomer may do work of permanent value and the methods of doing the work are pointed out. A five-inch astronomical telescope is at the service of the students pursuing this course. Courses 11 and 12 and preferably courses 21 and 22 in Mathematics are required as a preparation for this course. Textbooks used are Spherical Trigonometry and Young's Manual of Astronomy. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Singer.

41 and 42. Higher Mathematics. Elective for all Seniors in the Science and Normal courses; three hours per week throughout the year. Advanced problems from the various fields of Mathematics previously studied, principle and use of the Slide Rule, and History of Mathematics. Courses in Mechanics, Differential Equations, Descriptive Geometry, or other advanced Mathematics may be substituted as the needs of the student may require. Textbooks announced later. 6 hrs. credit.

Mr. Singer.

HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor Gohdes.

31. History of the United States. The subjects treated are the Colonial Period, the period of the Revolutionary War, and the origin of the American Constitution together with the organization of the government under it. The work of the first two semesters comes to a close with the administration of John Adams.

32. The second semester will be devoted to the history of the United States during the successive reigns of Jefferson and his successors down to the Peace of Versailles. Throughout the American History Course less attention will be paid to battles and campaigns than to the development of the national government and the economic changes that characterize the growth of our country. Three periods per week. 6 hrs. credit.

Mr. Gohdes.

31. Sociology. Required of all students taking the Normal Course. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the principles underlying all social actions as forces. Many practical illustrations are used for reference. The nature and import of Sociology, social evolution, socialization and social control, social ideals and social control, social pathology, methods of social investigation, history of sociology, Socialism as a form of national life receives its share of discussion. Both the lecture and Socratic methods are used in this discipline. Notes and outlines will be dictated for permanent use of the students. 3 hrs. credit.

Mr. Gohdes.

EDUCATION

Prof. Theo. Mees.

31 and 32. History of Education. Required of all students in Normal Course. The aim of this course is to familiarize the student with the progress of educational ideals and principles from ancient times to the present; critically to examine them as to their faults and merits, and to impart necessary information concerning the educational systems, methods, theories and practices of the past to serve as the foundation for an improved educational science which profits by the experience of mankind. 4 hrs. credit.

41 and 42. Pedagogy. Course 41 comprises an exhaustive study of the principles of teaching designed to accomplish the harmonious development and training of all man's powers, normal, psychical and physical; the acquisition of knowledge, and the development of skill. The second semester is devoted to a comprehensive study of methods, general and special; school management and supervision. Due attention is also given to school sanitation and hygiene, heating and ventilation, location and architecture of school buildings, to insure the best results for all educational activities. These courses lead up to the degree of graduation in the Classical and Scientific courses. 6 hrs credit.

Opportunity for a minimum of 3 hrs. in observation and practice teaching is given in the various college and academy classes.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Theo. Mees and Ackermann.

31 and 32. Logic. Required of all Juniors. The fundamental laws of thought and reasoning, and the terminology of the science are fully discussed. Applied Logic in method of scientific research is given prominence. Text: Taylor's Elementary Logic, supplemented by other texts.

Three hours per week. This will be followed by a brief course in the theory of general ethics and its application to many of the problems of the life of today. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Ackermann.

41 and 42. Psychology. Required of all Seniors, three hours per week throughout the whole year. The whole field in its three departments of intellect, sensibility, and will is gone over with the purpose of making clear to the student the nature, content and working of the human soul. Text: Lindner's Empirical Psychology, supplemented by reference to results of modern research in this field. Special attention is given to child-psychology and the application of the laws of psychology to pedagogy. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Theo. Mees.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Professor Gohdes.

31 and 32. Political Science. This subject is studied during the Junior Year. The study is mostly confined to the government of our own country. Beginning with the foundation principles of rights and duties of people living in society the growth of political ideas is traced throughout the political history of the colonies to the development of the Constitution and ends with systematic study of the workings of that instrument including its amendments, together with an introduction to the government of the chief countries of the world. Text: Macy and Gannaway. 6 hrs. credit.

33. Economics. Three hours a week for the first half of the Junior Year. This course is designed to serve as an introduction to the study of Economics. It embraces a brief survey of the fundamental economic concepts of the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of economic goods, as well as a study of some of the great economic problems of the day, such as trusts, trade unions, socialism, tariff, taxation, money and banking. Johnson's Introduction to the Study of Economics is the text used. 3 hrs. credit.

NATURAL SCIENCE AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

Professors Busch, Singer, and Garber.

11. Mechanical Drawing. Required of students pursuing the Scientific and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A course offering instruction in the use of instruments, the application of geometrical principles to drawing, the essentials of lettering as used in practical work, and the principles and application of orthographic projection, including in the latter the construction of auxiliary and sectional views and also revolution views. The work consists of weekly talks or informal lectures and the preparation of plates illustrative of the work in its practical applications. Ten-twelve plates and several tracings constitute the work done by the student. Two double periods per week. First semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

12. Mechanical Drawing. Continuation of Course 11. Study of developed surfaces and intersections, pictorial representation, working drawings and technical sketching. Ten-twelve plates and lectures. Two double periods per week. Second semester. Text: French's Engineering Drawing. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

21 and 22. Machine Design. Elective for the Science and Arts-Agriculture courses. Prerequisite Mechanical Drawing 11 and 12. A series of 20 to 24 plates are required. The object of this course is to give the student a working knowledge of the important factors in the design of machines, such as Shrinkage, Pressure Joints, Screw Fastenings, Theory and Formulæ, Tests and Data for practice, Flywheels, Cams, etc. A series of comprehensive instructions on the use and manipulation of the slide rule will be given as a supplement to this course. Text: Marshall's Machine Drawing and Design. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

Foundation Courses

11. General Chemistry. Required of Freshmen students of Scientific, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for students in Arts and Normal courses. This course presupposes as prerequisite a high school course in the elements of chemistry. It consists of a review of the subjects found in a first-year course and in addition a fuller discussion of the fundamental principles and theories of the subject, also practice work in chemical arithmetic. Three lecture-recitation periods and two triple laboratory periods per week. First semester. Text work based on McPherson & Henderson's Course in General Chemistry and selected experiments according to laboratory manual of same authors. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch and Mr. Orr.

12. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Continuation of Course 11. A study of the metallic elements and their compounds in lectures and recitations. The laboratory work offers instruction in quantitative analysis of the more common metals and acids. Two lecture-recitation periods and three double laboratory periods approximately per week. Second semester. Texts: McPherson and Henderson's A Course in General Chemistry and McPherson's Elementary Qualitative Analysis and Collateral Texts. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch and Mr. Orr.

23 and 24. Special Chemistry. A general course for sophomore classical students. No entrance requirements as to previous preparation in chemistry. Limited to classical students above Freshman year. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Orr.

11 and 12. General Zoology. Required of students of the Science, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. This course aims to give the students a comprehensive knowledge of the animal kingdom. Prerequisite a course in elementary biology or botany. A general course consisting in lecture-recitations and laboratory work covering the invertebrates and vertebrates. Microscopic work and dissections of representative types constitute the laboratory course. Three

lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. This course continues throughout the year. 8 hrs. credit.

Mr. Garber.

21. General Botany. Required of Sophomore students in Scientific, Arts-Medical, and Arts-Agriculture courses and elective for others. A general course consisting of lectures, recitations, laboratory and field work covering the physiology of plants and a beginning of morphology. Consistent individual laboratory work insisted upon. Three lecture-recitation periods and two double laboratory periods per week. First semester. Texts: Gager's Fundamentals of Botany and Laboratory Manual, and Schaffner's Manual of trees. Not given in 1919-1920. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

22. General Botany. Continuation of Course 11. A study on Morphology including a large amount of field work and systematic botany. Three lecture-recitation and two double laboratory periods, or equivalent field work, per week. Second semester. Texts: As above and in addition either Gray's or Britton's Manual. Not given in 1919-1920. 4 hrs. credit.

Mr. Busch.

21 and 22. General Physics. Required of all Sophomores in the Science, Arts-Agriculture and Arts-Medical courses and elective for others. Prerequisites one unit in elementary physics and mathematics equivalent to courses 11 and 12. This course covers the usual subjects of Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity and is taught by means of recitations, lectures and laboratory experiments. The laboratory work performed by the student will be individual as much as possible and chiefly of a quantitative character, and will consist of some forty experiments distributed over the various subjects studied. Four recitations and lectures and one double laboratory period per week throughout the year. Text: Kimball's College Physics, and collateral reading. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Singer.

Advanced Courses

Of the following courses not all will be given in any one year. Classes must consist of at least four students.

21 and 22. Quantitative Analysis. An elective course open to all except Freshmen. Prerequisite, acceptable courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis. A course covering the elements of Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis. Lecture, class and laboratory work. One lecture and six double laboratory periods, or equivalent, per week. The year. Text: Talbot, Quantitative Analysis. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

25. Quantitative Analysis. A semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 4 hrs. credit. Moody's College Text. Mr. Busch.

27. Chemical Calculations. Semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 1 hr. credit. Miller's Calculations. Mr. Busch.

29 and 30. Advanced General Chemistry. Lectures, recitations, assignments covering the more important theories, and other portions of the subject in greater detail than Freshman work, with special reference also to a broadening of the viewpoint. Mellor, Hildebrand and a list of collateral texts. Given in 1919-1920. 2 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

31 and 32. Organic Chemistry. An elective course open to Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisites, courses in general chemistry and qualitative analysis, and preferably preceded by a course in quantitative analysis. An introductory course covering the carbon compounds. Three lecture recitations and two triple laboratory periods. The year. Given in 1919-1920. 8 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

35. Organic Chemistry. A semester course. Given in 1918-1919. 4 hrs. credit. Moore's Organic Chemistry. Mr Busch.

36. Advanced Qualitative Analysis. A more detailed course than that given in Freshman Year with special emphasis on basic theory. May include also some of the rarer elements, as time permits. Text: A. A. Noyes' and other texts. Given in 1919-1920. 3 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

31. Geology. Required of Juniors in the Science and Arts-Agricultural courses and elective for others. Preferably to be preceded by courses in zoology, botany and chemistry and not open to Freshmen. An introductory course in dynamical and structural geology. Consists of lecture-recitations, work in determination of minerals and field trips. The various principles underlying the subject and the most important theories receive due attention Three recitations and one double laboratory period per week. First semester Text: LeConte's Elements of Geology. Collateral reading. Not given in 1919-1920. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

32. Geology. Continuation of Course 31. An introductory course in historical geology. Lectures, recitations, reports on collateral reading, an essay on some limited topic. Four periods per week. Second semester. Text: LeConte's Elements of Geology. Not given in 1919-1920. 4 hrs. credit. Mr. Busch.

31 and 32. Advanced Physiology and Anatomy. Prerequisite Zoology, Botany, and Chemistry. Required in the Arts-Medical course and elective for others. This course aims to give the students an accurate knowledge of human physiology. It includes a thorough study of the circulating liquids of the body, respiration, voice and speech, nutrition and dietetics, secretion, excretion, electro-physiology and the nervous system. By the use of living specimens a series of instructive experiments will be given in the form of demonstrations throughout the course. Three hours per week. Given in 1919-1920. 6 hrs. credit. Mr. Garber.

31, 32, 41 and 42. Additional courses to accommodate Science students and others in completing their course of study will be given in following subjects as soon as required:

(1) Bacteriology.
(2) Entomology.
(3) Advanced work in Botany.
(4) Advanced work in Zoology.
(5) Advanced work in Physics.
(6) Advanced work in Chemistry.

LABORATORY FEES

Scientific courses which include laboratory work require an advance deposit of $10.00 per year to cover laboratory fee and breakage. Whatever amount remains after subtracting for fee and breakage will be returned at end of course. *No return for portion of semester.*

Fees are as follows:

Botany 21-22	$8 00
Chemistry 11-12	8 00
Chemistry 23-24	8 00
Chemistry 21-22	8 00
Chemistry 31-32	8 00
Chemistry 36	8 00
Zoology 11-12	8 00
Physics 21-22	8 00
Geology 31-32	8 00

SPANISH

Miss Gertrude M. Walsh.

11 and 12. First Spanish Course by Hills and Ford. Reading with special attention to conversation of one of the following: Espinosa's Elementary Spanish Reader; Harrison's Elementary Spanish Reader; Wilkins and Luria's Lectura Fáciles; Marcial Dorado's España Pintoresca. Three hours per week. 6 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Prose work and review of grammar based on one of the following: Umphrey's Prose Composition or Espinosa's Advanced Composition and Conversation. One or more of the following to be read: A Spanish Reader by De Vitis; El Pájaro Verde by Valero; Alarcón's El Capitán Veneno. Three hours per week. 6 hrs. credit.

FRENCH

Miss Marguerite Williams.

11 and 12. First year's work based on Fraser and Squair's Grammar with special attention to pronunciation and practice in speaking. During the second term, one comedy of Labiche and Les Petite Contes de France will be read. 6 hrs. credit.

21 and 22. Second Year: Grammar continued with prose work based on grammar. Reading of collections of Short Stories by modern

authors such as: Daudet, de Maupassant, Coppée, Bazin, etc. Dramas by Labiche, Augier and others. Reproduction of texts in writing. 6 hrs. credit.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

1. *Public Speaking.* One credit hour. First semester.
Mr. Wiley.

A study of the principles of public speaking followed by practice talks embodying the principles studied.

2. *Public Speaking.* One credit hour. Second semester. Prerequisite, Public Speaking 1. Mr. Wiley.

Continuation of practic speaking. The methods of securing the attention and maintaining the interest of an audience.

3. *Debating.* One credit hour. First semester. Prerequisite, Public Speaking 1 and 2. Mr. Wiley.

Practice in making and presenting oral arguments. A study of the theory of argumentation and debate followed by short class room debates on subjects of current interest.

4. *Debating.* One credit hour. Second semester. Prerequisite, Debating 3. Mr. Wiley.

Continuation of practice of class room debates.

READING ROOM IN LIBRARY

THE ACADEMY

This Department has two aims: the first, to give careful preparation to those who wish to pursue college work; the second, to afford those who are unable to take a full college course the opportunity to gain at least some mental training for life's work. Whether the student has the one or the other aim, he will find what he desires. Thorough preparation for college work is of the highest importance. Many a student in lower schools loses valuable time and acquires habits which prove a hindrance to progress during his whole college course. The teachers of this department are almost all members of the College Faculty, and are directly interested in the work.

While the Academy prepares directly for the College, the courses which are offered are well adapted to securing a good general education. The Academy is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and its credits will be accepted for entrance and its diploma will be recognized by all schools within its territory.

Beginning with the year 1919-20 the standard course in the Academy will cover four years instead of three. However the opportunity to graduate from the Academy in three years will still be offered to students who possess the ability to attain sixteen units in that length of time. In the three years' course it will be necessary for the student to carry two languages besides English, in the four years' course the study of only one will be required. Courses for the fourth year will to a certain extent be taken from the work offered to Freshman in the College and adapted to the requirements of Academy students, and will in part consist of new work, which will be indicated in the catalog when it is to be given. For students who expect to take the scientific course in the College Latin beyond the second year is optional. Sixteen units are necessary for graduation. Three of these must be in English, at least two in one language other than English, two in Mathematics, two in Science, one in History, and in some one of these departments there must be three units as well as in English. Students who have completed the eighth grade are eligible for entrance.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism and Bible History. 2.
English: Review of English Grammar; Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part I; Compositions and Declamations. 3.
German: Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar. 4.
Latin: D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. 4.
French: Méras' Premier Livre. 4.
Mathematics: Hawkes-Luby-Teuton's First Course in Algebra. Book I through Quadratics. 4.
History: Myer's Ancient History. 2.
Physical Geography: Fairbank's Practical Physiography. 3.

SECOND ACADEMY

Religion: Luther's Catechism, and Bible History. 2.
English: Brooks and Hubbard's Composition and Rhetoric, Part II; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
German: Allen and Phillipson's A First German Grammar; Haertel's German Reader for Beginners. 4.
Latin: Review of the Grammar; the reading of easy selections, Cæsar's Gallic War, two books; Irregular Verb and Elementary Syntax; Prose Composition. 4.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Plane Geometry. 4.
History: Myer's Medieval and Modern History. 2.
Physiology (½ year): Walter's Physiology and Hygiene. 3.
Botany (½ year): Gager's Fundamentals of Botany. 3.

THIRD ACADEMY

Religion: Fifteen Parables and Fifteen Miracles; Life of Christ. 2.
English: Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric; Reading and study of College Entrance requirements; Theme Writing; Compositions and Declamations. 4.
German: Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche, and others. 4.
Latin: (Cl.): Cæsar, two books; Cicero, three or four Orations against Catiline; Composition. 4.
Mathematics: Wentworth and Smith's Solid Geometry; Slaught and Lennes' Intermediate Algebra. 4.
History: Myer's Mediæval and Modern History completed. 2.
Physics: Hoadley's Essentials of Physics. 4.
Chemistry (Sc.): McPherson and Henderson's First Course in Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. 4.

ACADEMY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Rev. C. V. Sheatsley.

Capital University is under the supervision of the Joint Synod of Ohio and this body desires that special instruction be given in the Christian religion, recognizing that religion alone builds up character. All students, unless especially excused by parents or guardians, are expected to take this work.

I and II Academy. This course embraces work in Biblical History and Luther's Catechism. Two recitations per week are required and 60 minutes are devoted to each subject at each recitation. The work occurs in alternate years.

Course 1. Old Testament histories and one-half of Luther's Smaller Catechism.

2. New Testament histories and the second half of Luther's Catechism.

3. III Academy. Embraces work in the English Bible. Two full periods per week occur. Fifteen Parables and fifteen Miracles and "Stalker's Life of Christ" are discussed. Portions of Scripture are memorized.

ENGLISH

Mr. Schacht.

The courses offered in this department aim to give the student the training necessary to speak and write correct English, and a taste for the better things in the field of literature by a study, at first hand, of some of the works of the best authors.

1. Text-book: Ward's Sentence and Theme. Review of the essentials of English Grammar. Theme-writing. Reading of easy literature texts. Rhetoricals. First Academy, four hours per week.

Mr. Schacht.

2. Composition and Rhetoric. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Reading and study of books for college entrance requirements. Weekly themes. Collateral Reading. Second Academy, four hrs. per week. Rhetoricals. Mr. Schacht.

3. Reading and study of college entrance requirements continued. Collateral Reading and written work upon the same. Herrick and Damon's Composition and Rhetoric. Weekly themes. Third Academy, four hrs. per week. Rhetoricals. Mr. Schacht.

GERMAN

Professor Buehring, Mr. Doescher and Mr. Moenter.

1. The study of German in the Preparatory Department is begun with Deutsches Lern-Und Lesebuch by Mosher and Jenny, covering about

from fifty to sixty lessons. Throughout the year the direct method is employed, enabling the student to speak the language from the start. First Year Academy, four hrs. per week. Mr. Moenter.

2. In the Second Year Academy Mosher's Lern-Und Lesebuch is completed. At the same time Hærtel's German Reader for Beginners is taken up with essays and conversation on the chapters read. The direct method is followed throughout aiming at ready use of the language in speech, together with thorough grammatical knowledge. Four hrs. per week. Mr. Doescher.

3. Third Year Academy. Bernhardt's German Composition; Storm's Immensee; Eckstein Der Besuch im Karzer; Wildenbruch, Das edle Blut; Hillern's Höher als die Kirche, and others. Four hrs. per week. Mr. Buehring.

FRENCH

Miss Roswitha C. Smith.

1. First year's work is based on Méras' Premier Livre with special attention to pronunciation and grammar.

LATIN

Professor Smith and Mr. Doescher.

1. The elementary work is carried on during the whole year. Introductory matter, elementary syntax, the declensions and the conjugations of the regular verb are studied with daily exercises. The text-book is D'Ooge's Latin for Beginners. Mr. Doescher.

2a. During the fall term of the second year a thorough review of the work of the first year is followed by further instruction in the grammar with frequent written exercises and the reading of easy selections. Mr. Smith.

2b. In the second term two books of Cæsar's Gallic War are read; the study of the grammar is continued and written exercises are required. Mr. Smith.

3a. In the third year of the Academy two books of Cæsar are read in the fall term; there is prose composition once a week and a thorough review of the grammar. Mr. Doescher.

3b. During the second term the four orations of Cicero against Catiline are read with a continuation of the work in prose composition and grammar. Mr. Doescher.

Latin 3 is not required of students who will enter the College Science Course.

MATHEMATICS

Professor Wildermuth and Mr. Doescher.

1. Algebra. Required of all students in the First Academy; four hours per week throughout the year. This course aims to familiarize the student with algebraic language and processes, and to enable him

to use and interpret algebraic formulas. It embraces the elementary subjects of Algebra through Quadratics. Textbook: Hawkes-Luby-Touton's First Course in Algebra. Mr. Doescher.

2. Plane Geometry. Required of all students in the Second Academy; four hours per week throughout the year. The student is taught to note carefully and follow closely the logical processes in the proof of propositions and for practical training in this work he is required to demonstrate a large number of original exercises. Textbook: Wells and Hart's Plane and Solid Geometry. Mr. Wildermuth.

3a. Solid Geometry. Required of all students in the Third Academy; four hours per week throughout the first semester. This course applies the principles of course 2 to geometry of three dimensions and also embraces a large amount of work in original exercises. Textbook: Wells and Hart's Plane and Solid Geometry. Mr. Wildermuth.

3b. Advanced Algebra. Required of all students in the Third Academy; four hours per week throughout the second semester. This course includes a brief review of the principles contained in course 1, also a consideration of more advanced topics including the graphic solution of equations, variations, binomial theorem and logarithms. Textbook: Hawkes-Luby-Touton's Second Course in Algebra.

Mr. Wildermuth.

HISTORY

Professor Gohdes.

1a. The First Academy takes up the study of Ancient History on the basis of Myer's Ancient History. During the first term Greek History is studied, two periods per week being devoted to the work.

1b. During the second term the subject of Roman History is pursued on the basis of the same text. Two periods per week.

2. Mediaeval History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediaeval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

3. Modern History. Two periods per week throughout the year. Myer's Mediæval and Modern History. Occasional lectures, collateral reading, quizzes.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Professors Busch, Singer, and Garber, Mr. Orr, Mr. Ice.

1. Physiography. First Academy. Three periods per week. The Solar System; the Earth as a planet; the lands, continents, shore lines, plains and plateaus, mountains and valleys, glaciers and deserts. The Ocean. Movement in the water. Atmosphere — Constitution, movements, storms, and weather conditions. Relations of relief to plants, animals and man. At least one period per week will be given to the study of maps, field and laboratory work. Laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course.

Mr. Garber.

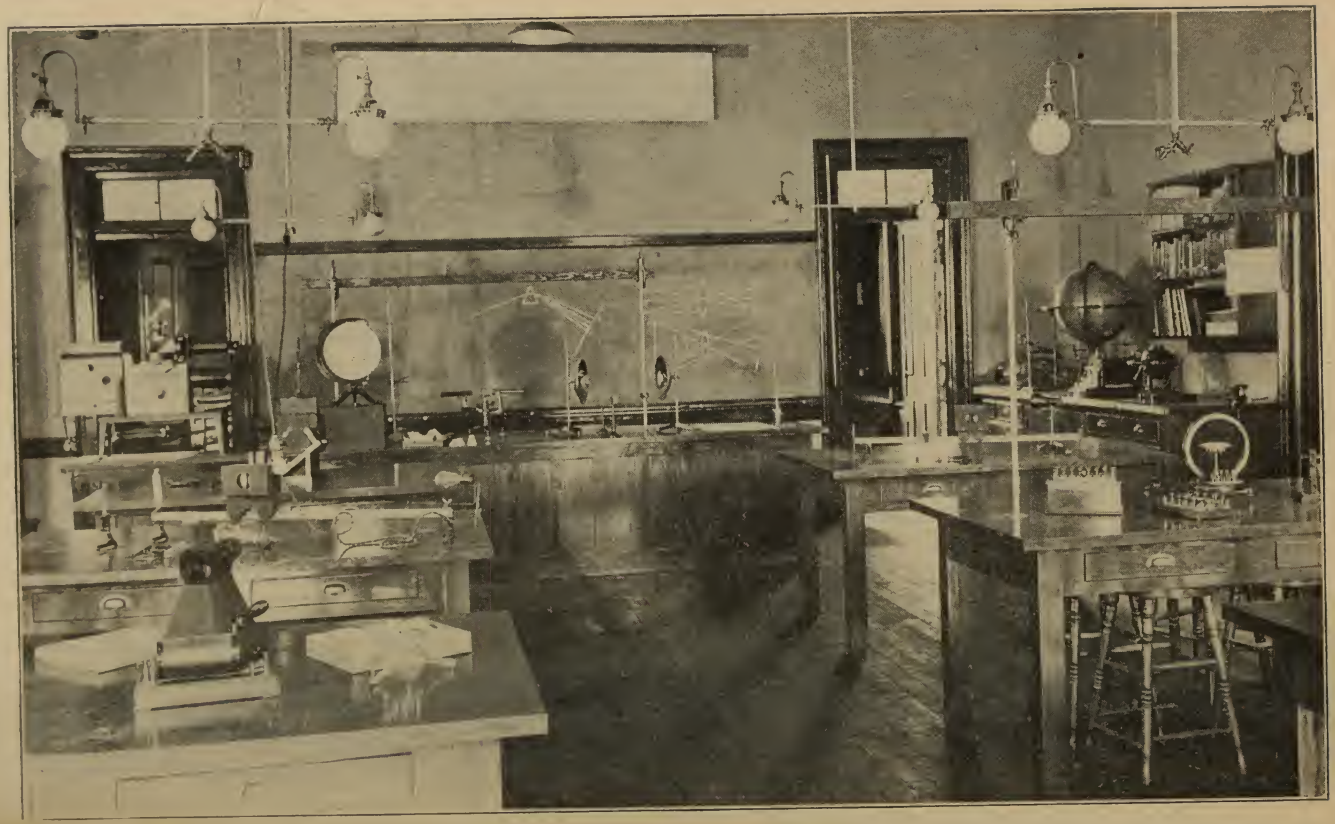
2a. Physiology. Second Academy. Three periods per week during the first semester. The Organs of the Body — their anatomy, function, position and hygiene. Some Common Diseases — their symptoms, treatments and preventatives. The Nervous System — its structure, function, and relation to the use of narcotics, stimulants and drugs. Habits — their formation and relation to hygiene. By this dissection of a human brain a thorough study is made of that organ and its relation to the physiological processes. In connection with the text course a comprehensive laboratory course is given, including the dissection of the important organs such as the heart, lungs, brain, stomach, etc. A laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course. MR. GARBER.

2b. Botany. A course in Botany is given during the second half of the Second Academy, consisting of class, laboratory and field work, three periods per week. Excursions in the neighborhood are frequently taken with the class, to study the phenomena of vegetation in general, and also to seek out particular plants and become acquainted with their habits in their native haunts. A collection of plants, mounted and minutely described, is required of each student. Laboratory fee of $3.00 for this course. MR. GARBER.

3. Physics. Required of all Third Academy students, four periods per week throughout the year. This course consists of recitations and laboratory work and aims to give the student as good a knowledge of the elements of the subject as is usually given in a first elementary course. The course covers Mechanics and Heat, Magnetism and Electricity, and Light and Sound. Four recitations and one double laboratory per week. Textbook used is Hoadley's Essentials of Physics.

The work in the Physical Laboratory is intended to arouse in the student the habit of observation and original investigation and is performed by the instructor and also by the student under the guidance of the former. The student is encouraged as much as possible to prove for himself the laws and principles learned in the recitations and for this purpose a great number of accurate and valuable instruments are at his service, while others are being constantly added. The student uses the National Physics Note-book Sheets as a guide in his work. Laboratory fee $3.00. MR. SINGER.

3. Chemistry. Required of students who wish to enter the college science course. Latin 3 is in turn optional for them. Three recitations, two double laboratory periods. Laboratory fee of $5.00 for this course. Textbook: McPherson and Henderson's First Course in Chemistry and Laboratory Manual. MR. ORR.



PHYSICS LABORATORY.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

The Capital University School of Music has attained in its second year's work, results justifying our hopes for bigger things in the near future, both as to buildings, and equipment.

The courses of instruction at the School of Music, applying sound pedagogic principles, are comprehensive and progressive, offering excellent opportunities for the attainment of a complete musical education from elementary to the highest artistic standards.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION

Instrumental and vocal instruction is given in private lessons. Instruction in theoretical studies is given chiefly in class lessons.

Since it is the object of the Music Department to turn out thorough musicians—all students are advised to take, in addition to their applied music, such theoretical studies as Musical History, Solfeggio, Theory, Harmony, etc.

A. THEORETICAL COURSES

1-2. **Harmony.** The course includes elementary work in musical notation; the study of diatonic and chromatic scales; invention and harmonization of melodies and of bases; the study of chords and harmony in two, three and four parts. Open to all students. Two hours a week throughout the academic year.

3-4. **Counterpoint.** The work of this course consists in supplying additional parts to a given cantus firmus, in the order of two, three, and four voices. Open to those who have had a thorough course in Harmony. Two hours a week throughout the year.

5-6. **History of Music.** The course covers the evolution of musical art from ancient times to the present, with special attention to the sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. Open to all students. One hour a week throughout the year.

7-8. **Hymnology and Church Music.** Textbook, "The History and Use of Hymns and Hymn Tunes," by Doctor Breed. Other books suggested for supplementary reading: "Hymns and Hymn Tunes," by Brown and Butterworth; "Musical Ministers in the Church," by Pratt; "Music in the History of the Western Church," by Dickinson, and "Julian's History of Hymnology." Required of Senior Seminarians. One hour a week throughout the first semester.

9-10. **Solfeggio.** The course in Solfeggio includes Ear Training, Interval Analysis, and Dictation. Perception of the differences of Diatonic and the more difficult intervals; of the differences of meters; of the arrangement of tones into rhythms, leading up to the dictation of four part Harmony and the singing of difficult intervals. The course covers two years. Open to all students. Two hours a week throughout the year.

11-12. **Theory of Music.** The keen competition in musical branches at present is generally leading the musician to become merely a specialist. To counteract this a study of the principles which underlie all music, such as the laws of acoustics, musical form, etc., is most necessary. This course is designed to meet such needs. Textbook, "Elsen's Theory." Open to intermediate and advanced music students. Two hours a week throughout the year.

13-14. **Public School Music.** Until recently, no subject in the educational system of this country has received less attention than public school music. However, it is slowly coming into its own, and people are beginning to recognize the fact that no one can train the child voice without special preparation for the work.

This course is designed to fit the student to become efficient and successful supervisors or teachers.

APPLIED SUBJECTS

Pianoforte

It is the aim of the Piano Department to study the individual needs of each student. In accordance with this policy, students are accepted for private lessons only.

Especial attention is paid to the laying of careful foundations in technical work. Modern principles of relaxation and of good tone production, in accordance with natural laws, are emphasized. Facility and velocity are sought for but the importance of an artistic interpretation is placed above all. This is of course impossible of attainment without an adequate technique.

It is needless to give here a list of works which the student is required to study. The wide range of Polyphonic, Classical and Romantic composers is open to selection, while the Ultra-Moderns are not neglected. Here again, the needs of the individual student determine the choice, but certain general standards of attainment are fixed for graduation.

Organ

Study of the piano is a prerequisite. Whether the student has fulfilled sufficiently this requirement or not is determined by the teacher in charge, and the department reserves the right to require more piano study of the student who needs such additional work.

The acquisition of a smooth legato style at the organ is an objective aim. The music for advanced study is selected from those composers who are especially idiomatic: — Bach, Mendelssohn, Rheinberger, Guilmant, etc. Both the concert types and the more churchly types are studied with a view to proficiency in these directions.

Of exceptional advantage is the class in Organ Methods to which organ students sufficiently advanced are admitted free of charge.

Organ students may have the use of pipe organ for practice, at the rate of fifteen cents per hour.

VOICE

Voice Building

The development of the natural voice of each individual is sought, and the pupil's especial needs are carefully studied in order that ease and brilliancy of tone production may be acquired. The Italian manner of voice production is taught according to Manuel Garcia, whereby the natural voice is greatly strengthened and the quality rendered flawless.

The study of technique is thorough, though only as a means to the expressive interpretation of songs.

The greatest care is given to *Diction,* whether English, French, German, or Italian.

The song literature studied ranges from the classic Italian and old English songs to modern opera, including German lieder and modern French songs as well as American compositions, according to the pupil's needs and ability. Singing as means of strengthening the speaking voice is to be recommended.

Violin

The violin course includes systematic and progressive training from the beginning to a finished playing of the concertos and works of Bach, Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Sarasate, Paganini and others. A thorough technical foundation derived from the old masters and modern works of technique.

A modern system of bowing founded on the French-Belgian school is taught. Pupils sufficiently advanced are expected to play in the college orchestra, study the string quartets, trios, etc.

Violincello

Like the violin, the 'cello is a solo as well as orchestral instrument, and may be made to do practically everything capable for the violin. Modern methods, scales, studies and pieces by old and modern masters. Sight-playing, orchestra, trio, quartet, etc., is encouraged.

SUMMER SCHOOL

For the benefit of those prevented by other occupations from studying in the winter, and for others who wish to continue their work through the summer, the Music Department conducts a Summer School for six weeks beginning the latter part of June. For particulars, tuition, etc., apply to the Director of Music.

ACADEMIC CREDITS FOR THEORETICAL STUDIES

No additional charge is made for Theoretical studies taken by the students enrolled in academic work at the University. Studies in music are elective. One-half hour each week in practical music, counts as one semester hour of college work. Not more than 12 hours of music may be credited toward A. B. degree, provided the courses in Harmony, Theory, Musical History, etc., are taken in addition.

Diploma

The diploma course is open to any person who is qualified to pursue more advanced studies covering a period of four years.

Advanced pupils coming from another school of music will be required to bring satisfactory credits from that school. No students will be given a diploma till they have passed an examination so arranged as to demonstrate artistic skill in performance and thorough knowledge of harmony, theory and musical art in general.

SUBJECTS AND TUITION FEES

Theoretical Courses

Theoretical courses for students per semester, one-hour Class Lesson, as follows:

Rudiments of music, once a week, per semester	$7 00
Musical History, once a week, per semester	7 00
Solfeggio, (sight-singing, ear-training and diction) twice a week, per semester	10 00
Harmony, twice a week, per semester	10 00
General Theory, twice a week, per semester	10 00
Analysis, twice a week, per semester	10 00
Musical Form and free composition, twice a week, per semester	12 00
Counterpoint, twice a week, per semester	12 00
Public School Music, consisting of Musical History, Solfeggio, Harmony and Public School methods, five hours per week, per semester	30 00

The above prices of tuition for theoretical courses are for special students pursuing a music course at the school who are not enrolled as regular students in the academic work at the university. For those who are so enrolled, no additional charge is made for whatever theoretical courses they may choose to take.

For private lessons in any of the above courses see the director.

Applied Studies

For students enrolled in the Music School the following tuition fees will be charged for each semester of about eighteen weeks. The lessons are half-hour periods, either once or twice a week.

Violin, Viola, or 'cello once a week, $20.00; twice a week, $36.00.

Voice, once a week, $20.00; twice a week, $36.00.

Piano, once a week, $20.00; twice a week, $36.00.

Organ, once a week, $25.00; twice a week, $46.00.

NOTE: — For the students regularly enrolled in academic work at the University a discount of $4.00 will be made from any of the above subjects for the semester, except organ.

MISCELLANEOUS

Students at Capital University may have the advantage of the series of "Quality Concerts" and those offered by the Women's Music Club of Columbus, at which soloists and orchestras of international reputation may be heard at moderate prices.

Public Performances, etc.

Students have abundant opportunities for public performances at the university concerts which occur from time to time throughout the season, and to which pupils and their friends are admitted free.

Students are prepared for concert work on their respective instruments, also in voice, for church, oratorio, etc.

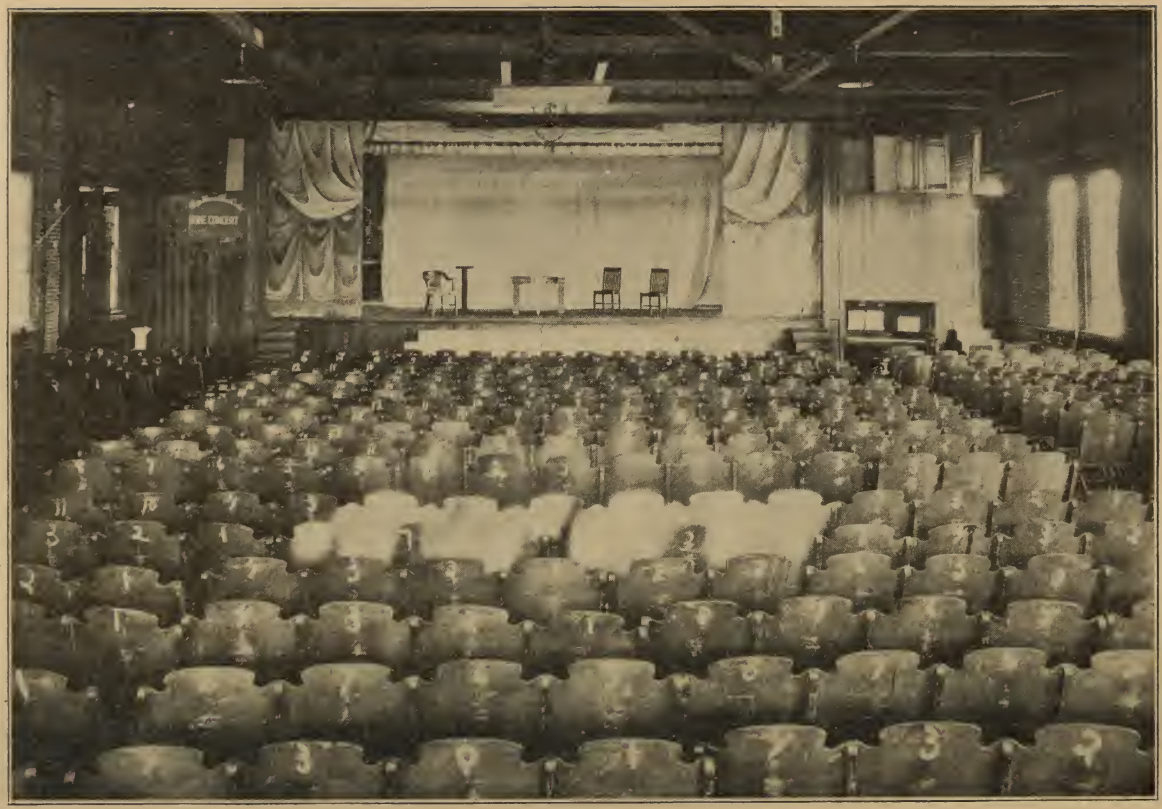
Instruction at Capital University is available on terms that should exclude but very few with musical gifts and aspirations, in that the price of music lessons is barely one-half of what the same would cost with private instructors.

Those who wish to confine themselves to music are not required to enroll for anything but musical instruction. We do not see why Capital University should not be chosen for the purpose of securing a musical education in connection with a higher education in general. The musical instruction given at Capital University is of high grade. It is secured on the lowest possible terms.

All tuition fees are due strictly in advance. No deductions allowed All lessons must be taken promptly and punctually.

The University will not refund tuition fees for lessons lost through fault of the student, except in cases of prolonged illness, when the amount due will be credited upon the next semester's tuition fees.

For further particulars communicate with H. Dana Strother, Director of Capital University School of Music, corner College Avenue and East Main Street, Columbus, Ohio. Citizen phone 15227-2 rings.



LOY AUDITORIUM

Evangelical Lutheran
Theological Seminary

(61)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. E. H. Winterhoff, A. M., *President,* Pemberville, Ohio	1920
Rev. J. F. C. Soller, *Secretary,* Youngstown, Ohio	1922
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M., Dayton, Ohio	1920
Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. M., Hamilton, Ohio	1924
Rev. L. H. Schuh, Ph. D., Toledo, Ohio	1924
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B., Oak Harbor, Ohio	1924
Rev. Hugo Schmidt, A. B., Middletown, Ohio	1922
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner	1924
Prof. G. A. Lange, Dayton, Ohio	1922
John F. Bachman, Columbus, Ohio	1922
C. Nagel, Springfield, Ohio	1920
D. A. Ebinger, Columbus, Ohio	1920

FACULTY

Rev. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Dean
Rev. G. C. Gast, A. M.	Secretary
Rev. E. Pfeiffer, A. M., D. D.	
Rev. Theo. Mees, Ph. D., D. D.	
Rev. Paul H. Buehring, A. B.	

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SEMINARY

This institution has, with a few brief intermissions, been in successful operation since 1830. A very large proportion of the ministers representing the Lutheran Church in Ohio, and in a number of other states, was prepared for the ministry through its instrumentality. It is under the general supervision of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and other States, and under the special control of a Board of Directors appointed by said Synod. Although this Board constitutes a part of the Board of Trustees of Capital University, it has an independent organization and regulates its own affairs.

1. The regulations respecting terms, vacations, boarding, rooms, deportment, and other external matters, are, in nearly all respects, the same as those of Capital University.

2. The course embraces a series of lectures in the usual branches of Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology. In the selection of text books due reference is had to the original design of the Institution as a Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as its name implies and its constitution requires; the principles inculcated being those of the Lutheran Confessions or Symbols. A special opportunity is afforded weekly for practical exercises in Homiletics, Catechetics and kindred branches.

3. With the present teaching force it has become possible, to a large extent, to teach separately the classes of the three years' course. Accordingly Encyclopædia, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics, Hermeneutics, Ethics, Church History, Evangelistics, Symbolics, and Liturgics are thus confined to special classes, Dogmatics being extended over two years, while Pastoral Theology and Ethics are restricted to the Senior year, when the necessary foundation for them may be presumed to have been laid. The purpose is gradually to carry out the class system so far as it may be deemed expedient fully to accomplish the end of the Seminary, which is to give a thorough knowledge of theology in all its branches.

4. The regular course requires three years' attendance. It is earnestly desired that all who have the ministry in view should

attend the entire course. Exceptions can be made only in peculiar cases. Students must have completed the Sophomore year of college to enter upon this course.

5. Satisfactory evidence of good Christian character and standing, of promising talent and devotion to the Church, is required as a qualification for admission. Without such testimonial no one need apply. As a rule a certificate of graduation in the classical course of a college is necessary to secure admission, although exceptions may be made at the discretion of the faculty when the members are convinced that notwithstanding the lack of such diploma the candidate has the requisite gifts and acquirements.

6. No charge is made for tuition.

7. Indigent young men, possessing the necessary qualifications, may be supported in part by Synod after one year's probation in Capital University, or in the school at St. Paul or Woodville, which are under the same synodical control.

8. A library, containing about 10,000 volumes and 2,500 pamphlets, is at the service of the members of the Institution, under certain regulations which are deemed necessary both for the welfare of the students and the preservation of the library.

COURSE OF STUDY

1919-1920

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Reu; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Church History; Harmony of the Gospels; Evangelistics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Liturgics; Practical Bible Studies; N. T. Exegesis—Gospel according to St. John; Ephesians and Galatians; Catechetics; Catechisations; Hebrew — Green; Pastoral Theology; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines; Homiletical Exercises.

1920-1921

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Church History — Kurtz; N T. Exegesis — Acts or St. John's Gospel; Romans; O. T. Exegesis; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; Augsburg Confession, Apology, and Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Liturgics; Practical Bible Studies; Ethics—Reu; Hebrew—Green; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Pastoral Theology; Evangelistics; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines.

1921-1922

Dogmatics I and II — Schmidt; Ethics — Reu; Encyclopedia — Weidner; Hermeneutics — Schodde; Isagogics — Raven, Kerr; Harmony of the Gospels — Robinson; N. T. Exegesis — Hebrews and Epistles of St. John; Gospel according to St. John; O. T. Exegesis — Psalms; Homiletics — Palmer and Sermon Outlines; Liturgics; Augsburg Confession and Apology; Formula of Concord; Symbolics; Practical Bible Studies; Church History; Catechetics — Reu; Hebrew — Green; Homiletical Exercises; Catechisations; Evangelistics; Pastoral Theology — Walther.

POST-GRADUATE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

For the purpose of encouraging and stimulating systematic theological study after graduation from the regular seminary course, the Seminary has arranged to offer post-graduate work to non-resident pastors by correspondence, upon satisfactory completion of which the degree of Baccalaureus Divinitatis shall be conferred.

Address all correspondence to Prof. G. C. Gast, *Secretary*.

I.

RULES GOVERNING THE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

1. This course is to be open to regular graduates of this Seminary, or of a seminary of acknowledged standing in the Lutheran church.

2. *Eight* courses must be taken from the following departments: Exegetical, Historical, Systematic and Practical Theology, and Philosophy; but not more than *two* from any department.

3. The whole course normally will comprise about four years' work. Under especially favorable conditions this time may be somewhat shortened.

4. Reports must be made in writing on the work performed by the candidate at regular intervals, as determined by the professor of each department.

5. The books, or other sources of research to be studied, shall be designated by each professor in charge, with the advice and consent of the Faculty. Substitutions for such books may be permitted with the consent of the professor.

6. Proper credits shall be awarded to the candidate upon satisfactory completion of such courses, and upon examination in writing. Such examination shall consist in notes, criticisms and reviews on the books studied, and a thesis on a question propounded by the student himself.

7. Final decision on the merit of the work performed by the candidate shall be made by the Faculty, with recommendation for the degree of B. D. to the Board, at its regular June meeting.

8. Members of Joint Synod are required to pay a fee of $5.00 for each course (members of other synods, $10.00), the money to be paid in advance to the treasurer of the institution. Upon satisfactory completion of the required eight courses half of the sum paid will be refunded. In all cases a fee of $10.00 will be charged for the diploma (for the degree of B. D.).

POST-GRADUATE COURSES FOR NON-RESIDENT PASTORS

To graduate in each course respectively, the student is required to read and carefully to review the works assigned and give satisfactory evidence in writing, as required in rules four and six.

I.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY

1. Either Romans, Galatians, or Ephesians.

2. Either Luke, or John, or The Acts.

3. The Life of Christ.

4. Translate: Genesis, Isaiah, Chaps. 40-66, Two Books of Psalms.
   Critically interpret *one* of the following books:
   Genesis, Isaiah (40-66), Messianic and Penitential Psalms.
   Luther, *On Genesis;* Keil; *Isaiah,* Delitzsch; Cheyne; Delitzsch, *Psalms;* Hengstenberg, *Christology.*

II.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY

1. The Apostolic and Post-apostolic Age.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vols. I and II.
   Ayer: A Source Book for Ancient Church History.
   Harnack: Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums in den ersten drei Jahrhunderten. 2 Bde.
   Uhlhorn: Der Kampf des Christentums mit dem Heidentum.

2. The Age of Hildebrand.
   Ten Epochs of Church History, vol. 5.
   Schaff: History of the Christian Church, vol. 5.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte, Bd. II, 2.
   Trench: Medieval Church History. Lecture IX.

3. The Jesuits — History and Principles.
   Thompson: Footprints of the Jesuits.
   Hoensbroech: Vierzehn Jahre Jesuit. 2 Bde.
   Newman: Manual of Church History, vol. II.
   Gieseler: Lehrbuch, Bd. III, 2.

4. Theological Controversies in the Lutheran Church, 1540 to 1577.
   Schmauck: The Confessional Principle and the Confessions of the Lutheran Church. Pp. 587-769.
   Richard: The Confessional History of the Lutheran Church, p. 311 ff.
   Tschackert: Die Entstehung der lutherischen und der reformierten Kirchenlehre. Pp. 477-572.

5. The Lutheran Church in America.
   Neve: Brief History of the Lutheran Church in America.
   Jacobs: History of the Ev. Lutheran Church in the United States.

6. Principles of Worship and Order of Service in the Lutheran Church.
   Rietschel: Lehrbuch der Liturgik, Bd. I.
   Kliefoth: Die urspruengliche Gottesdienstordnung, usw.
   Richard and Painter: Christian Worship—Its Principles and Forms.

7. Inner Missions — History and Principles.
   Schaefer: Leitfaden der Inneren Mission.
   Hennig: Quellenbuch zur Geschichte der Inneren Mission.
   Ohl: The Inner Mission.

III.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

1. The Person of Christ.
2. The Work of the Holy Spirit.
3. The Sacraments.
4. Eschatology.
   Philippi, *Glaubenslehre;* Hollaz, *Examen;* Joh. Gerhard, *Loci Theologici;* Rohnert, *Dogmatik;* etc.
5. Prayer.
6. The Family.
7. The State.
   Harless, *Ethik;* Martensen, *Ethik;* Herzog, Encycl. Schaff-Herzog; Frank, System der christ. Sittlichkeit.

IV.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

1. *Historical Development* of Catechetical Instruction from the Second Century to the Present.
   Seeberg, *Der Katschesimus der Urchristenheit,* M. Reu, *Quellen zur Geschichte des Kirch. Unterrichts,* etc.; Reu, *Katechetik;* Zezschwitz, *System der Katechetik;* Quick, *Educational Reformers;* Painter, *Luther on Education.*

2. *Psychological Basis* of Religious Instruction.

   Herbart, *Lehrbuch der Psychologie;* Ziller, *Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehlichen Unterricht;* James W. *Talks to Teachers on Psychology;* Fitch, *Lectures on Teaching;* Heathcote, Essentials *of Religious Instruction.*

3. The Art of Skeletonizing, Principles and Methods. (Ten samples worked out in full, etc.)

   Palmer, *Homeletik;* Pieper, *Homiletik;* Breed, *Preparing to Preach,* etc.

4. The Lutheran Doctrine of the Word, as practically applied in the Pulpit.

   Palmer, *Homiletik;* Steinmeyer, *Homiletik.*

PHILOSOPHY

1. *History of Philosophy.*

   Weber, *History of Philosophy;* Ueberweg, *History of Philosophy;* Bowen, *Modern Philosophy;* Farrar, *Critical History of Free Thought.*

2. *One System of Philosophy.*

   Plato, Aristotle, Bacon, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, Eucken, Bergson, Herbart.

SEMINARY COURSE

JUNIORS

Exegesis N. T.	3	Lenski
Outlines	½	
Evangelistics	2	Pfeiffer
Practical Bible Studies	2	Pfeiffer
Homiletics	2	Lenski
Church History	2	Buehring
Encyclopedia and Hermeneutics	2	Gast
Catechetics	2	Mees
Hebrew	3	Gast
Sermons	1	Mees
Total	19½	

MIDDLEMEN

Exegesis N. T.	3	Lenski
Dogmatics	3	Lenski
Isagogics	2	Gast
Symbolical Books	3	Pfeiffer
O. T. Exegesis	2	Gast
Hebrew	1	Gast
Catechetics	1	Mees
Church History	2	Buehring
Homiletical Ex.	½	Lenski
Sermons	1	Mees
Total	18½	

SENIORS

Exegesis N. T.	3	Lenski
Ethics	3	Buehring
Dogmatics	3	Stellhorn
Harmony of the Gospels	2	Pfeiffer
Symbolics-Liturgics	3	Pfeiffer
Pastoral Theology	3	Mees
Catechetics	1	Mees
O. T. Exegesis	2	Mees
Homiletical Ex.	½	Lenski
Sermons	1	Mees
Total	21½	

REGULATIONS OF CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

GENERAL RULES

1st. All students, during their attendance at the school, are expected to obey the rules of the institution as made known in the catalogue or by the authorities, apply themselves diligently to their studies, show due respect to the professors and kindness and consideration to their fellow-students, and in every way to deport themselves as Christian gentlemen.

2d. Damage to the property of the Institution must be paid for by the person doing the injury.

3d. Students shall avoid all diversions or amusements that are calculated to abstract their minds from their proper calling, or are at all doubtful in their moral tendencies.

4th. Visiting theatres or playing cards make the student liable to punishment of one black mark for each offense, and in the case of beneficiaries also of withdrawal of support.

5th. It is earnestly advised, that no student, placed by his parents, guardian, or by the church, under our immediate supervision, associate with the other sex any further than the ordinary proprieties of life require, or form any matrimonial engagement before the completion of his studies. Neglect of this advice may become cause for discipline, and in the case of beneficiaries, for withholding the aid of the Institution Treasury.

6th. All students placed under the care of the authorities of the Institution are required regularly to attend divine service in one of the Lutheran churches, if members of the Lutheran Church, or in whatever Church their parents or guardian may designate, if they desire otherwise. The practice of attending services, other than those designated, is contrary to rule, and is not allowed unless by way of exception, with special permission from the President.

7th. No student under eighteen years of age is allowed to use tobacco in any shape or form without written permission from his parents or guardian.

8th. For violations of these rules students are liable to admonition before the President. In more grievous offenses against order and morality, students will be privately admonished, temporarily suspended, or wholly dismissed, as the Faculty may consider best for themselves and the Institution. Three black marks during the entire course will cause expulsion from the Institution.

CLASS WORK AND STANDING

1. Examination will be held at the close of each semester, or upon the completion of particular branches of study. At the close of the year the final examinations may embrace the subjects of study for the whole

year. In addition to these regular examinations, tests may be held from time to time during the year. These examinations and tests may be either oral or written or both, this to be at the discretion of the professor in charge. Failure to attend any examination or test, except for reason of absolute necessity, is regarded as a serious delinquency. A second examination or test will be given *only for good cause.*

2. Reports of the standing of each student will be made to parents or guardians at the end of each Semester, or oftener if desired, and the standing shall be reported according to the following classification:

A signifies excellent.

B signifies good.

C signifies fair.

Grades *A, B* and *C* pass a student.

D signifies a condition, and that the student must pass a second examination in the subject within the next succeeding Semester or before the subject is repeated as regular classwork. Arrangements for the removal of conditions must be made with the professor in charge within two weeks after the beginning of the following Semester. Failure to remove a condition by the time appointed is equivalent to *F.*

I signifies incomplete, and the work so reported must be completed in accordance with the rules under *D,* otherwise the grade will become *F.*

A fee of one dollar per Semester will be charged for special examinations required under *D* and *I.*

D. Pr. signifies that the work was dropped by permission.

F signifies complete failure, and that the student receives no credit whatever for the course and must therefore pursue the subject again as regular classwork.

3. Reports of unsatisfactory work are made to the President once each month. Any student, so reported, will be notified at once by the President. If reported below 70 per cent. twice consecutively in any study, without satisfactory reason, he shall be liable to suspension from recitation in that study.

4. When a student's unexcused absences from any recitation reach three, he will be called before the President to give an explanation. When there are an aggregate of ten absences from all class exercises, not excused against any student, he shall be liable to a penalty of one black mark. An aggregate of ten unexcused absences in one Semester shall also carry with it the loss of one hour's credit towards graduation. Absences on the days immediately before or after a vacation count double. Tardiness in attendance upon recitations count one-half absence. Excuses for absence from recitations shall be obtained from the professors concerned, and those from the University shall be obtained from the President and whenever possible all excuses are to be obtained in advance. *In no case* shall any absence excuse the student from examination, recitation or a test upon the omitted lessons. Each unexcused absence is equivalent to a failure.

The second semester closes with Commencement Day, not before. Students are required to remain for these exercises.

5. *Extra work* can be undertaken by students only with the consent of the Faculty. No student, after enrollment, will be permitted to drop a subject or change his course without the permission of the Faculty, nor may a subject be dropped at all except within the first two months after it has been taken up. The minimum class work is 14 recitations per week. More than 18 hrs. may be carried only with Faculty permission.

6. These regulations apply to all students of the Academy and college departments, whether special or regular.

RULES FOR CONDITIONED STUDENTS

1. Restrictions shall apply as follows:

a. To playing in match games in the first and second base ball, basket ball or tennis teams, or playing on outside teams during the school year.

b. To playing in the band or orchestra or singing in the glee club on public occasions.

c. To participation in the work of an outside organization during the school year.

2. No conditioned student may take part in the public work of these organizations. All conditions shall be restrictive from the time that they have been incurred until they are removed. A student who is removing a condition by taking the work a second time shall be considered as conditioned only until that work is completed.

3. Any student who while not conditioned and a member of these organizations permits his work to drop below the standard may, after two weeks' notice, be asked to withdraw from them. Notice is to be given by the President of the school both to the student and to the manager of the respective organization.

4. The managers of all organizations are to report to the President the names of all their members. The plea of ignorance of the rule of a condition will not be accepted.

5. This code applies to all the students in the seminary, college and academy departments.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Dapper, Robert A.,	Galion, Ohio.
Doerman, J. E. A., A. B.,	Washington, D C.
Eibling, Harmon,	Dola, Ohio.
Groschupf, John M., A. B.,	Spokane, Wash.
Hetrick, Grover,	Fremont, Ohio.
*Hieronymus, W. P., A. B.,	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmeyer, Fred H., A. B.,	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd B., A. B.,	Canton, Ohio.
Kibler, Ray,	Galion, Ohio.
Klingensmith, Elmer,	Leavittsburg, Ohio.
Knauff, George,	Mercer, Pa.
Merle, Harry R.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Meuser, Edwin, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio, R. F. D. No. 3.
Meyer, Amos H., A. B.,	Selvin, Ind.
Mueller, Karl A., A. B.,	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Piel, Frank C.,	East Toledo, Ohio.
Poulson, Fred,	Thornville, Ohio.
Rose, Harold W., A. B.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E., A. B.,	Guilford, Ind.
Spithaler, Charles E.,	Evans City, Pa.
Spoehr, Ernest, A. B.,	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven Walter, A. B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wagner, C. L.,	Baltimore, Md.
Wilson, Thomas M., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN

Alpers, Martin, A. B.,	Appleton, Wis.
Auer, Philip,	Marysville, Ohio.
Bauman, John,	Spokane, Wash.
Blank, Arthur,	Reed City, Mich.
Combs, Arthur, A. B.,	Anna, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl, A. B.,	Blue Island, Ill.
Glick, Henry H.,	Lawndale, Ill.
Heffelfinger, G. C., A. B.,	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter Henry, A. B.,	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank A., A. B.,	West Middletown, O.
Lieder, Carl A. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.

*On leave of absence, teaching, Woodville, Ohio.

MIDDLEMEN — Concluded

Lucht, William R., A. B.,	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F., A. B.,	Butler, Pa.
Mittermaier, Theophile, A. B.,	Aurora, Ind.
Plamann, George H., A. B.,	Fairview, Kans.
Rickert, Emil A., A. B.,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Rolik, Andrew,	Lore City, Ohio.
Schultz, Arnold C.,	Dundee, Mich.
Schulz, Herman C., A. B.,	Baltimore, Md.
Schwan, Carl,	New Washington, Ohio.
Speidel, George E., A. B.,	Middletown, Ohio.
*Trost, Karl F., A. B.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Carl C., A. B.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Waxler, Edgar M., A. B.,	Duncan Falls, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F., A. B.,	Cincinnati, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Adams, Paul A., A. B.,	Bluffton, Ohio.
Austin, Edward W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Bauman, Albert,	Columbus, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto A., A. B.,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E., A. B.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Koch, Henry E., A. B.,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Meyer, Herman W.,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Moenter, Norman A., A. B.,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Ray, Harry W.,	Brookville, Ohio.
Rempe, Paul A.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Schake, William F., A. B.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex, A. B.,	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar R., A. B.,	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E., A. B.,	Ashville, Ohio.
Springer, Raymond,	Sidney, Ohio.
Trump, Herbert R.,	Dayton, Ohio.
Wannemacher, John R., A. B.,	Bexley, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl D., A. B.,	Roseville, Ohio.

POST-GRADUATES

Honn, Rev. D. R.,	Ironton, Ohio.
Ebert, Rev. Adolf P.,	Oil City, Pa.
Burry, Rev. Leonard O.,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Schmidt, Rev. Wm. F.,	Port Angeles, Wash.
Rein, Rev. Edward A.,	Pomona, Calif.
Berg, Rev. Karl J.,	Leader, Sask., Canada.
Heuer, Rev. W. F. H.,	Hebron, Neb.
Schuh, Rev. Fred O.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Linder, Rev. C. E.,	Santa Ana, Calif.

* On leave of absence, teaching, Clinton, Iowa.

POST-GRADUATES — Concluded

Long, Rev. Simon,	Piqua, Ohio.
Ludwig, Rev. Leonard,	Portland, Oregon.
Minneman, Rev. Amos E.,	Walla Walla, Wash.
Baseler, Rev. M. L.,	St. Clair, Mich.
Pflueger, Rev. E. R.,	Vancouver, B. C.
Miesel, Rev. Walter E.,	Shippensville, Pa.
Redelfs, Rev. Lammert,	San Antonio, Texas.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

SENIORS

Baldauf, Earl E.,	Marion, Ohio.
Bogan, Carl R.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Doermann, Gerhard,	Blue Island, Ill.
Giebel, Theo.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Hildebrand, Clyde,	Jackson, Mich.
Kahle, Ernest A.,	Oxford, Nebr.
Kittel, Theo.,	Dovesville, Va.
Koepplin, Fred,	Claremont, N. C.
Kohler, Loy,	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rhode, Oscar,	Blue Island, Ill.
Ridenour, Vernon,	Glenford, Ohio.
Ridenour, Victor,	Glenford, Ohio.
Roselius, Wm. H.,	West. Alexandria, O.
Smallsreed, Geo. F.,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Tressel, Walter,	Fremont, Ohio.
Von Blon, Richard,	Lima, Ohio.

JUNIORS

Allwardt, Henry,	Galion, Ohio.
Bensch, Wm.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Belk, Wm. B.,	Detroit, Mich.
Busse, Carl N.,	Sterling, Colo.
Daehnke, Arthur,	Columbus, Ohio.
Dagefoerde, Otto,	Hebron, Nebr.
Fabing, Paul,	Middletown, Ohio.
Fritz, Walter J.,	Detroit, Mich.
Gohdes, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Holste, Hilary,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Leonard, Geo.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Lynn, Walter,	Glenford, Ohio.
Mollenauer, E. J.,	Marion, Ohio.
Plamann, Howard,	Fairview, Kan.
Price, Lawrence,	Detroit, Mich.

JUNIORS — Concluded

Schellhase, Gustave,	Yorkshire, Ohio.
Schramm, Edw.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Tecklenberg, Leo,	Anna, Ohio.
Vogel, A. Herbert.	Woodville, Ohio.

SOPHOMORES

Brideweser, E. E.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Carrell, Harry,	Roseville, Ohio.
Damm, Herman C.,	Carleton, Nebr.
Dell, Frank,	Middletown, Ohio.
Dornbirer, Elmer,	Columbus, Ohio.
Feick, Kenneth,	Willard, Ohio.
Helle, Rudolph H.,	Woodside, Ohio.
Ice, Oscar C.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Kaminski, Wm. Chas.	Detroit, Mich.
Mack, Harold,	Detroit, Mich.
Meyer, Herman M.,	New York, N. Y.
Moehring, Earl C.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Mosher, Loy,	Glenford, Ohio.
Nies, Wm. H.,	Option, Pa.
Quast, Walter,	Buffalo Lake, Minn.
Schmidt, Clarence,	Toledo, Ohio.
Schurr, E. L.,	Botkins, Ohio.
Schwerin, John C.,	Deshler, Nebr.
Schwiebert, Ernest,	Deshler, Ohio.
Seim, John,	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Sinner, P. Julius,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Sittler, Walter,	Lancaster, Ohio.
Tressel, Luther,	Fremont, Ohio.
Trump, C. D.	Dayton, Ohio.
Wernle, Walter,	Richmond, Ind.
Wiegmann, Edwin,	Chatfield, Ohio.

FRESHMEN

Albrecht, Eddyth,	Columbus, Ohio.
Allwardt, Theophilus,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Beilstein, Emmett,	Butler, Pa.
Braun, John,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Cesler, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Dell, Geo.,	Middletown, Ohio.
Evans, Glen R.,	Willard, Ohio.
Eyerman, Alfred,	Grove City, Ohio.
Gangloff, Carl,	Allison Park, Pa.
Gohdes, Francis,	Columbus, Ohio.
Gulden, Wm.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hall, Elizabeth,	Columbus, Ohio.
Herring, Oscar E.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.

FRESHMEN — Concluded

Holzmiller, Philip,	Springfield, Ohio.
Keck, Paul,	Mars, Pa.
Kettler, Clarence,	Platteville, Wis.
Kich, Elmer G.,	Harvey, Ill.
King, Edna F.,	Glenford, Ohio.
Kittel, Henry,	Steubenville, Ohio.
Klafter, Oliver,	Venice, Ohio.
Knauff, Homer,	Mercer, Pa.
Knupke, Arthur,	Sandusky, Ohio.
Lampl, John,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Long, Edith,	Hebron, Ohio.
Miezner, Wm. A.,	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Mitteraier, Gerhardt,	Aurora, Ind.
Neve, Herbert,	Springfield, Ohio.
Patzer, Harry,	Grove City, Ohio.
Plamann, Homer,	Fairview, Kans.
Raps, Geo.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
Richardson, John,	Middletown, Ohio.
Ruprecht, Marie,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schad, August,	Benwood, W. Va.
Schafer, Esta W.,	Greenville, Ohio.
Schafer, Karl,	Sidney, Ohio.
Scheidt, Carl,	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Schoman, J. Wm.,	Canton, Ohio.
Schramm, Milton,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Schwan, W. Geo.,	New Washington, Ohio.
Sherer, Wm.,	Crestline, Ohio.
Sheets, Cornelius,	Glenford, Ohio.
Stapf, H. C.,	Willard, Ohio.
Siefert, John,	Detroit, Mich.
Spahr, Geo. B.,	New Orleans, La.
Stainbrook, Earl,	Fostoria, Ohio.
Toedtman, Wm.,	Miamisburg, Ohio.
Truxall, F. Harry,	Columbus, Ohio.
Yarger, F. A.,	New Lexington, Ohio.
Yochum, Harold,	Fostoria, Ohio.
Young, Irvin,	North Canton, Ohio.

COLLEGE SPECIALS

Broeske, Paul,	Canton, Ohio.
Busdicker, Geo.,	Woodville, Ohio.
Dohse, Edwin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Dyer, Walter,	Columbus, Ohio.
Goldenstein, Geo.,	Golden, Ill.
Gramlich, Wm.,	Grove City, Ohio.
Hartman, Wm. F.,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Heldke, Gustav,	Cleveland, Ohio.

COLLEGE SPEECIALS — Concluded

Leissner, Richard,	San Antonio, Tex.
Moellman, E. C.,	Fremont, Ohio.
Mollenkopf, Chalmer,	Castalia, Ohio.
Mosher, Paul,	Glenford, Ohio.
Orr, Grover,	Thornville, Ohio.
Otto, Irwin,	Dayton, Ohio.
Schmucker, Luke,	Canton, Ohio.
Spoehr, Eugene,	Mars, Pa.
Staker, Pearl,	Portsmouth, Ohio.
Williamson, E. J.,	Columbus, Ohio.

ACADEMY

THIRD YEAR

Anderson, D.,	New Orleans, La.
Billing, Fred,	Detroit, Mich.
Bradow, Andrew,	Detroit, Mich.
Graul, Harold,	Grove City, Ohio.
Haarbye, Chas.,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Heisler, Rolla,	Willard, Ohio.
Hosier, Albert,	Piqua, Ohio.
Hunter, Vinson,	Columbus, Ohio.
Kuehn, Peter,	Baltimore, Md.
Markel, Michael,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miller, Leroy,	Columbus, Ohio.
Pagel, La Vern,	Willard, Ohio.
Rabuck, L. T.,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Rexrode, Wilbur,	Ft. Seybert, W. Va.
Schuster, Geo.,	Youngstown, Ohio.
Shawkey, Russell,	Venus, Pa.
Smith, Geo.,	Webb Summit, Ohio.
Trout, Homer,	Glenford, Ohio.
Uber, Walter,	Grove City, Pa.
Voeller, Earl,	Grove City, Ohio.
Wannemacher, Marie,	Columbus, Ohio.
Wolfe, Geo.,	Youngstown, Ohio.

SECOND YEAR

Ackerman, Ernest,	Baltimore, Md.
Barry, Katherine,	Columbus, Ohio.
Baumann, Fred,	Wilmington, Ohio.
Dickman, Sylvanus,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Dornbirer, Rufus,	Columbus, Ohio.
Goedeking, Edw.,	New Douglas, Ill.
Hammann, Wm.,	Toledo, Ohio.

SECOND YEAR — Concluded

Klosterhaus, Alfred,	Wyandotte, Mich.
Rosenthal, Walter,	New Douglas, Ill.
Schnizler, Paul,	New York, N. Y.
Schramm, Walter,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sheatsley, Lehman,	Paris, Ohio.
Sherer, Harvey,	Galion, Ohio.
Singer, Willard,	Columbus, Ohio.
Snapp, Randolph,	Baltimore, Md.
Wannemacher, Geo. A.,	Columbus, Ohio.

FIRST YEAR

Beck, Nathan,	Columbus, Ohio.
Canary, J. Monroe,	Columbus, Ohio.
Collmer, Harold,	Columbus, Ohio.
Davis, Harold,	Detroit, Mich.
Donahey, Robt.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Fricke, Theodore,	Detroit, Mich.
Hanline, Walter,	Pemberville, Ohio.
Katterheinrich, Emanuel,	St. Marys, Ohio.
Marx, Harry,	Benwood, W. Va.
Mees, Elsa,	Columbus, Ohio.
Miller, Ruth,	Columbus, Ohio.
Oehrtman, Luther,	Versailles, Ohio.
Prange, Alwin,	New Douglas, Ill.
Renner, Clarence,	Columbus, Ohio.
Sattler, Edwin,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schaaf, Homer,	Columbus, Ohio.
Schwiebert, Paul,	Deshler, Ohio.
Springer, Robert,	Sidney, Ohio.
Stoneburner, Forrest,	Zanesville, Ohio.
Strobel, Geo.,	E. Cleveland, Ohio.
Underwood, John,	Columbus, Ohio.
Bohn, Edgar,	Columbus, Ohio.

ACADEMY SPECIALS

Adams, Noel B.,	Columbus, Ohio.
Daugherty, Evelyn,	Thornville, Ohio.
Ernst, George,	Brookville, Ohio.
Guiterrez, Efrain,	Columbus, Ohio.
Killian, Herbert,	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Smith, Grover,	Fulks Run, Va.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

SEMINARY

Seniors	23
Middlemen	24
Juniors	18
Total	65
Post-Graduates (Correspondence)	16

COLLEGE

Seniors	16
Juniors	19
Sophomores	26
Freshmen	50
Specials	18
Total	129

ACADEMY

Third Year	22
Second Year	16
First Year	22
Specials	6
Total	66

MUSIC

Theoretical	21
Applied	64
Total	85
Grand Total	361
Counted twice	52
Net enrollment	309

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

The Faculty of Capital University are very anxious to place a copy of each annual catalogue in the hands of every graduate and pastor of Joint Synod. They will esteem it a favor if any alumnus who changes his residence or profession will notify the Faculty of such change. They will also be grateful for any information from any source which will assist in keeping this register of the Alumni complete and correct.

CLASS OF 1853

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Prof. A. Axline, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. I. O. P. Baker, A. M.		Deceased.
Joseph F. Byerly, A. M.		Deceased.
Wm. Henderson, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. D. M. Martens, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Prof. John McCleary, A. M.		
Rev. Joel Swartz, A. M., D. D.		Deceased.
Rev. S. H. Swingle, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1858

Rev. G. W. Mechling, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Rev. J. Weber, A. M.		Deceased.
Richard F. Worley, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1859

Rev. Wm. M. Herring, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Enoch Smith, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1860

Rev. J. O. Hoffman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Geo. Mochel, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. John H. Spielman, A. M.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1861

Rev. C. F. Cronenwett		Deceased.
Rev. E. Cronenwett, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Butler, Pa.

CLASS OF 1862

Rev. Geo. Bachman, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Joseph Beck, A. M.		Deceased.
A. Percy Deemer, A. M.		
Rev. A. V. House, A. M.		Deceased.
Prof. Albert Rothacker, A. M.		Deceased.
Rev. Samuel Wagenhals, A. M., D. D.		Fort Wayne, Ind.

CLASS OF 1863

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Wm. A. Bowman, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. A. J. Cramer.....	.....	
Rev. John Humberger, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Charles Schmidt, A. M.....	.....	
Pres. C. H. L. Schuette, A. M., D. D.	Pres. Ohio Synod.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Geo. Weber, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Eaton, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1864

Fred W. Althoff, A. M.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Henry A. Becker, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Levi Boyer, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. G. Edward Buchholz, A. M..	.....	Deceased.
Rev. George J. Long, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Jonas Simon, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. David M. Weisman, A. B....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1866

Rev. John T. Isensee, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Amos Poorman, A. M.....	.....	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Gustavus Schmogrow, A. M..	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1868

Rev. Ben. F. Schillinger, A. M....	Pastor Emer.	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. A. H. Schulze, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1869

Prof. George C. Dasher, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John M. Meissner, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. David Simon, A. M.....	Pastor Emer.	Lima, Ohio.
Rev. W. Allen Weisman, A. M....	Pastor	Attica, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1871

Rev. George A. Harter, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Chas. W. Knuth, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. F. Lauffer, A. M.....	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Lose, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Dirwin Musick, A. M.....	Editor	Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Henry J. Reiman, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Gotthold Schmogrow, A. M.....	Real Estate	Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. B. Schuman, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. L. Trauger, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872

Rev. Geo. Dillmann, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. C. J. Oehlschlaeger, A. M....	Pastor	Closter, N. J.
Paul Raether, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. George H. Schodde, A. M., Ph. D., D. D.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. H. J. Schuh, A. M.....	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Carl A. Schulze, A. M., M. D....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1873

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Charles H. Althoff, A. M.....	Pastor	Jenera, Ohio.
Prof. Jacob M. Helfrich, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. F. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. O. S. Oglesby, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Adam Pflueger, A. M.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. Hiram L. Ridenour, A. M....	Pastor Emer.	New Lebanon, Ohio.
Rev. Peter S. Swinehart, A. M....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1875

Rev. H. J. G. Bartholomew, A. M.		
Rev. G. T. Cooperrider, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
P. G. Doepkin, A. M.....	Piano Tuner	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. E. J. Meissner, A. M.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. S. Schillinger, A. M.....	Pastor	West Alexandria, Ohio.
Rev. J. W. Mattern, A. M.....	Pastor	Allentown, Pa.
Rev. E. G. Tressel, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
J. F. Snapp, A. M.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1876

Rev. Prof. Wm. Schmidt, A. M., Lit. D.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. Theo. Ebert, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877

Rev. Geo. R. Herbst, A. M.....	.....	
Rev. J. M. Johanssen, A. M.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
George Koenig, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1878

Rev. L. H. Burry, A. M.....	Pastor	Charleston, W. Va.
Rev. E. L. T. Engers, A. M.....	Pastor	Homestead, Pa.
W. H. Kropp, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. H. Price, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. E. Pfeiffer, A.M., D.D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1879

Rev. Prof. Carl Ackermann, A. M., Ph. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. S. Bartholomew, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. M. L. Baum, A. M.....	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. F. H. Patzer, A. M....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. D. E. Snapp, A. M.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. L. F. Mittler, A. M.....	Pastor	Dearborn, Mich.
Rev. J. H. Schneider, A. M.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
G. W. Nicol, A. M.....	.....	Long Branch, Wash.
Hon. J. Schleyer, A. M.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1880

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Geo. K. Leonard, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Prof. K. Hemminghaus, A.M.	President Luther Seminary	St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. G. M. Schmucker, A. M.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. F. J. Schulz, A. M.	Pastor	Cardington, Ohio.
Rev. G. Rasmussen, A. M.	Pastor	Harmony, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Sutter, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. L. H. Schuh, A. M., Ph. D.	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1881

A. Dietrich, A. M.	Hotel Business.....	Minerva, Ohio.
Rev. M. C. Hecht, A. M.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. H. P. Dannecker, A. M.	Pastor	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Rev. E. H. D. Winterhoff, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Pemberville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1882

Rev. T. H. E. Eich, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
C. A. Schaefer, A. M.	Merchant	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. Waltner, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. F. Rohr, A. M.	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
J. A. Stutz, A. M., M. D.	Physician	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1883

Rev. D. Ph. Ebert, A. M.	Pastor	Marysville, Ohio.
Rev. M. L. Hunt, A. M.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. S. P. Long, A. M., D. D.	Pastor	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. F. Volz, A. M.	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Harry Loy, A. M.	Commission Merchant..	Dayton, Ohio.
E. A. Young, A. M.	Piano Dealer	Lancaster, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1884

Rev. F. Eppling, Jr., A. M.	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. R. J. Graetz, A. M.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. F. W. Loewenstein, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. W. Maier, A. M.	Pastor Emer.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Rev. J. Stump, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Chicago Seminary	Maywood, Ill.
Rev. S. J. Winkler, A. M.	.....	Deceased.
Geo. Trebel, A. M., M. D.	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1885

Rev. W. D. Ahl, A. B.	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. C. F. W. Brecht, A. B.	Pastor	Chicora, Pa.
Rev. E. T. Butz, A. B.	Pastor	S. Baltimore, Md.
A. A. Dapper, A. B.	Farmer	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. G. Klindworth, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. A. J. Klindworth	Pastor	Philo, Ill.
Rev. Prof. R. C. H. Lenski, A. M., D. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. M. Reiner, A. B.	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. E. Schuette, A. B.	Pastor	Wheeling, W. Va.
Rev. Prof. C. B. Gohdes, A. M., Lit. D.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. C. Hein, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1886

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Prof. Ed. Brown, A. M.....	Principal High School..	Denver, Col.
C. A. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D..	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Lehmann, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Sandmeister, A. B., M. D..	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Schacht, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Prof. Geo. R. Rogers, A. M.....	.....	
G. R. Wannemacher, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1887

Rev. A. H. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Manager Lutheran Book Concern	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. L. H. Hurrelbrink, A. B.....	Pastor	Prospect, Ohio.
Rev. P. G. Klingler, A. B.....	Pastor	Wexford, Pa.
Rev. L. S. Marvick, A. B.....	Pastor	Black River Falls, Minn.
Rev. H. E. Rasmussen, A. B.....	Pastor	Canton, S. Dak.
Rev. J. L. Loufman, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Prof. G. J. Winkler, A. B.....	Professor High School.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1888

Rev. C. F. W. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Hamilton, Ohio.
Rev. A. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. M. P. F. Doermann, A. B....	Pastor	Blue Island, Ill.
Rev. L. Hess, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. A. L. Nicklas, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. E. F. W. Stellhorn, A. B....	Mission Executive	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. W. Voss, A. B.....	Pastor	Lake Elmo, Minn.

CLASS OF 1889

Rev. P. G. Bergener, A. B.....	Pastor	Deceased.
Rev. J. C. Koepplin, A. B.....	Pastor	Claremont, N. Car.
Rev. G. P. Schmidt, A. B.....	Pastor	Bernharts, Pa.
Rev. T. J. C. Stellhorn, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1890

Rev. J. J. Allwardt, A. B.....	Pastor	Galion, Ohio.
Rev. R. A. Born, A. B.....	Pastor	Napoleon, Ohio.
A. F. Buechler, A. B.....	Editor	Grand Island, Neb.
W. S. Gayman, A. B., M. D.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. J. H. W. Hoerr, A. B.....	Pastor	Glen Arm, Md.
T. C. Linsenman, A. B.....	Editor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. J. F. Mueller, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Theo. F. Reitz, A. B.....	Undertaker	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. W. F. Rose, A. B.....	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. A. M. Struve, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. A. O. Swinehart, A. B.....	Pastor	Spokane, Wash.
Rev. J. R. Wannemacher, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. W. P. Wuebben, A. B.....	.....	

CLASS OF 1891

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. W. Abicht, A. B.	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Bachman, A. B.		Deceased.
Prof. W. H. Gohdes, A. B.	Head Dept. of Modern Languages Horace Mann School, Columbia University	New York.
Rev. W. E. Harsh, A. B.	Pastor	Allison Park, Pa.
C. F. W. Lehman, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Ernest Mack, A. B.		Detroit, Mich.
Rev. S. W. Mautz, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Boyer, A. B.	Supt. of Normal	Canal Winchester, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1892

Rev. H. H. Ackler, A. B.		Deceased.
F. W. Althoff, A. B.	Althoff Plating Works	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Barthelmas, A. B.	Pastor	Middlepoint, Ohio.
Rev. A. Beck, A. B.	Pastor	Dayton, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Krumm, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. A. Popp, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. H. G. C. Schmidt, A. B.	Pastor	Middletown, Ohio.
H. W. Stoll, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. G. J. Troutman, A. B.	Pastor	Circleville, Ohio.
O. P. Voigt, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gillett, Wis.

CLASS OF 1893

Harry W. Adkins, A. B.	Farmer	Lenexa, Kans.
Rev. Karl H. L. Braeuer, A. B.	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Luther Coffman, A. B.	Pastor	Palmerton, Pa.
Rev. M. L. Eich, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.
Rev. Charles Grant, A. B.	Pastor	Lethbridge, Alta., Can.
Oscar S. Kraeuter, A. B.	Professor of Music	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. W. H. Oehlschlager, A. B.	Pastor	East Palestine, Ohio.
Rev. Em. Poppen, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Ohio.
Rev. C. A. Rhiel, A. B.	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
L. C. Scharf, A. B.	Civil Engineer	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Wm. J. Schomann, A. B.	Pastor	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Walter L. Spielman, A. B.	Pastor	Sugar Grove, Ohio.
Rev. Ernest C. M. K. Stellhorn, A. B.	Pastor	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. G. A. Uber, A. B.	Pastor	Grove City, Pa.
W. Clyde Wharton, A. B.	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894

Martin T. Allwardt, A. B.	Farmer	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Edmund L. Alspach, A. B.	Fruit Grower	North Yakima, Wash.
Rev. Carl Betz, A. B.	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. W. J. Born, A. B.	Pastor	Stony Ridge, Ohio.
C. G. K. Braeuer, A. B.		
Rev. Adam J. Braun, A. B.	Pastor	St. Marys, Ohio.
Charles G. Buchholz, A. B.		Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. G. F. H. Kittel, A. B.	Pastor	Dovesville, Va.
Rev. H. J. Melcher, A. B.	Pastor	Petersburg, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1894 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. F. G. Reitz, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Adolph G. Schwefel, A. B., LL. B.	Attorney-at-Law	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Joseph Sittler, A. B.	Pastor	Lancaster, Ohio.
Carl F. Weinberger, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Chicago, Ill.
John Youkers, A. B.		

CLASS OF 1895

Rev. E. H. Albrecht, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. F. E. Assenheimer, A. B.	Prof. Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Rev. A. W. Benzin, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. O. A. Bertram, A. B.	Pastor	Bucyrus, Ohio.
Rev. C. E. Clessler, A. B.	Pastor	Fostoria, Ohio.
F. I. Duerr, A. B.		Marion, Ohio.
Rev. W. F. H. Heuer, A. B.	Pastor	Hebron, Neb.
Rev. Paul S. L. Janowitz, A. B.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. J. E. Kieffer, A. B.	Pastor	Shelbyville, Ill.
Rev. Amos Kohler, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. C. E. Mechling, A. B.	Pastor	Canal Fulton, Ohio.
Rev. F. H. Meyer, A. B.	Pastor	New York, N. Y.
Rev. A. C. Schiff, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. C. V. Sheatsley, A. B.	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. G. D. Simen, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. C. J. Twele, A. B.	Pastor	Washington, D. C.
C. E. Trump, A. B., LL. B.		Deceased.

CLASS OF 1896

Rev. F. W. Almendinger, A. B.	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. O. M. Bartz, A. B.		Deceased.
William Eheman, A. B.	Engineer	Alliquippa, Pa.
Rev. Lawrence Fudge, A. B.	Pastor	Malvern, Ohio.
Rev. C. J. E. Lautenschlager, A. B.	Pastor	Hillyard, Wash.
Rev. Charles J. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. L. Loehr, A. B.	Pastor	Anna, Ohio.
Rev. S. Q. Parks, A. B.	Pastor	Gibsonburg, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Luther Pflueger, A. B.	Prof. Academy	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. R. E. Reed, A. B.	Pastor	Bowling Green, Ohio.
Martin P. Rohe, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. Oscar J. Schilling, A. B.	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. Prof. Henry Schmidt, A. B.	President Melville Academy	Melville, Sask., Can.
Rev. Prof. Reuben V. Smith, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Prof. S. A. Singer, A. B.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Otto Thibaut, A. B.	Traveling Man	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897

Herman Benzin, A. B.	Manufacturer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. Benzin, A. B.	Pastor	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Henry D. Cull, A. B.		Deceased.
Rev. E. A. Dobberstein, A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. J. Conrad Einfalt, A. B.	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. J. E. Harman, A. B.	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1897 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Louis P. G. Jacobs, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. O. J. Lilje, A. B.....	Pastor	Latchie, Ohio.
Rev. F. S. Lehman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Henry D. Tebelman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Charles S. Wells, A. B., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1898

Richard Atzinger, A. B.....	Supt. of Works.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Harry L. Bachman, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Wm. T. Baird, A. B.....	Professor in Commercial High School.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Edward C. Billing, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. H. J. W. Dagefoerde, A. B...	Pastor	Gladwin, Mich.
Orland V. Donaldson, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Gore, Ohio.
Rev. Paul F. Dornbirer, A. B.....	Pastor	Chatfield, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. Emch, A. B.....	Pastor	Fort Recovery, Ohio.
Rev. Jacob C. Felger, A. B.....	Pastor	Victoria, Texas.
Coit F. Lauffer, B. S.....	Bookkeeper	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. Otto Mees, A. M.....	President Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman Specht, A. B.....	Supt. Wernle Orphans' Home	Richmond, Ind.

CLASS OF 1899

John W. Brobst, B. S., M. D.....	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Herman D. Blohm, A. B.....	Pastor	Woodville, Ohio.
Geo. W. Cooperrider, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. J. Grossman, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Christopher E. Haecker, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. F. B. Hax, A. B.....	Pastor	Massillon, Ohio.
Rev. C. H. Herrnstein, A. B.....	Pastor	Carrollton, Ohio.
Prof. Delbert L. Hines, A. B.....	Superintendent of Schools	Amanda, Ohio.
Rev. Harry P. Long, A. B.....	Pastor	Thornville, Ohio.
Rev. Chas. W. Pflueger, A. B.....	City Missionary	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Emil G. E. Richter, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. David F. Schultz, A. B.....	Pastor	Sidney, Ohio.
Adolf M. C. Stellhorn, A. B., C. E.	Civil Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. O. T. F. Tressel, A. B.....	Pastor	Richmond, Ind.
Rev. John J. Vollmar, A. B.....	Pastor	Le Mars, Iowa.
Edward C. Wolf, A. B.....	Merchant	Circleville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1900

Rev. J. E. Albrecht, A. B.....	Pastor	Chattanooga, Ohio.
Rev. B. F. Brandt, A. B.....	Pastor	Oak Harbor, Ohio.
Theodore A. Dillman, A. B., M. D.	Physician	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Rev. Prof. C. A. D. Freseman, A. B.	Prof. Luther Seminary.	St. Paul, Minn.
August Myers, B. S.....	Bank Clerk	Chicora, Pa.
Edwin B. Pflueger, A. B., C. E....	Civil Engineer	Omaha, Neb.
Rev. John B. Ringle, A. B.....	Pastor	Lake, Ohio.
O. G. Schoenlein, A. B.....	Salesman	Canton, Ohio.
Rev. George Tejan, A. B.....	Pastor	Avalon, Pa.

CLASS OF 1901

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Harry N. Brobst, A. B.....	Pastor	Coldwater, Ohio.
Rev. Carl D. Fischer, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbiana, Ohio.
Rev. Carl F. Lauer, A. B.....	Pastor	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Armin P. Meyer, A. M.....	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. Martin L. Mohrhoff, A. B....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.
Rev. James W. Schillinger, A. B..	Pastor	Marion, Ohio.
Rev. Paul D. Schillinger, A. B....	Pastor	Homerville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1902

Rev. Albert C. Berlin, A. B.....	Pastor	Junction City, Ohio.
Henry F. King, B. S.....	Civil Engineer	Montclair, N. J.
Rev. C. Krause, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Reinhold J. Strempfer, A. B.....	Physician	Pemberville, Ohio.
A. J. Lillis Walkup, A. B.....	Attorney	Chicago, Ill.

CLASS OF 1903

Rev. Leonard O. Burry, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Prof. Karl G. A. Busch, A. B., B. S.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Hugo G. Fenker, A. B.....	Pastor	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Rev. Louis F. Freyberg, A. B.....	Pastor	Floresville, Texas.
Rev. Dennis R. Honn, A. B.....	Pastor	Ironton, Ohio.
Rev. G. E. Kuhlman, A. B.....	Pastor	Oshkosh, Wis.
Rev. Arthur H. Peffly, A. B.....	Pastor	Saginaw, Mich.
Rev. Fred O. Schuh, A. B.....	Pastor	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Oliver E. Swinehart, A. B....	Pastor	Farmersville, Ohio.
Rev. Albert L. Swinehart, A. B....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Hans T. F. Wittrock, A. B..	Pastor	Lind, Wash.

CLASS OF 1904

Rev. August Burman, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. H. G. F. Kopanko, A. B.....	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Rev. Prof. P. J. Mackensen, A. M.	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edwin F. Marker, A. B.....	Pastor	Lakeville, Minn.
Rev. H. G. Miley, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Charles J. Petz, A. B.....	Stenographer	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. George A. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Pleasantville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1905

Rev. Emil H. Gerfen, A. B.....	Pastor	Reed City, Mich.
Rev. Luther E. Minneman, A. B...	Pastor	Hartford City, Ind.
Rev. Carl F. Mittler, A. B.....	Pastor	Norwalk, Ohio.
Rev. Arthur A. Phillips, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.

CLASS OF 1906

Rev. Walter H. Bachman, A. B...	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Charles E. Birkhold, A. B....	Pastor	Danville, Ohio.
Rev. George W. Busch, A. B.....	Pastor	Ellicott City, Md.
Rev. Alfred K. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Ft. Jennings, Ohio.
Rev. Adolph C. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Oil City, Pa.

CLASS OF 1906 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. Fred H. Ihrig, A. B.....	Pastor	Clyde, Ohio.
Rev. A. E. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Mitchell, W. Va.
Rev. Oscar V. Poorman, A. B.....	Pastor	Patricksburg, Ind.
Frederick J. Schillinger, A. B.....	Salesman	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. George J. Sixt, A. B.....	Pastor	Eaton, Ohio.
Carl H. Snyder, A. B.....	Merchant	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edward F. C. Stahl, A. B....	Pastor	Union City, Ind.
Prof. Charles F. Sunderman, B. S.	.....	St. Marys, Montana.
Albert E. Tafel, A. B.....	Newspaper Agency	Piqua, Ohio.
Rev. Alfred M. Wagner, A. B.....	Pastor	Cleveland, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1907

Rev. Ernest J. Boerger, A. B.....	Pastor	Platteville, Wis.
Harry E. Bratchie, A. B.....	.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Leo Ebinger, A. B.....	Pastor	Ottawa, Ont., Can.
Rev. Fred G. Gahre, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. Otto G. Gerbich, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. John Gri..th, A. B.....	Pastor	Sandusky, Ohio.
Karl Hartman, A. B.....	.....	Logan, Ohio.
Rev. Frank D. Mechling, A. B.....	Pastor	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Jesse P. Pflueger, A. B.....	Pastor	Seattle, Wash.
Rev. F. J. Schellhase, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Frank H. Strodtbeck, A. B.....	Engineer	Middletown, Ohio.
Rev. Fred R. Sutter, A. B.....	Pastor	North Canton, Ohio.
Rev. Carl G. Wolf, A. B.....	Pastor	Baltimore, Md.

CLASS OF 1908

Rev. F. G. Alpers, A. B.....	Pastor	Elm Grove, W. Va.
Rev. Theo. Dannecker, A. B.....	Pastor	Michigan City, Ind.
Rev. Jacob A. Dell, A. B.....	Pastor	Reading, Ohio.
Elmer H. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Erwin W. Dieffenbach, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. O. P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Broughton, Pa.
Rev. Prof. Gustave C. Gast, A. B..	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Heinzelman, A. B.....	Pastor	Pemberville, Ohio.
Rev. Otto Herrmann, A. B.....	.....	Deceased.
Rev. John G. A. Johanssen, A. B..	Pastor	Lindsey, Ohio.
Rev. Elmer J. Klamfoth, A. B.....	Pastor	Camp Chase, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. F. C. Krause, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Paul F. Mittler, A. B.....	Bank Clerk	Akron, Ohio.
Rev. Charles L. Rush, A. B.....	Pastor	Warren, Ohio.
Alex. J. S. Straub, A. B.....	Engineer	Columbus, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1909

Carl M. Heiby, A. B.....	Principal High School..	Ft. Recovery, Ohio.
Harvey D. Heiby, A. B.....	U. S. Weather Bureau..	Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Albert J. Lucht, A. B.....	Pastor	Blissfield, Mich.
Rev. Max L. Steuer, A. B.....	Pastor	No. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Wm. H. Sunderman, A. B.....	Photographer	East Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. John C. Wiegand, A. B.....	Pastor	Celina, Ohio.
Rev. Paul H. Wilson, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.

CLASS OF 1910

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Rev. John Busche, A. B.....	Pastor	Westerville, Ohio.
Henry F. Buss, A. B.....	Assistant Bank Cashier.	Golden, Ill.
Rev. Lester L. Cooperrider, A. B..	Pastor	Paris, Ohio.
Rev. Wm. E. L. Dowler, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Edgar P. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	Youngstown, Ohio.
Rev. George F. Hein, A. B.....	Pastor	Benwood, W. Va.
Rev. Samuel Hunziker, A. B.....	Pastor	Pomeroy, Ohio.
Rev. Gerhardt E. Lenski, A. B....	Grad. Student.....	New York, N. Y.
Harvey Runkle, A. B.....	.....	Ashville, Ohio.
F. A. Schmidt, A. B.....	Secretary Mining Co...	Kittanning, Pa.
Rev. Henry F. Schuh, A. B., B. S..	Pastor	Toledo, Ohio.
Omar Stutz, A. B.....	Professor High School..	Dayton, Ohio.
H. F. Veit, A. B.....	Merchant	Union City, Ind.
Wm. Young, A. M.....	Professor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

CLASS OF 1911

W. S. Edmunds, A. B.....	Supt. of Schools.....	Sandusky, Ohio.
Rev. William F. Frey, A. B.....	Pastor	Arnheim, Ohio.
Carl P. Hecht, A. B.....	.....	Dayton, Ohio.
Rudolph G. Layher, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. Samuel Long, A. B.....	Pastor	Loudonville, Ohio.
Fred L. Mittler, A. B.....	Salesman	Akron, Ohio.
Ross Wildermuth, A. M.....	Prof. Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Sherman W. Yarger, A. B....	Pastor	Phillipsburg, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1912

Rev. Carl G. Althoff, A. B.....	Pastor	Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
Stanton L. Bachman, A. B.....	Farmer	Canal Winchester, Ohio.
Rev. Walter W. Ebert, A. B.....	Pastor	New Orleans, La.
Rev. William H. Gysan, A. B.....	.....	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. Paul W. Nesper, A. B.....	Pastor	Appleton, Wis.
Rev. John H. Peters, A. B.....	Pastor	Anaheim, Cal.
Martin T. Pflueger, A. B.....	.....	
Rev. Carl C. Reitter, A. B.....	Pastor	Detroit, Mich.
Albert R. Weiser, A. B.....	.....	Grimes, Iowa.

CLASS OF 1913

Carl H. Allwardt, A. B.....	Prin. High School.....	Bristolville, Ohio.
Rev. H. A. Barth, A. B.....	Pastor	Versailles, Ind.
Rev. Merton L. Baseler, A. B.....	Pastor	St. Clair, Mich.
Rev. L. C. E. Fackler, A. B.....	Pastor	Indianapolis, Ind.
Frank L. Fischer, A. B.....	Prin. High School.....	Circleville, Ohio.
Rev. Walter O. A. Hauck, A. B....	Pastor	Botkins, Ohio.
Rev. Carl E. Linder, A. B.....	Pastor	Santa Ana, Cal.
Rev. Clarence G. Meyer, A. B.....	Pastor	Evansville, Ind.
Rev. Gotthold Mittermeier, A. B....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Rev. Harry W. Monesmith, A. B..	Pastor	Fremont, Ohio.
Rev. Fred A. Neumeister, A. B....	Pastor	Sinton, Tex.
Rev. John C. Pilch, A. B.....	Pastor	Staunton, Ind.

CLASS OF 1913 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Paul Schacht, A. M.....	Instructor Capital University	Columbus, Ohio.
Rev. A. F. Schilling, A. B.....	Pastor	Monessen, Pa.
Rev. Wm. Schmidt, A. B.....	Pastor	Port Angeles, Wash.
John A. Sheets, A. B.....	Bank	New Washington, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1915

Rev. Ernest O. Armbruster, A. B.	Pastor	Dickinson, N. Dak.
Rev. Forrest Eberle, A. B.....	Pastor	Canonsburg, Pa.
Rev. Haven Ice, A. B.....	Pastor	Somerset, Ohio.
Rev. Leonard Ludwig, A. B.....	Pastor	Portland, Ore.
Rev. Edward R. Pflueger, A. B....	Pastor	Vancouver, B. C., Can.
Walter F. Sheets, A. B.....	.....	New Washington, O.
Rev. Luther P. Spoehr, A. B.....	Pastor	West View, Pa.

CLASS OF 1916

Bierstedt, Rev. Paul E., A. B.....	Pastor	Kansas City, Mo.
Klopfer, Rev. F. J., A. B.....	Pastor	Dillsboro, Ind.
Miesel, Rev. Walter E., A. B.....	Pastor	Shippensville, Pa.
Mittermeier, Rev. Felix, A. B.....	Pastor	Versailles, Ohio.
Oberdorfer, Rev. Carl W., A. B....	.....	Butler, Pa.
Proehl, Rev. Theodore, A. B.....	Pastor	Sunman, Ind.
Redelfs, Rev. Lammert, A. B.....	Pastor	San Antonio, Texas.
Sause, Rev. Jacob B., A. B.....	Pastor	Fowlerville, Mich.
Stengel, Rev. Geo. F., A. B.....	Pastor	Dola, Ohio.
Wagner, Carl L., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Hamilton, Md.
Wannemacher, Carl C., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bexley, Ohio.
Winterhoff, Rev. Ernest, A. B.....	Pastor	Crestline, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1917

Bruning, Otto, A. B.....	Prin. Lake Tp. High School	Pemberville, Ohio.
Cooperrider, L. O., A. B.....	Student of Theology at Maywood, Ill.....	Glenford, Ohio.
Dannecker, Luth, A. B.....	Ft. Wayne, Ind.....	
Groschupf, John M., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Spokane, Wash.
Hieronymus, W. P., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mt. Olive, Ill.
Holtmyer, Fred H., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Luckey, Ohio.
Kantzer, Floyd B., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canton, Ohio.
Mellenbruch, Dale M., A. B.....	Grad. Student of Univ. of Kansas	Powhattan, Kan.
Meuser, Edwin, A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Valley Crossing, Ohio.
Meyer, Amos A., A. B.....	Student of Theology at C. U.	Selvin, Ind.

CLASS OF 1917 — Concluded

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Mueller, Karl A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Canal Winchester, O.
Rose, Harold W., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Fremont, Ohio.
Seamon, Glenn E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Guilford, Ind.
Spoehr, Ernest, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mars, Pa.
Swinehart, Haven W.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Timmerman, Adolph F., A. B.		Oshkosh, Wis.
Wilson, Thomas M., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Roseville, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1918

Alpers, Martin, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Appleton, Wis.
Bernlohr, Fred, A. B.	Prof. in High School	Butler, Pa.
Combs, Arthur, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Anna, Ohio.
Doermann, Carl, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Blue Island, Ill.
Doescher, W. O., A. B.	Instructor at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Heffelfinger, G. C., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Loudonville, Ohio.
Hellman, Walter H., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Kansas City, Mo.
Jordan, Frank A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	W. Middletown, Ohio.
Lucht, William R., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Manistee, Mich.
Milheim, N. F., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Butler, Pa.
Mittermaier, Theophil, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Aurora, Ind.
Orr, Grover, A. B.	Graduate Student	Thornville, Ohio.
Plaman, George, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Fairview, Kans.
Rickert, Emil A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Schulz, Herman, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Baltimore, Md.
Seeger, Carl, A. B.		Coldwater, Ohio.
Speidel, George, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Middletown, Ohio.
Stabler, Harry, A. B.		Payne, Ohio.
Trost, Karl F., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Toledo, Ohio.
Wendt, Emil F., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Reading, Ohio.

CLASS OF 1919

Name.	*Occupation.*	*Address.*
Adams, Paul A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Bluffton, Ohio.
Bohl, Richard H., A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Cotterman, Athel D., A. B.	Grad. Student at O. S. U.	Thornville, Ohio.
Fischer, Otto A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Mt. Healthy, Ohio.
Frederick, Leroy E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Dayton, Ohio.
Graetz, Robert E., A. B.		Brighton, Mich.
Koch, Henry E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Steubenville, Ohio.
Minneman, Harry J., A. B.	Instructor at Woodville Normal	Woodville, Ohio.
Moenter, Norman A., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Pemberville, Ohio.
Mollenauer, Harold F., A. B.		Columbus, Ohio.
Schake, William F., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Greenville, Ohio.
Schneider, Rex, A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Reedsburg, Wis.
Smith, Oscar R., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Holland, Ind.
Snyder, Ellis E., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Ashville, Ohio.
Sting, Herbert A., B. Sc.		Strawn, Texas.
Wannemacher, John R., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Columbus, Ohio.
Wilson, Earl D., A. B.	Student of Theology at C. U.	Roseville, Ohio.
Young, William, A. B.	Instructor Hebron Academy	Hebron, Neb.

Capital Dorm Store

First Floor in the Main Building

Headquarters to Supply the Students Needs

For the Room

Regulation Dormitory Beds and Mattresses, Furniture, Carpets and Household Supplies

For the Classroom

College Textbooks, Class-room Equipment and Stationery

For the Gymnasium

Spauldings Agency, Gymnasium Suits and Shoes.
All kinds of Athletic Paraphernalia

Assorted Confections, College Souvenirs

A. M. DAEHNKE, Proprietor

Needs of Capital University

1. A Divinity Hall.

2. Scholarships and Fellowships.

3. Equipment for the Music Department.

4. Library Equipment and Books.

5. Equipment for the Laboratories of the New Science Hall.

6. Endowment of the Various Chairs.

Let the friends of the institution come forward with suggestions and assistance.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111854045